

MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

February 17-18, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	6
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	7
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE	9
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING	10
I. CALL TO ORDER	10
II. ATTENDANCE	10
III. WELCOME REMARKS	10
IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES	10
V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS	10
VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT	12
VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION	13
VIII. RULES AND REGULATIONS	13
IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	13
X. CONTRACTS	13
XI. PERSONNEL	15
XII. MISCELLANEOUS	15
XIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION	15
XIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION	15
XV. RECESS OPEN SESSION	15
XVI. RECONVENE	16
XVII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT	16
XVIII. CAMPUS UPDATES	16
XIX. MISCELLANEOUS	16
XX. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE	18
XXI. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA	18
XXII. PUBLIC COMMENTS	18
XXIII. GENERAL MOTIONS	18
XXIV. ADJOURNMENT	19
CONSENT/APPENDIX	20

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- Academic and Health Affairs February 7, 2022 2:00 p.m. CST
- Planning and Construction February 8, 2022 11:00 a.m. CST
- Finance and Audit February 8, 2022 2:00 p.m. CST
- Rules and Regulations February 9, 2022 11:00 a.m. CST

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Nicki Harle; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 7, 2022 at 2:00 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Garry Crain. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Nicki Harle; Regent Stephen Lee

Also Present

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Garry Crain called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Approval to Continue Test-Optional for Freshmen Admissions Requirement. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Level I Certificate in Logistics Management. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Logistics Management Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2021. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics

LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree

LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree

LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program

LU: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration

SHSU: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—College of Health Sciences

SHSU: Degree Program Deletion: Bachelor of Arts in Dance

SHSU: Change the General Education Core Curriculum

SRSU: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies

SRSU: Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine campus

LIT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education

LSCPA: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician

LSCPA: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Garry Crain adjourned the meeting at 2:32 p.m. CST.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 8, 2022 at 11:01 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

Also Present

Regent Garry Crain; Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Ms. Donna Bryce, Senior Contract Administrator; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Design Development Documents for Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1). The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Update to Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:26 a.m. CST.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Garry Crain; Regent Bill Scott

Call to Order

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 8, 2022 at 2:02 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Garry Crain; Regent Bill Scott

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Student Regent Camile Settegast; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells
SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract

SRSU: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark
TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 2:14 p.m. CST.

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Alan Tinsley

Call to Order

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 9, 2022 at 11:01 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Alan Tinsley; Regent Nicki Harle sitting in for Regent Sheila Faske

Also Present

Regent Garry Crain; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Therese Sternberg, Assistant Vice Chancellor; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

Regent Sheila Faske

Discussion Item

Committee Chair Don Flores called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 11:09 a.m. CST.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, February 17, 2022 at 1:01 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin. The meeting was held in the ballroom of the Mary and John Gray Library, 8th floor, Plummer Room, at Lamar University, 121 Redbird Lane, Beaumont, TX. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Austin called upon Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation, Regent Sheila Faske to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Don Flores to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman Duke Austin
First Vice Chairman Garry Crain
Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Don Flores
Regent Nicki Harle
Regent Stephen Lee
Regent Bill Scott
Student Regent Camile Settegast

Absent

None

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Pete Gallego, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Austin welcomed all present.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held November 18 – 19, 2021, are approved.

V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Garry Crain, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2022-25 SHSU: Approval to Continue Test-Optional for Freshmen Admissions Requirement

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is approved to continue use of a test-optional approach for freshmen admissions requirements.

2022-26 SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it

was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer the Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry degree effective September 1, 2022 upon approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2022-27 LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Level I Certificate in Logistics Management

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) is authorized to create a new Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Certificate in Logistics Management, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The awards will be effective Spring 2023.

2022-28 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

2022-29 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Logistics Management Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Logistics Management Level One Certificate (30 semester hours) and a Logistics Management (Maritime) Associate of Applied Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2023.

Informational Item - TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2021

The Fall 2021 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Crain noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics
- LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree
- LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree
- LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program
- LU: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration
- SHSU: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—College of Health Sciences
- SHSU: Degree Program Deletion: Bachelor of Arts in Dance
- SHSU: Change the General Education Core Curriculum
- SRSU: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies
- SRSU: Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine campus

- LIT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education
- LSCPA: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician
- LSCPA: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2022-30 TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the accompanying schedules titled "Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022" are approved.

2022-31 TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the accompanying schedules titled "Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022" are approved.

2022-32 TSUS: Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto" is adopted.

2022-33 TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Chancellor is delegated authority to bind system-wide property insurance coverage for the 2022-2023 policy year.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Tinsley noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells
- SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract
- SRSU: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark
- TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2022-34 SHSU: Design Development Documents for Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1) project at Sam Houston State University are approved.

2022-35 TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that increases to the scope of work and total project cost of the Hilltop Housing Complex, including its associated Hilltop Utilities Extension project, at Texas State University are approved.

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Update to Capital Improvements Program

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VIII. RULES AND REGULATIONS

Regent Flores, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Austin called on Regent Harle, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

X. CONTRACTS

Chairman Austin noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda and that Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, is available to answer any questions.

SHSU: Contract with Pepsi Beverages Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship rights

The contract, commencing June 1, 2022, for a term not to exceed seven years, with an optional renewal period of three additional years, between Sam Houston State University and Pepsi Beverage Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship rights for a sum not-to-exceed \$3,000,000, including extensions, is approved.

SHSU: Contract Agreement with Normal Park Properties, Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX

The Contract agreement, between Sam Houston State University and Normal Park Properties Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX, including mineral interests, more particularly described in the attached survey, for the sum of \$3,500,000, is approved.

SHSU: Contract for Elevator Maintenance with TK Elevator Corporation

The contract commencing March 1, 2022, for elevator maintenance services between Sam Houston State University and TK Elevator, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,174,146.00, is approved.

SHSU: Contract for sale of the Criminal Research, Information Management & Evaluation System (CRIMES) to 777 Brands LLC

The contract commencing March 1, 2022, for the sale of CRIMES between Sam Houston State University and 777 Brands LLC, in an amount projected to be \$2,000,000.00, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College

The contract, commencing upon date of contract execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Learfield IMG College, for athletic multi-media rights, with a projected revenue of \$5,000,000, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel, Footwear, and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Athletic Supply for the purchase of athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories, for a sum not to exceed \$5,000,000, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc., for a revenue sum estimated to be \$3,521,252, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Sign Language Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group

The contracts, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group for sign language interpreting services, with total combined expenditures between both not to exceed \$7,500,000, are approved.

TXST: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services, LLC

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term of five years, between Texas State University and Accent Food Services, LLC, for snack vending services, for a revenue sum estimated to be \$400,000, is approved.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

XI. PERSONNEL

Chairman Austin noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Matters

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XII. MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman Austin noted that the Action items under the miscellaneous section will be heard on Friday, February 18, 2022.

Chairman Austin noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gift Reports

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Austin recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:25 p.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the *Texas Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 3:34 p.m. CST on Thursday February 17, 2022. Chairman Amato stepped away from the meeting.

XV. RECESS OPEN SESSION

At 3:35 p.m. CST, Chairman Austin recessed the meeting until the following morning.

XVI. RECONVENE

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, February 18, 2022 at 10:04 a.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin. The meeting was held in the ballroom of the Mary and John Gray Library, 8th floor, Plummer Room, at Lamar University, 121 Redbird Lane, Beaumont, TX. A quorum was present.

XVII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT

Chairman Austin asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. SAB members reported to the Board. The SAB report included a welcome and a written report distributed to the Regents covering topics such as a student employee minimum wage increase, student activity hour, and campus security.

XVIII. CAMPUS UPDATES

Chairman Austin called on President Tom Johnson to present a campus update for Lamar State College Orange.

Chairman Austin called on Dr. Pamela Millsap, Vice President for Academic Affairs, to present a campus update for Lamar State College Port Arthur.

XIX. MISCELLANEOUS

2022-36 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (C. Renée James, Ph.D.)

Upon motion of Regent Harle, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon C. Renée James, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring C. Renée James, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University

System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President;
and,

Whereas, C. Renée James, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Physics and Astronomy at Sam Houston State University since 1999, earned a bachelor's degree in Physics from Rice University, a master's degree and Ph.D. in Astronomy from The University of Texas at Austin, and a Master of Education from Sam Houston State University; and,

Whereas, Dr. James has undertaken years of professional development and pedagogical research to improve her students' learning experiences which is evidenced in her end-of-course evaluations, as students applaud her energy, passion, and innovative teaching methods; and co-authored a proposal to convert standard classrooms into an active learning space through the university's Quality Enhancement Plan; and,

Whereas, Dr. James has authored two books, and is working on a third, explaining science to the layperson; written dozens of articles of popular science outlets; given more than 60 invited talks to school groups, museums, and other organizations; and spearheaded the development of an astronomy minor at the university; and,

Whereas, Dr. James, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of February 2022, that C. Renée James, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

2022-37 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Ting Liu, Ph.D.)

Upon motion of Regent Harle, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Ting Liu, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Ting Liu, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Ting Liu, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Health and Human Performance at Texas State University, earned a bachelor of science in Physical Education from Beijing Sport University, a master's degree in Exercise Science from Boise State University, and a Ph.D. in Movement Science from The University of Texas at Austin; and joined the faculty of Texas State University in 2008; and,

Whereas, Dr. Liu has received numerous awards recognizing her talent and dedication to the teaching profession, including the Everette Swinny Faculty Senate Excellence in Teaching Award, the Presidential Distinction Award for Excellence in Teaching, the College Achievement Award for Excellence in Teaching, and has been nominated for the Piper Professor Award by the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation; and,

Whereas, Dr. Liu has taught more than 10 undergraduate and graduate courses, mentored more than 300 students, and established an autism camp to provide services to underserved children, creating opportunities for more than 400 Texas State students to apply concepts learned in the classroom to a real-life setting; and,

Whereas, Dr. Liu, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of February 2022, that Ting Liu, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

XX. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

XXI. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

2022-38 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

XXII. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Austin called for public comments. There were no public comments.

XXIII. GENERAL MOTIONS

Chairman Austin outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

Dates:

May 19 – 20, 2022
August 11 – 12, 2022
November 17 – 18, 2022

Host:

Sam Houston State University
Texas State University System
Texas State University

City:

Huntsville
Austin
San Marcos

XXIV. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Austin adjourned the meeting at 10:56 a.m. CST.

Attested by:

Brian McCall, Ph.D.

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

CONSENT – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics

Lamar University is authorized to offer an Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics as an on campus or online program. This program would begin effective Spring 2022, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

The U.S. has one-third of the world's data. The vast wealth of digital information harnessed through data analytics can raise productivity of the U.S. organizations and give them a sustainable competitive advantage. This certificate program provides undergraduates with the opportunity to gain valuable knowledge and skills in business analytics that can be applied to careers. The Business Analytics certificate is a 15-hour program administered by the School of Accounting and Information Systems. To receive a certificate in Business Analytics, students must complete the five courses given below. A non-business student must also complete the pre-requisite courses, if any.

Courses in the Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics

MISY 3321: Spreadsheet for Business Analytics (3 Credit Hour): This hands-on course will teach students the art of modeling to build, refine and analyze problems for decision-making. Students will use industry standard spreadsheet software for creation and analysis, topics include forecasting, linear and nonlinear optimizations, and decision analysis. Projects from all business fields will be used for extensive practice and real-world applications.

MISY 3341: Data Visualization (3 Credit Hour): This course provides a comprehensive introduction and hands-on experience in basic data visualization, visual analytics and visual data storytelling. It introduces students to design principles for creating meaningful displays of quantitative and qualitative data to facilitate managerial decision-making in the field of business analytics. Many organizations are using analytics and visualization to make better decisions and improve customer and shareholder value. This is deemed a critical skill in business today.

MISY 3350: Programming for Business Analytics (3 Credit Hour): This course will provide students with fundamental programming knowledge used in everyday business analytics. Students will work with a high-end programming language well-suited for data retrieval and data analysis using data libraries. Students will first learn the fundamentals of programming such as variable declaration, language syntax, decision structures, iteration techniques, method construction, data structures and file input/output. Students will then move forward with these programming skills to work with other data manipulations libraries with that language. In addition to the technical knowledge gained, students will also focus on how to apply these techniques to business analytics. The course will work with datasets taken from various industries including healthcare, security, entertainment, social platforms and government. Students will apply this new skill set by analyzing business issues in an individual capacity as well as working on a capstone project within a team environment in which they can showcase their analytic skills for future employers. No previous programming knowledge is required for this course.

MISY 3390: Data Mining (3 Credit Hour): This course provides students with an applied approach to data mining and predictive analytics with hands-on exercises and real-world examples. Students will be introduced to the concepts, methods and techniques of data mining. Students will learn to develop predictive models and obtain business values from Big Data using specialized data mining software.

MISY 4340: Business Intelligence and Analytics (3 Credit Hour): The purpose of this course is to introduce students to Business Intelligence and Analytics. Business Intelligence refers to the use of computers to analyze complex information about an organization and its competitors for use in business planning and decision-making. The objective is to create timelier and higher-quality input to the decision process. This course will also provide a comprehensive overview of analytics concepts and hands-on approach to practicing those concepts with latest enterprise software solutions. Prerequisite: MISY 3310 with a minimum grade of D.

LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree

Lamar University is authorized to admit student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours to the Master of Science in Accounting program. The admitted students are required to take undergraduate leveling courses to complete at least 120 credits before graduate coursework.

Explanation

To better accommodate the needs of students with diverse educational backgrounds, the College of Business has developed a comprehensive list of leveling courses for applicants with BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours. A list of leveling courses based on the curriculum of each student applicant's BS degree will be prescribed as part of the admission process. The leveling courses will bring the applicant's pre-MS Accounting coursework to a minimum of 120 credit hours. The courses may include one or more of the following:

ACCT 2301 – Introduction to Financial Accounting
ACCT 2302 – Introduction to Managerial Accounting
ACCT 3310 – Intermediate Accounting I
ACCT 3320 – Intermediate Accounting II
ACCT 3380 – Taxation Accounting I
ACCT 4300 – Introduction to Auditing
MISY 3390 – Data Mining
BCOM 3350 – Business Communications
BUAL 2305 – Business Statistics
BULW 3310 – Business Law
ECON 2301 – Principles of Economics I-Macro
ECON 2302 – Principles of Economics II-Micro
FINC 3310 – Principles of Finance
MGMT 3310 – Principles of Organizational Behavior and Management
MKTG 3310 – Principles of Marketing

LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree

Lamar University is authorized to admit student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours to the Master of Business Administration program. The admitted students are required to take undergraduate leveling courses to complete at least 120 credits before graduate coursework.

Explanation

To better accommodate the needs of students with diverse educational backgrounds, the College of Business has developed a comprehensive list of leveling courses for student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours. A list of leveling courses based on the curriculum of each student applicant's BS degree will be prescribed as part of the admission process. The leveling courses will bring the applicant's pre-MBA coursework to a minimum of 120 credit hours. The courses may include one or more of the following:

ACCT 2301 – Introduction to Financial Accounting
ACCT 2302 – Introduction to Managerial Accounting
BCOM 3350 – Business Communications
BUAL 2305 – Business Statistics
BULW 3310 – Business Law
ECON 2301 – Principles of Economics I-Macro
ECON 2302 – Principles of Economics II-Micro
FINC 3306 – Personal Finance
FINC 3310 – Principles of Finance
MGMT 3300 – Introduction to Critical Thinking and Business Decision Making
MGMT 3310 – Principles of Organizational Behavior and Management
MGMT 3330 – Human Resources Management
MGMT 4370 – Strategic Analysis
MISY 3310 – Principles of Management Information Systems
MISY 3321 – Spreadsheets for Business Analytics
MKTG 3310 – Principles of Marketing
MKTG 4330 – International Marketing
MKTG 4340 – Marketing Promotion

LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program

Lamar University is authorized to admit student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours to the Master of Science in Management Information Systems program. The admitted students are required to take undergraduate leveling courses to complete at least 120 credits before graduate coursework.

Explanation

To better accommodate the needs of students with diverse educational backgrounds, the College of Business has developed a comprehensive list of leveling courses for student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours. A list of leveling courses based on the curriculum of each student applicant's BS degree will be prescribed as part of the admission process. The leveling courses will bring the applicant's pre-MS-MIS coursework to a minimum of 120 credit hours. The courses may include one or more of the following:

MISY 3310 – Principles of Management Information Systems

MISY 3321 – Spreadsheet for Business Analytics

MISY 3340 – IS Infrastructure

MISY 3341 – Data Visualization

MISY 3350 – Programming for Business Analytics

MISY 3360 – Fundamentals of Software Development

MISY 3370 – IS Analysis and Design

MISY 3390 – Data Mining

MISY 3395 – E-Commerce Design and Development

MISY 4340 – Business Intelligence and Analytics

MISY 4350 – Project Management & Practice

MISY 4370 – ERP Overview

MISY 4380 – IS Development

ECON 4370 – Economics Analysis

MKTG 4380 – Marketing Analytics

BUAL 2305 – Business Statistics

LU: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration

Lamar University is authorized to add six courses to the set of electives available for students in the MBA Management concentration area.

Explanation

To provide additional flexibility to students pursuing the “Management” concentration of the MBA degree, the College of Business will add six existing courses to the set of elective course options. These courses are relevant to the concentration area and are listed below.

MGMT 5315 – Strategic Leadership

MGMT 5350 – Strategic Cases in Services Marketing and Management

MGMT 5370 – Supply Chain Management

MISY 5310 – IT Project Management

MISY 5325 – Cybersecurity Management

BULW 5320 – Leadership and Negotiation

SHSU: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—College of Health Sciences

Sam Houston State University is authorized to change the name of the Department of Population Health to the Department of Public Health in the College of Health Sciences to be implemented September 1, 2022.

Explanation

The Department of Population Health in the College of Health Sciences at Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is requesting approval to change the name of the department to the Department of Public Health with an implementation date of September 1, 2022. The department offers four undergraduate degree programs—Bachelor of Science in Public Health, Bachelor of Science in Health Care Administration, Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences, and a Bachelor of Arts in Bilingual Health Care Studies—and two graduate programs—a Master’s in Public Health and a Master of Science in Health Care Quality and Safety.

The proposed department name change more accurately describes the existing degree programs and related course activities as they relate to the profession of public health as well as emphasizes the importance of the preparation of viable leaders in the field of public health at the state, national, and global levels.

During the 2020-2021 academic year, following department-wide discussion, the health program faculty and staff determined there was a need to change the department name to Public Health. The rationale for the change focused on the misperceptions associated with the category of population health with agreement that the term population health is not recognizable, nor understood by potential students, career counselors, and the general health profession.

The justification for the proposed name change for the department is summarized below:

- 1) The name change will improve the marketability to recruit graduate and undergraduate students as compared to the 30 departments and schools of Public Health with which SHSU competes within Texas.
- 2) The proposed name change to Public Health will be more recognizable to secondary and post-secondary systems for domestic and international students seeking degrees in the field of public health in the United States.
- 3) The proposed name is widely recognized at the global level because of the critical health outcomes created by the COVID-19 pandemic.
- 4) The IPEDS classification of instructional programs code library indicates that the Population Health term is more common as a secondary curricular theme to Public Health.
- 5) The professional profiles of the 2020 national workforce mention public health in their profiles (n=646,282) at a far greater level as compared to professionals who mention population health in their profiles (n=32,189). A similar trend is present within the Texas workforce.
- 6) The job posting analytics for Texas indicate there were 5,376 unique job postings that required a public health related skill or qualification compared to 2,475 unique job postings that required a population health related skill or qualification.

- 7) The department will seek program accreditation for the BS in Public Health and the Master's in Public Health from the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH) in 2023. Most of the departments with CEPH accredited programs are titled Public Health.

The departmental name change does not involve changes to the type of degree designations, existing courses, completion requirements, new courses, or other substantive changes related to the programs or to the students enrolled in the health degree programs.

For the reasons given, a name change to the Department of Public Health will benefit SHSU as well as its students, faculty, staff, and its related stakeholders. Therefore, the faculty and staff in the Department of Population Health request approval to change the department name to the Department of Public Health.

SHSU: Degree Program Deletion: Bachelor of Arts in Dance

Sam Houston State University is authorized to delete the Bachelor of Arts in Dance degree program housed in the Department of Dance within the College of Arts and Media by September 1, 2022.

Explanation

The Department of Dance faculty request the deletion of the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Dance degree program effective September 1, 2022. The Department of Dance currently offers two degrees: the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) in Dance and the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) in Dance. The Department of Dance ceased enrollment in the B.A. in Dance program with the implementation of the 2016-2017 Sam Houston State University undergraduate catalog.

The current B.F.A. in Dance program provides intensive study in modern, ballet, and jazz techniques; multiple performance opportunities; guest artists and choreographers; opportunities for choreographic exploration, including the integration of media into the creative process; as well as solid academic grounding in coursework ranging from Dance History to Criticism and Analysis to Dance and Technology.

Graduates of the current undergraduate program (B.F.A. in Dance) go on to work professionally in various dance-related fields such as: performing with dance companies and touring with entertainment industrial shows; teaching, directing, and choreographing in university and high school dance programs; working in health-related fields, such as physiotherapy, occupational therapy, chiropractic medicine and massage therapy; or are continuing with graduate work. With its intensive study in preparing students for success in a variety of dance-related careers, the B.F.A. in Dance program has advanced the dance curriculum; thereby, superseding the previously offered B.A. in Dance. There are no students currently enrolled in the B.A. in Dance degree.

SHSU: Change the General Education Core Curriculum

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the following change to its General Education Core Curriculum course requirements effective Fall 2022:

- 1) To add UNIV 1101: Learning Frameworks to Component Area IX: Core Component Option.

Explanation

In accordance with Texas Education Code, §§61.821 – 61.832, each institution of higher education that offers an undergraduate academic degree program shall design and implement a core curriculum, including specific courses composing the curriculum, of no less than 42 lower-division semester credit hours. Through the Texas Core Curriculum, students will gain a foundation of knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world, develop principles of personal and social responsibility for living in a diverse world, and advance intellectual and practical skills that are essential for all learning.

The addition of the course, UNIV 1101 Learning Frameworks, expands the one semester credit hour offerings—ECON 1100 Economics of Social Problems, KINE 2115 Lifetime Health and Wellness, MCOM 1130 Media Literacy, and NGLI 1101 Research in the Digital Age—within Core Component IX: Component Area Option, providing students with the opportunity to apply knowledge of best academic behaviors, learning theory, and executive functioning to assess need, identify and apply interventions, and evaluate outcomes of intervention application to their own academic programs and career development.

As per Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rule, each Texas public institution of higher education may submit one comprehensive request per year to change its TCC. Therefore, Sam Houston State University respectfully submits the above core course additions to expand student options within Core Component IX: Component Area Option effective Fall 2022.

SRSU: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer the Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies effective September 1, 2022 upon approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies would allow Sul Ross State University to offer a focus on the elements of multicultural, diversity, gendered, and the social sciences in today's increasingly globalized community and world. The minor would be largely housed in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences but would additionally provide advisement and courses via the Department of Languages and Literature.

For many years, the College of LASS (then Arts and Sciences) has offered six minors through the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences (Mexican American Studies, Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, Diversity Studies, and Philosophy) and one minor offered by the Department of Languages and Literature (Women's Studies). However, the lack of full-time-tenured or tenure track faculty and a strong reliance on adjunct faculty has resulted in the inability to offer courses required for students to achieve any of these minors as a stand-alone concentration in a timely manner. This proposal consolidates the seven into one minor that would incorporate various courses in the social sciences and offer the graduating student a broadened intellectual and course-work experience that could apply to a wider range of employment opportunities and graduate studies' avenues. The minor would offer many of the courses that would support the major's traditional concentration in the three core disciplines offered through a bachelor's degree in the department of behavioral and social sciences (political science, psychology, and history) and the department of languages and literature (English and Spanish). In additional cross-curricular discussions between departments, it was determined that the minor would support a variety of majors across the university.

The minor would offer an array of courses from the below areas. Students would choose from the following areas:

- Mexican American Studies
- Women's Studies
- Geography
- Sociology
- Anthropology
- Diversity Studies
- Philosophy

The minor offers flexibility as determined by the students' individual professional and educational aspirations and by curricular schedules. The minor would follow the established university requirements of 18 hours with 9 hours advanced coursework and rely on academic advisement to design the appropriate curricular choices as determined by the student's major and aspirations.

SRSU – Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine campus

Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following changes in the administrative organization and names of the Departments housed within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences which are currently: the Department of Animal Science, the Department of Natural Resource Management, the Department of Biology, Geology, and Physical Sciences, the Department of Math and Computer Science, the Department of Industrial Technology, the Department of Nursing as of September 1, 2022:

- 1) To consolidate the departments of Animal Science and Industrial Technology into the Department of Agriculture and Industry, which will house the following degrees: B.S. in Animal Science, B.S. in Agriculture, B.A.S. in Agriculture and Industry, B.S. in Industrial Technology, M.Ag. in Animal Science, M.S. in Animal Science.
- 2) To consolidate the departments of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences (Biology and Geology programs) and Natural Resource Management into the Department of Natural Sciences, which will house the following degrees: B.S. in Natural Resource Management, M.Ag. in Natural Resource Conservation, M.S. in Range and Wildlife Management, B.S. in Biology, M.S. in Biology, B.S. in Geology, and M.S. in Geology
- 3) To consolidate the departments of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences (Chemistry and Physics programs) and; Math and Computer Science into the department of Computer, Mathematical, and Physical Sciences, which will house the B.S. in Mathematics, B.S. in Chemistry, and B.S. in Computer Science.
- 4) Nursing will continue as a single department, the Division of Nursing.

Explanation

The University Administration requests authorization to reorganize the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences into four departments, an action that will increase efficiency and synergy and is supported by the respective colleges and departments.

The reorganization would create efficiencies in scheduling and course offerings, collaboration and communication within programs, enhance potential for grant application and funding, create synergy and promote emergent properties within the new departments. The Bureau of Labor Statistics notes the demand growth (5-22% annually) and strong wages of many STEM disciplines, including Sul Ross programs of animal sciences, chemistry, conservation sciences, computer science, geosciences, nursing, and mathematics. This organizational change would create greater visibility and marketing opportunities to highlight our unique academic programs. The reorganization and name changes benefit the institutional mission as well as that for individual programs.

Detailed below are the departments and degree programs associated with the proposed Departments within the College of ALPS

College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences

Department of Agriculture and Industry

BS in Agriculture (CIP 01.0000.00).

BS in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

MAG in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

MS in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

BS in Industrial Technology (CIP 15.0612.00)

BAS in Agriculture and Industry (CIP 01.0000.00) This is a new degree program that has been proposed in a separate resolution.

Department of Natural Sciences

BS in Biology (CIP 26.0101.00)

MS in Biology (CIP 26.0101.00)

BS in Geology (CIP 40.0601.00)

MS in Geology (CIP 40.0601.00)

BS in Natural Resource Management (CIP 03.0201.00)

MAG in Natural Resource Conservation (CIP 03.0601.00)

MS in Range and Wildlife Management (CIP 03.0601.00)

Department of Computer, Mathematical, and Physical Sciences

BS in Computer Science (CIP 11.0101.00)

BS in Mathematics (CIP 27.0101.00)

BS in Chemistry (CIP 40.0501.00)

Division of Nursing

BSN in Nursing (CIP 51.3801.00)

LIT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education

Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) is authorized to implement the following changes to the Associate of Arts in Teacher Education, to be implemented August 1, 2022:

Explanation

The associate of arts in teaching (AAT) degree is a Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved specialized lower-division academic degree program designed to transfer in its entirety to a baccalaureate program that leads to initial Texas teacher certification. According to Texas Labor Analysis, South East Texas is projected to have a 26% growth in Elementary School Teacher employment by 2028.

This proposed change will align LIT's degree plan with the current AAT curricula provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

ADD:

MATH 1351 Mathematics for Teachers II
Approved Life and Physical Science Elective (3 hours)
Approved Life and Physical Science Elective (3 hours)

DELETE:

Elective (3 hours)
Elective (3 hours)
Elective (3 hours)

LSCPA: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician

Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized to begin a level one certificate program in Pharmacy Technician beginning with the Fall Semester of 2022.

Background

This 25-semester credit hour Level One certificate is designed to prepare students for employment as entry level Pharmacy Technicians. Upon completion of the program, students will be eligible to take the Pharmacy Technician Certification Exam (PTCE).

Lamar State College Port Arthur faculty determined the need for the Pharmacy Technician certificate through workforce demand. Pharmacy Technicians are in high demand in the area, and local industry partners need employees who have training in this field. LSCPA conducted program market research using Labor Market data from Texas Workforce Commission and BLS Occupational Employment Statistics. Pharmacy Technician graduates can expect projected median hourly earnings of \$17.79 an hour with steady growth of 18% in job demand.

Providing students with this Level One certificate allows LSCPA to meet the goals of the 60X30TX strategic plan of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for marketable skills.

Pharmacy Technician Level One Certificate Degree Plan

Course	Title	SCH
Fall Semester		
PHRA 1202	Pharmacy Law	2
PHRA 1301	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHRA 1305	Drug Classification	3
PHRA 1209	Pharmaceutical Math I	2
PHRA 1313	Community Pharmacy Practice	3
First Semester Total		13
Spring Semester		
PHRA 1247	Pharmaceutical Math II	2
PHRA 1345	Compounding Sterile Preparations	3
PHRA 1349	Institutional Pharmacy Practice	3
PHRA 1243	Pharmacy Technician Certification Review	2
PHRA 1260	Clinical – Pharmacy Technician/Assistant	2
Second Semester Total		12
Program Total		25

LSCPA: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS

Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized to change the name of its Associate of Applied Science Degree in Sound Engineering to an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Audio Engineering, beginning with the Fall Semester of 2022.

Background

LSCPA is proposing that this degree be renamed Audio Engineering because this title better matches the name of most of the courses in the degree plan, and it also better reflects industry standards.

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes are approved.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

February 2022

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
Biology			6	
Earth and Space Sciences	1	2		-1
History			2	
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Music			2	
TOTAL	1	2	10	-1

COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Biology

CHANGES

BIOL 5302	Conservation Biology
TO	
BIOL 5302	Graduate Conservation Biology
BIOL 5409	Ornithology
TO	
BIOL 5409	Graduate Ornithology
BIOL 5412	Molecular Genetics
TO	
BIOL 5412	Graduate Molecular Genetics
BIOL 5413	Medical Neuroscience
TO	
BIOL 5413	Graduate Medical Neuroscience
BIOL 5431	Ichthyology
TO	
BIOL 5431	Graduate Ichthyology
BIOL 5440	Vertebrate Natural History
TO	
BIOL 5440	Graduate Vertebrate Natural History

Earth and Space Sciences

ADDITION

GEOL 4303 GPS Methods and Applications

DELETIONS

GEOL 3303 GPS Methods and Applications
GEOL 3311 Fundamentals of GIS

History

CHANGE

HIST 4348 Victorian England

TO

HIST 4348 Modern Britain

HIST 5332 Gilded Age and Progressive Era

TO

HIST 5332 Graduate Seminar Gilded Age and Progressive Era

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Music

CHANGES

MULB 1175 Marching Band - Majors

TO

MULB 1175 Marching Band

MULB 3175 Marching Band for Majors II

TO

MULB 3175 Marching Band II

**Sam Houston State University
Curriculum Board Report
February 2022**

COLLEGE/Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE				
Security Studies	5			+5
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
Teaching and Learning	1		1	+1
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES				
Kinesiology		16	15	-16
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY				
Agricultural Sciences	1			+1
Engineering Technology	1			+1
Mathematics	1			+1
TOTAL	9	16	16	-7

COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Department of Victim Studies

ADDITION

- SCST 4386 Comms and Coop in HS
- SCST 4387 Strat Planning for HS
- SCST 4301 Chem and Energy Resilience
- SCST 4302 Health Sector Resilience
- SCST 4303 Transportation Resilience

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

School of Teaching and Learning

ADDITION

- COUN 6394 Complex Trauma in Counseling

CHANGE

- LITC 7340 Sociolinguistics-Discourse Analysis
TO
- LITC 7340 Analyzing Lang Use in LITC

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Department of Kinesiology

DELETIONS

- ATTR 3170 Prevention and Care of Injuries LAB
- ATTR 3169 Therapeutic Interv I Lab
- ATTR 3291 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training I
- ATTR 3292 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training II
- ATTR 3300 Admin of Athletic Training
- ATTR 3369 Therapeutic Interventions I
- ATTR 3383 Head & Face Injuries in Sport
- ATTR 4100 Lower-Extremity Injuries Lab
- ATTR 4110 Upper-Extremity Injuries Lab
- ATTR 4169 Therapeutic Interventions II Lab
- ATTR 4175 Gen Med Conditions Lab
- ATTR 4291 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training III
- ATTR 4292 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training IV
- ATTR 4300 Care of the Lower Extremity
- ATTR 4310 Care of the Upper Extremity
- ATTR 4375 Gen Med Conditions in Sport

CHANGES

KINE 5362 Legal Issues in Sports
TO
SPMT 5362 Legal Issues in Sports

KINE 5363 Leadership in Sport Management
TO
SPMT 5363 Leadership in Sport Management

KINE 5370 Sport Mkt: Theory & Practice
TO
SPMT 5370 Sport Mkt: Theory & Practice

KINE 5371 Sport Finance and Sales
TO
SPMT 5371 Sport Finance and Sales

KINE 5373 Event and Facility Management
TO
SPMT 5373 Event and Facility Management

KINE 5380 Ethics in Sport Management
TO
SPMT 5380 Ethics in Sport Management

KINE 5383 Sport Consumer Behavior
TO
SPMT 5383 Sport Consumer Behavior

KINE 5384 Revenue Generation in Sport
TO
SPMT 5384 Revenue Generation in Sport

KINE 5382 Community and Media Relations in Sport
TO
SPMT 5382 Community & Media Rel in Sport

ATTR 4369 Therapeutic Interventions II
TO
ATTR 4369 Therapeutic Exercise Interventions

KINE 5334 Graduate Internship
TO
KINE 5334 SHP Internship I

KINE 5374 Appld Rsrch Mthd-Kin & Spt Mgt
TO
KINE 5374 Applied Research Mthd in KINE

KINE 5399 Wksp Kin Recreation & Sport
TO
KINE 5399 Workshop in Kinesiology

KINE 6098 Thesis I
TO
KINE 6098 SHPThesis I

KINE 6099 Thesis II
TO
KINE 6099 SHP Thesis II

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITION

ETDD 3366 Intro to Virtual & Aug Reality

Department of Mathematics

ADDITION

MATH 6386 Number Theory

School of Agricultural Sciences

ADDITION

AGED 5388 Secondary Ag Ed Program Mgmt

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 2022

PROGRAM	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
---------	---------------------	---------------------	--	--------------------------------

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT:

Animal Science	5	4	8	+1
Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	10	5	10	+5
Computer Science and Mathematics	8	0	1	+8
Industrial Technology	7	0	0	+7
Natural Resource Management	0	3	4	-3
Nursing	0	0	0	0
Subtotal:	30	12	23	18

COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT:

Behavioral & Social Sciences	25	34	6	-10
Fine Arts	0	9	0	-9
Languages & Literature	10	18	68	-8
Subtotal:	35	61	74	-27

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

DEPARTMENT:

Business	15	21	50	-6
----------	----	----	----	----

Criminal Justice & Homeland Security	1	0	0	+1
Education	13	27	109	-14
Kinesiology and Human Performance	7	18	62	-11
Subtotal:	36	66	221	-30

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

DEPARTMENT:

Business Administration	23	25	38	-2
Education	52	10	90	+42
Humanities	43	7	54	+36
Natural and Behavioral Sciences	45	10	8	+35
Subtotal:	163	52	190	111
GRAND TOTAL:	264	191	508	72

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Department of Animal Science

ADDITIONS

AGB 3305 Ag Event Planning and Management
ANSC 2318 Introduction to Farrier Work
ANSC 3401 Corrective Horse Shoeing
ANSC 4601 Experiences in Agricultural Enterprises
ANSC 3421 Basic Farrier Training

DELETIONS

ANSC 3302 Swine Prod & Mgt
ANSC 3308 Agricultural Statistics
ANSC 5312 Biostatistical Analysis I
ANSC 5413 Biostatistical Analysis

CHANGES

ANSC 2304 Introduction to Agricultural Education
TO
AGED 2304 Introduction to Agricultural Education

ANSC 2313 Principles of Agricultural Leadership
TO
AGED 2313 Principles of Agricultural Leadership

ANSC 3318 Teaching Methods in Agricultural Education
TO
AGED 3318 Teaching Methods in Agricultural Education

ANSC 3319 Special Populations in Agricultural Education
TO
AGED 3319 Special Populations in Agricultural Education

ANSC 3320 Public Policies in Agriculture
TO
AGED 3320 Public Policies in Agriculture

ANSC 3321 Curriculum and Program Planning in Agriculture
TO

AGED 3321 Curriculum and Program Planning in Agriculture

ANSC 2401 Advanced Farrier Training
TO

ANSC 3412 Advanced Farrier Training

ANSC 5329 Animal Breeding
TO

ANSC 5329 Advanced Food and Meat Safety

Department of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences

ADDITIONS

SCED 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I

SCED 3409 Foundations of Elementary Science II

BIOL 3407 Vertebrate Natural History

BIOL 4415 Desert Ecology

BIOL 4602 Arachnida of the Trans Pecos

BIOL 5321 Biogeography

BIOL 5323 Evolutionary Biology

BIOL 5325 Physiological Ecology

BIOL 5308 Readings in Ecology

BIOL 5309 Comparative Vertebrate Biology

DELETIONS

BIOL 3305 Women in Science

BIOL 5316 Biostatistical Analysis I

BIOL 5317 Biostatistical Analysis II

BIOL 6602 Non-Thesis Preparation and Defense

PHYS 4303 Special Topics in Physics

CHANGES

BIOL 1340 Pathophysiology

TO

BIOL 2340 Pathophysiology

BIOL 3308 Applied Entomology

TO

BIOL 3310 Applied Entomology

BIOL 3309 History of Science
TO
BIOL 3311 History of Science

BIOL 5301 Cacti and Succulents of the Southwest
TO
BIOL 5320 Cacti and Succulents of the Southwest

BIOL 5303 Non-Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation
TO
BIOL 5322 Non-Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation

BIOL 5305 Techniques of Scientific Research
TO
BIOL 5324 Techniques of Scientific Research

BIOL 5307 Special Topics
TO
BIOL 5313 Special Topics

CHEM 3407 Organic Chemistry I
TO
CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I

CHEM 3408 Organic Chemistry II
TO
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II

CHEM 3410 Inorganic Chemistry I
TO
CHEM 2402 Inorganic Chemistry I

Department of Computer Science and Mathematics

ADDITIONS

MATH 3302 Probability and Statistics I
MATH 3311 Survey of Basic Math Theory III
MATH 4304 Probability And Statistics II
MATH 5316 Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions
MATH 5305 Advanced Geometry
MATH 5307 Mathematics History
MATH 5309 Advanced Algebra

MATH 5311 Real Analysis

DELETIONS

None to Report.

CHANGES

MATH 5303 Individual Studies
TO
MATH 5315 Individual Studies

Department of Industrial Technology

ADDITIONS

IT 2349 Intro to Supply Chain Management
IT 3320 Warehouse Management
IT 4340 Business Transportation Management
IT 4345 E-Logistics in Supply Chain Management
IT 5310 Strategic Supply Chain Management
IT 5330 Transportation and Logistics Management
IT 5335 Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Natural Resource Management

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

NRM 3202 Wildlife Identification and Natural History
NRM 4409 Mammalogy
NRM 4410 Ornithology

CHANGES

NRM 3308 Agricultural Statistics
TO
STAT 3308 Agricultural Statistics

NRM 5412 Biostatistical Analysis Theory
TO
STAT 5412 Biostatistical Analysis Theory

NRM 5413 Biostatistical Theory
TO
STAT 5413 Biostatistical Analysis Application in R and SPSS

NRM 5316 Project Research
TO
NRM 6316 Project Research

Department of Nursing

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences & Communication

Geography

Alpine: GEOG

RGC: GGR

ADDITIONS

GEOG 4302 Geography of Texas (3-0).

GEOG 4304 Advanced Geography of North America (3-0).

GEOG 4327 Readings and Research in Geography (3-0).

DELETIONS

GEOG 2308 Readings and Research

GEOG 3301 Geography of Texas

GEOG 3302 Readings and Research in Geography

CHANGES

GEOG 4301 Geog Borderlands

TO

GEOG 4301 Advanced World Regional Geography (3-0).

History

Alpine: HIST

RGC: HST

ADDITIONS

HIST 3302 Latin American History (3-0).

HIST 4302 American Diplomatic History (3-0).

HIST 4314 US History: 1600-1783 (3-0).

HIST 4318 Modern Russia Since 1855 (3-0).

HIST 4319 Modern Britain Since 1760: Empire to Welfare State (3-0).

HIST 5306 Latin American History: Readings and Research (3-0).

HIST 5307 Modern Europe, 1750-Present: Readings and Research (3-0).

HIST 5311 United States History, 1600-1865: Readings and Research (3-0).

HIST 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research (3-0).

DELETIONS

HIST 2309 History of Texas
HIST 3303 Eur: Absol-Revol 1648-1815
HIST 4318 The American Revolution and Construction

CHANGES

None to report.

Philosophy

ADDITIONS

PHIL 3301 Bioethics

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Political Science

Alpine: PS
RGC: POLS

ADDITIONS

PS 3304 Integrated Social Sciences (3-0).
PS 4302 American Political Thought (3-0).
PS 5304 Seminar Political Theory (3-0).

DELETIONS

PS 2307 Women and the Law
PS 2308 Readings and Research
PS 5317 Seminar in U.S. Government

CHANGES

None to report.

Psychology

Alpine: PSY
RGC: PSCH

ADDITIONS

PSY 3306 Child Development (3-0).
PSY 3307 Adult Development (3-0).
PSY 3310 Survey of Alcoholism/Drug Problems (3-0).

- PSY 3320 Cultural Psychology (3-0).
- PSY 4302 Industrial-Organizational Psychology (3-0).
- PSY 4305 Gerontology (3-0).
- PSY 4308 Theory and Principles of Psychological Testing (3-0).
- PSY 4313 Forensic Psychology (3-0).
- PSY 4325 Cognitive Psychology (3-0).

DELETIONS

- PSY 1101 Scientific Found of Learning
- PSY 5040 Readings & Research
- PSY 5140 R&R In Grad Psy
- PSY 5240 R&R In Grad Psy
- PSY 5301 Thesis Proposal
- PSY 5302 Thesis Defense
- PSY 5313 Emp Proc Human Services
- PSY 5314 Multi Psy Eth Prof Prob Hs
- PSY 5317 Research Project & Paper
- PSY 5321 Cmty Psy: Trauma Disaster
- PSY 5322 Psychological Interventions
- PSY 5324 Couns In Multi Society
- PSY 5325 Psychobiology For Hum Serv
- PSY 5326 Assess Psychopath & Hum Prob
- PSY 5330 Humanistic Psychology
- PSY 5332 Soc Psy Of Soc Problems
- PSY 5333 Teaching Of Psych Proseminar
- PSY 5334 Cognitive Psychology
- PSY 5335 Psychobiology
- PSY 5336 History & Systems Of Psy
- PSY 5337 Adv Developmental Psych
- PSY 5339 Topics In Graduate Psychology
- PSY 5340 Ind Red & Res In Psy
- PSY 5341 Psych Intervention Practicum
- PSY 5342 Teaching Of Psych Practicum

CHANGES

- PSY 3308 Experimental Psychology (3-0).
- TO
- PSY 3308 Psychology of Adjustment (3-0).

- PSY 4109 Readings & Research (1-0)
- TO
- PSY 4109 Upper Division Reading and Research (1-0).

Department of Fine Arts

ADDITIONS

THEA 2303 Theatre Graphics (3-0)
THEA 3330 Fiction Production (3-0)
THEA 3331 Documentary Production (3-0)
THEA 3332 Fiction Post Production (3-0)
THEA 3333 Documentary Post-Production (3-0)
THEA 4301 Shakespeare (3-0)
THEA 4330 Cinematography (3-0)
FA 3305 Producing the Live Event (3-0)

DELETIONS

ART 3317 Handmade Ceramic Tile
FA 1315 Fine Arts Appreciation
FA 2305 Design II: Three Dimnsnl Design
FA 3301 Arts Administration
FA 4101 Senior Capstone Project
THEA 1305 Ballet I
THEA 2304 Oral Interpretation
THEA 3306 History of Musical Theatre
THEA 4112 Musical Thea Performance

CHANGES

THEA 3307 Musical Comedy Workshop (3-0)
TO
THEA 3307 Repertory II (3-0)

THEA 4305 Shakespeare (3-0)
TO
THEA 4305 Audition Techniques (3-0)

MUS 1111 Individual Instruction (1/2-6)
TO
MUS 1111 Individual Instruction (1-0)

Department of Literature and Languages

English

Alpine: ENG
RGC: ENGL

ADDITIONS

ENG 3302 Creative Writing-Multigenre
ENG 5109 Readings and Research (1-0).

DELETIONS

ENG 2312 Writers of the American West
ENG 3305 Dramatic Literature
ENG 3306 Language and Culture
ENG 3307 Myth and Legend in Literature
ENG 3308 Culture and Literature
ENG 4304 Topics in American Literature
ENG 4309 Readings and Research
ENG 4316 Teaching Language Arts

CHANGES

None to report.

Spanish (and French)

Alpine: SPAN (FREN)

RGC: SPN

ADDITIONS

SPN 4301 Special Topics in Spanish (3-0).
SPN 4327 Readings and Research in Spanish (0-3).
SPN 4315 Introduction to Translation I (3-0).
SPN 4316 Introduction to Translation II (3-0).
SPAN 3303 The Contemporary Spanish Novel (3-0).
SPAN 3305 Modern Drama (3-0).
SPAN 3320 Hispanic Literature in Translation (3-0).
SPAN 4302 Spanish Golden Age Literature (3-0).

DELETIONS

FREN 1411 Beginning French I
FREN 1412 Beginning French II
FREN 2311 Intermediate French I
FREN 2312 Intermediate French II
SPAN 3315 Hispanic Civilization and Culture: Spain
SPAN 3317 Modern Spanish Civilization
SPAN 4303 History Of Spanish
SPAN 4306 Modern Drama
SPAN 5303 Studies in Spanish American Literature
SPAN 5309 Readings and Research

CHANGES

SPAN 3318 Contemporary Latin American Civilization (3-0).

TO

SPAN 3318 The History of Spanish Art (3-0).

SPAN 4307 Readings and Research in Spanish (0-3).
TO
SPAN 4327 Readings and Research in Spanish (0-3).

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

ACCA 3312 Accounting Systems-QuickBooks
ACCA 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation
ECOA 3301 Intermediate Economics
ECOA 4304 International Economics
FINA 4323 Management of Financial Institutions
GBAA 4305 Business and Society
GBAA 4320 Real Estate Principles
GBAA 5301 Business Research and Reporting
QMTA5309 Quant Anal & Dec Theo For Bus
MGTA 4350 Project Management
MGTA 5312 International Management
MKTA 3317 Promotion
MKTA 4310 Current Topics in Marketing
MKTA 4349 Marketing Communications
MKTA 5306 Brand Management

DELETIONS

ACC 4332 Advanced Accounting
ACC 4333 Auditing Principles
ACC 4336 Ethics for Accountants
ACC 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Accounting
ECO 4303 Current Economic Financial Problems
FIN 1101 Personal Financial Literacy
FIN 5311 International Financial Mgmt
GBA 2199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
GBA 2299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
GBA 2399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
GBA 5301 Business Strategy
GBA 5308 Problems in Business Administration
IBUS 4306 International Business
IBUS 5313 Global Management
MGT 3360 Principles of Management
MGT 3361 Operations Management
MGT 4322 Management Communication
MKT 3370 Principles of Marketing
MKT 4379 Business Capstone
MKT 5303 International Marketing
QMTS 4311 Business Statistics

CHANGES

ACC 2301 Prin. Of Accounting I

TO

ACCA 2301 Prin. Of Accounting I

ACC 2302 Prin. Of Accounting II

TO

ACCA 2302 Prin. Of Accounting II

ACC 3330 Intermediate Accounting I

TO

ACCA 3330 Intermediate Accounting I

ACC 3331 Intermediate Accounting II

TO

ACCA 3331 Intermediate Accounting II

ACC 3332 Cost Accounting

TO

ACCA 3332 Cost Accounting

ACC 3333 Financial Statement Analysis

TO

ACCA 3333 Financial Statement Analysis

ACC 3334 Governments and Not-for-Profit Accounting

TO

ACCA 3334 Governments and Not-for-Profit Accounting

ACC 4330 Principles of Taxation

TO

ACCA 4330 Principles of Taxation

ACC 4334 Accounting Information Systems

TO

ACCA 4334 Accounting Information Systems

ACC 5307 Accounting for Management

TO

ACCA 5307 Accounting for Management

ECO 2301 Prin. of Macroeconomics

TO

ECOA 2301 Prin. of Macroeconomics

ECO 2302 Prin. of Microeconomics
TO
ECOA 2302 Prin. of Microeconomics

ECO 3300 Monetary Theory and Banking
TO
ECOA 3300 Monetary Theory and Banking

ECO 4304 International Eco & Finance
TO
ECOA 4304 International Economics

ECO 4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics and Finance
TO
ECOA 4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics and Finance

ECO 5301 Comparative Economic Thought-Free Enterprise
TO
ECOA 5301 History of Economic Thought

ECO 5303 Managerial Economics
TO
ECOA 5303 Managerial Economics

ECO 5304 Research and Readings in Economics
TO
ECOA 5304 Research and Readings in Economics

ECO 5305 Monetary Economics
TO
ECOA 5305 Monetary Economics

FIN 3340 Corporate Finance
TO
FINA 3340 Corporate Finance

FIN 4342 Investments
TO
FINA 4342 Investments

FIN 5306 Sem in Financial Management
TO
FINA 5306 Sem in Financial Management

GBA 1301 Business Principles
TO
GBAA 1301 Business Principles

GBA 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
TO

GBAA 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study

GBA 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
TO

GBAA 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study

GBA 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
TO

GBAA 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study

GBA 3350 Business Information Systems
TO

GBAA 3350 Business Information Systems

GBA 3351 Business Law
TO

GBAA 3351 Business Law

GBA 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus
TO

GBAA 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus

GBA 4305 Business and Society
TO

GBAA 4305 Business and Society

GBA 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Business Administration
TO

GBAA 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Business Administration

GBA 4355 International Business
TO

GBAA 4355 International Business

GBA 4360 Business Capstone
TO

GBAA 4360 Business Capstone

GBA 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration
TO

GBAA 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration

GBA 5304 Management Information Systems
TO

GBAA 5304 Management Information Systems

GBA 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business
TO
GBAA 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business

GBA 5310 Project Management
TO
GBAA 5310 Project Management

GBA 5311 Business Strategy
TO
GBAA 5311 Business Strategy

MGT 3306 Principles of Management
TO
MGTA 3306 Principles of Management

MGT 3322 Management Communication
TO
MGTA 3322 Management Communication

MGT 3363 Human Resource Management
TO
MGTA 3363 Human Resource Management

MGT 4361 Organizational Behavior
TO
MGTA 4361 Organizational Behavior

MGT 4362 Management of Small Business Enterprise
TO
MGTA 4362 Management of Small Business Enterprise

MGT 5304 Seminar in Management
TO
MGTA 5304 Seminar in Management

MKT 3307 Principles Of Marketing
TO
MKTA 3307 Principles Of Marketing

MKT 3371 Consumer Behavior
TO
MKTA 3371 Consumer Behavior

MKT 3372 Sales Management

TO
MKTA 3372 Sales Management

MKT 4370 Marketing Research
TO
MKTA 4370 Marketing Research

MKT 4371 Retailing Management
TO
MKTA 4371 Retailing Management

MKT 5305 Seminar in Marketing
TO
MKTA 5305 Seminar in Marketing

Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice

ADDITIONS

CJ 4337 Forensic Science

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

EDUA 3300 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities
EDUA 3305 Teaching Strategies and Curriculum Management in School
EDUA 3310 EC-6 Early Childhood Curriculum
EDUA 4300 Internship in Teaching I
EDUA 4301 Internship in Teaching II
EDUA 4311 Soc Studies In The Clsrm II
EDUA 4320 Diverse Populations
EDUA 5330 Literacy Through Literature
EDUA 5338 TX Teacher Eval & Sup System
EDUA 6307 School Public Relations
EDUA 6309 Human Growth & Dev. Emph Ad Lear Pedag

EDUA 6318 Multiculturalism and Diversity in Counseling
EDUA 6333 Ethical, Legal, And Professional Issues in Counseling

DELETIONS

ED 200 Base Reading Skills
ED 300 Reading Skills
ED 3300 Principles of Education
ED 3311 Emergent Literacy And Assessment
ED 3314 Lang Arts/Social Stu Methods
ED 4316 Curr For Excep Children
ED 4317 Diverse Pop In The Reg Clsm
ED 4316 Curriculum for Exceptional Children
ED 4317 Diverse Population in the Regular Classroom
ED 5100 Pedagogy Math Eng Lang Lrn
ED 5328 Bilingual Ed Prin & Curr/ Not Offered
ED 5329 Meth of Scnd Lang Tchng/ Not Offered
ED 5330 Intro to School Admin
ED 5350 Natr of Gftd/Tltd Student
ED 5351 Curr for Gft/Tlnted Student
ED 5352 Soc/Emot Dev Gftd/Tlnted
ED 5353 Pro Plng/Gftd & Talented
ED 6310 Adv Kindergarden Tech & Mtr/ Not Offered
ED 6312 Curricul Instruc & Assess
ED 6315 Instructional Leadership
ED 6320 School Support Services
ED 6373 Career & Tech Student Ident
ED 7211 Practicum In Superintendency I
ED 7212 Practicum In Superintendency li
ED 7308 The Superintendency
ED 7309 Special Pops & Programs
ED 7322 Superintendent Finance Issues

CHANGES

ED 2303 Trends in Education
TO
EDUA 2303 Trends in Education

ED 3301 Curr & Instr Classroom Teacher
TO
EDUA 3301 Planning, Instruction & Assessment

ED 3302 Developmental & Learning Thry
TO
EDUA 3302 Developmental & Learning Theories

ED 3303 Meth & Mat Classroom Teacher
TO
EDUA 3303 Methods & Materials for the Classroom Teacher

ED 3304 Human Growth & Development
TO
EDUA 3304 Human Growth & Development

ED 3307 Tech Instrctnl Setng
TO
EDUA 3307 Technology in the Instructional Setting

ED 3308 Lang Acqui & Emergent Literacy
TO
EDUA 3308 Language Acquisition & Emergent Literacy

ED 3309 Early Childhood: The Young Child
TO
EDUA 3309 Early Childhood: The Young Child

ED 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom
TO
EDUA 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom

ED 3328 Found of Bilingual Ed
TO
EDUA 3328 Foundations of Bilingual Education

ED 3329 Meth of Second Lang Inst
TO
EDUA 3329 Methodology of Second Language Teaching

ED 4199 Special Topics
TO
EDUA 4199 Special Topics

ED 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children
TO
EDUA 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children

ED 4307 Lang Arts in The Clsrm
TO
EDUA 4307 Language Arts in the Classroom

ED 4308 The Teaching of Reading
TO

EDUA 4308 The Teaching of Reading

ED 4310 Soc Studies in The Clsrm I
TO
EDUA 4310 Soc Studies in The Clsrm I

ED 4313 Reading Comprehension & Enrich
TO
EDUA 4313 Reading Comprehension & Enrichment

ED 4314 Read Skills for Content Sub
TO
EDUA 4314 Reading Skills for Content Subjects

ED 4315 Reading Diag & Remediation
TO
EDUA 4315 Reading Diagnosis & Remediation

ED 4322 Classroom Management
TO
EDUA 4322 Classroom Management

ED 4327 Readings and Research
TO
EDUA 4327 Readings & Research

ED 4328 Teach Lang Arts:Bilingual
TO
EDUA 4328 Teach Lang Arts:Bilingual

ED 4329 Tchng Cont Area:Bilingual
TO
EDUA 4329 Bilingual Planning and Instruction

ED 4399 Special Topics
TO
EDUA 4399 Special Topics

ED 4601 Stu Tch In the Elem School
TO
EDUA 4601 Student Teaching: Elementary School

ED 4602 Stu Teach Midl Sch
TO
EDUA 4602 Student Teaching: Middle School

ED 4603 Stu Tch:All Lvl Cert

TO
EDUA 4603 Student Teaching: All-Level Certification

ED 4605 Stud Teach in Sec Sch
TO
EDUA 4605 Student Teaching: Secondary School

ED 5300 Internship in Teaching I
TO
EDUA 5300 Internship in Teaching I

ED 5301 Internship in Teaching II
TO
EDUA 5301 Internship in Teaching II

ED 5302 The Principalship
TO
EDUA 5302 The Principalship

ED 5305 Tech in Educ Setting
TO
EDUA 5305 Technology in the Educational Setting

ED 5306 Asses Indv Intell
TO
EDUA 5306 Assessment of Individual Intelligence

ED 5307 Graduate Research
TO
EDUA 5307 Graduate Research

ED 5308 Foundations of Literacy
TO
EDUA 5308 Foundations of Literacy

ED 5309 Intro to School Admin
TO
EDUA 5309 Introduction to School Administration

ED 5310 Organ & Struc Of Publ Sch Curr
TO
EDUA 5310 Organization and Structure of the Public School Curriculum

ED 5311 Improve of Instruc In Pub Sch
TO
EDUA 5311 Improve of Instruct in Pub School

ED 5312 Adv Survey Excl Children
TO
EDUA 5312 Advanced Survey, Exceptional Children

ED 5313 Career Develop & Life Plan
TO
EDUA 5313 Career Development and Life Planning

ED 5314 Personality & Counsel Theory
TO
EDUA 5314 Personality and Counseling Theory

ED 5315 Assessment in Coun
TO
EDUA 5315 Assessment in Counseling

ED 5316 Multicultural Perspectives
TO
EDUA 5316 Multicultural Perspectives in Education

ED 5317 Hist, Phil, & Trends of Educ
TO
EDUA 5317 Hist, Phil, & Trends of Educ

ED 5318 Mgmt & Dev Human Resources
TO
EDUA 5318 Administration of School Personnel Services

ED 5319 School Law
TO
EDUA 5319 School Law

ED 5320 Adv Methodology for Excl Child
TO
EDUA 5320 Assessment in Multi-Tiered Systems of Support

ED 5321 Found of Special Ed Law
TO
EDUA 5321 Foundations of Special Education Law

ED 5322 Behavior Management
TO
EDUA 5322 Behavior Management

ED 5323 Aprsl Educ Disabilit
TO
EDUA 5323 Appraisal of Educational Disabilities

ED 5324 Adv Educational Psychology
TO
EDUA 5324 Advanced Educational Psychology

ED 5325 Evidence Based Intervention
TO
EDUA 5325 Evidence Based Interventions for Exceptional Learning

ED 5327 Readings and Research
TO
EDUA 5327 Readings and Research/ Place holder

ED 5332 Educational Research I
TO
EDUA 5332 Educational Research I

ED 5333 Educational Research II
TO
EDUA 5333 Educational Research II

ED 5360 Prof Roles & Responsibilities
TO
EDUA 5360 Professional Roles and Responsibilities

ED 5361 Teaching Diverse Learners
TO
EDUA 5361 Teaching Diverse Learners

ED 5627 Clinical Teach in The Pb Prog
TO
EDUA 5627 Clinical Teaching in the Post Baccalaureate Program

ED 6304 Organ & Theory in Admin
TO
EDUA 6304 Organization and Theory in Administration

ED 6305 Curricul Instruc & Assess
TO
EDUA 6305 Curriculum Instruction and Assessment

ED 6308 Adv Human Grow & Dev
TO
EDUA 6308 Advanced Human Growth and Development

ED 6311 Adv Stud in Language Dev
TO

EDUA 6311 Emergent Literacy and Language Development

ED 6313 Teach Read in Content Areas

TO

EDUA 6313 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas

ED 6314 Diag & Corr Of Read Disabil

TO

EDUA 6314 Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Disabilities

ED 6316 Sem. In Counseling

TO

EDUA 6316 Seminar in Counseling

ED 6317 Organ-Supervision of Read Prog

TO

EDUA 6317 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs

ED 6318 Literacy Through Literature

TO

EDUA 6318 Multiculturalism and Diversity in Counseling

ED 6324 School Support Services

TO

EDUA 6324 School Support Services

ED 6341 Psychopathology

TO

EDUA 6341 Advanced Psychopathology and Psychopharmacology

ED 6342 Addictive Disorders

TO

EDUA 6342 Counseling for Crisis, Trauma & Disaster

ED 6343 Mental Health Assessment

TO

EDUA 6343 Mental Health Assessment

ED 6344 Coun In Multicultural Society

TO

EDUA 6344 Mindfulness-Based Approaches to Counseling

ED 6345 Family Counseling

TO

EDUA 6345 Family Counseling

ED 6346 Eth Leg Issues Coun

TO
EDUA 6346 Eth Leg Issues Coun

ED 6347 Introduction to Play Therapy
TO
EDUA 6347 Introduction to Play Therapy

ED 6355 Instructional Leadership
TO
EDUA 6355 Instructional Leadership

ED 6371 History & Principles of Career & Applied Technology Education
TO
EDUA 6371 History & Principles of Career & Applied Technology Education

ED 6375 Foundations of Educational Technology
TO
EDUA 6375 Foundations of Educational Technology

ED 6376 Inquiry-Based Research Methods
TO
EDUA 6376 Inquiry-Based Research Methods

ED 6377 Instructional Design
TO
EDUA 6377 Instructional Design

ED 6378 Integration of Technology Into The Curriculum
TO
EDSR 6378 Integration of Technology Into The Curriculum

ED 6379 Implementation of Ed Tech Programs in The Educational Setting
TO
EDUA 6379 Implementation of Ed Tech Programs in The Educational Setting

ED 6380 Special Topics in Educational Technology
TO
EDUA 6380 Special Topics in Educational Technology

ED 6381 Critical Issues in Educational Technology
TO
EDUA 6381 Critical Issues in Educational Technology

ED 6382 Basic Applications of Media and Technology
TO
EDUA 6382 Basic Applications of Media and Technology

ED 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development
TO
EDUA 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development

ED 6389 Special Populations and Programs
TO
EDUA 6389 Special Populations and Programs

ED 7100 Practicum I For Certification
TO
EDUA 7100 Practicum I-Certification

ED 7101 Practicum II for Certification
TO
EDUA 7101 Practicum II for Certification

ED 7102 Practicum III-Certification
TO
EDUA 7102 Practicum III-Certification

ED 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology
TO
EDUA 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology

ED 7301 Clinical Practice in Counseling
TO
EDUA 7301 Clinical Practice in Counseling

ED 7302 Mgt Gui Coun & Hsp
TO
EDUA 7302 Management of Counseling Programs

ED 7303 Techniques in Counseling
TO
EDUA 7303 Applied Counseling Approaches and Methodology

ED 7304 Ed Leadership-Principals
TO
EDUA 7304 Educational Leadership for Principals

ED 7305 Workshop in Education
TO
EDUA 7305 Workshop In Education

ED 7306 Superintendent Leadership
TO
EDUA 7306 Superintendent Leadership

ED 7307 Adv Seminar in Administration
TO
EDUA 7307 Advanced Seminar in Administration

ED 7311 Superintendent Internship
TO
EDUA 7311 Superintendent Practicum.

ED 7312 Practicum in Reading
TO
EDUA 7312 Practicum in Reading

ED 7313 Practicum/Non-Cert
TO
EDUA 7313 Practicum in School Administration – Non-Certification

ED 7315 Group Processes in Guidance and Counseling
TO
EDUA 7315 Group Processes in Counseling.

ED 7316 Practicum in Counseling
TO
EDUA 7316 Practicum in Counseling

ED 7317 Internship in Counseling
TO
EDUA 7317 Internship In Counseling

ED 7318 Practicum in Special Education
TO
EDUA 7318 Practicum in Special Education

ED 7320 Professional Issues and Ethics in Counseling
TO
EDUA 7320 Professional Issues and Ethics in Counseling

ED 7321 Supt/Sch Bd Relations
TO
EDUA 7321 Superintendent/School Board Relations

ED 7323 Emotional Intelligence
TO
EDUA 7323 Emotional Intelligence

ED 7408 The Superintendency
TO

EDUA 7408 The Superintendency

ED 7422 Superintendent Finance Issues

TO

EDUA 7422 Superintendent Finance Issues

Department of Kinesiology and Human Performance

ADDITIONS

KINE 1139 Yoga

KINE 1140 Weight Training

KINE 1340 Concepts of Fitness & Wellness

KINE 3310 Theory & Practice Of Physical Education

KINE 3390 Global Perspectives In Sport & Recreation

KINE 3392 Research In Kinesiology



DELETIONS

KES 1252 Cardio Fitness

KES 1253 Lifeguarding

KES 1254 Disc Golf

KES 1255 Fitness Walking & Running

KES 3306 Motor Learning & Devel

KES 5909 Practicum In Ex Science

PE 2101 Intercollegiate Activities

PE 3301 Theory & Practice Of Football

PE 3302 Theory & Prac Of Basketball

PE 3303 Thry Prac Baseball & Softball

PE 3308 Thry Prac Volleyball & Tennis

PE 3309 Thry Prac Of Track & Soccer

PE 4104 Ath Trng Clncl Pract II

PE 4302 Psych & Physiology Of Exercise

PE 5302 Problems In Physical Education

PE 5303 Seminar In Health & Pe

PE 5306 Problems In Athletic Admin

PE 5309 Sport And Exercise Psychology

CHANGES

KES 1151 Racquet Sports

TO

KINE 1131 Racquet Sports

KES 1152 Cardio Fitness
TO
KINE 1132 Cardio Fitness

KES 1153 Lifeguarding
TO
KINE 1133 Lifeguarding

KES 1154 Disc Golf
TO
KINE 1134 Disc Sports

KES 1155 Group Fitness
TO
KINE 1135 Group Fitness

KES 1157 Outdoor Pursuits
TO
KINE 1136 Outdoor Activities

KES 1158 Swimming
TO
KINE 1137 Swimming

KES 1310 Essen Of Public Health
TO
KINE 1330 Essen Of Public Health

KES 1350 Sports Officiating
TO
KINE 1350 Sports Officiating

KES 2303 Nutrition
TO
KINE 2303 Nutrition

KES 2311 Recreation & Leisure Serv
TO
KINE 2302 Recreation & Leisure Serv

KES 2314 Health Behavior & Promot
TO
KINE 2334 Health Behavior & Promot

KES 2320 Foundations Adapt PE & R
TO
KINE 3312 Foundations Adapt Pe & Sport

KES 2330 Leisure & Outdoor Rec
 TO
 KINE 2370 Leisure & Outdoor Rec

KES 2340 Prin Of Ath Coaching
 TO
 KINE 2340 Prin Of Ath Coaching

KES 3302 Health And Aging
 TO
 KINE 3332 Health And Aging

KES 3303 Care & Prev Athl Injuries
 TO
 KINE 2350 Care & Prev Athl Injuries

KES 3305 Physiology Of Exercise
 TO
 KINE 3305 Physiology Of Exercise

KES 3313 Kines And Biomechanics
 TO
 KINE 3343 Biomechanics

KES 3316 River Rec & Water Safety
 TO
 KINE 3376 Water Recreation & Safety

KES 3318 Mountain Rec & Safety
 TO
 KINE 3378 Mountain Rec & Safety

KES 3321 Recreation Admin
 TO
 KINE 3370 Recreation Admin

KES 3330 Sustain Tourism & Com Rec
 TO
 KINE 3380 Commercial Recreation

KES 4303 Fitness Test And Exercise
 TO
 KINE 4364 Fitness Test And Exercise

KES 4310 Program Plan & Eval
 TO

KINE 4330 Program Plan & Eval

KES 4312 Health Promotion At Work
TO
KINE 4332 Health Promotion At Work

KES 4313 Legal And Ethical Issues
TO
KINE 4340 Legal And Ethical Issues

KES 4316 Exer For Spec Populations
TO
KINE 4336 Exer For Spec Populations

KES 4360 Practicum In Kines
TO
KINE 4309 Practicum In Kines

KES 4361 Special Topics
TO
KINE 4390 Special Topics

KES 4362 Senior Capstone
TO
KINE 4392 Senior Capstone in Exercise and Sport Science

KES 5301 Special Topics
TO
KINE 5301 Special Topics

KES 5305 Research Methods
TO
KINE 5305 Research Methods

KES 5307 Issues In Sports Law
TO
KINE 5307 Issues In Sports Law

KES 5312 Advanced Human Nutrition
TO
KINE 5312 Advanced Human Nutrition

KES 5313 Phys & Human Performance
TO
KINE 5313 Phys & Human Performance

KES 5314 Diagnostic Test & Meas

TO
 KINE 5314 Diagnostic Test & Meas

 KES 5315 Group Dynamics
 TO
 KINE 5315 Group Dynamics

 KES 5316 Motor Learn And Control
 TO
 KINE 5316 Motor Learn And Control

 KES 5321 Leadership In Sport Admin
 TO
 KINE 5321 Leadership In Sport Admin

 KES 5322 Strategic Management In Sport
 TO
 KINE 5322 Strategic Management In Sport

 KES 5323 Sport Finance & Sales
 TO
 KINE 5323 Sport Finance & Sales

 KES 5324 Applied Marketing In Sports
 TO
 KINE 5324 Applied Marketing In Sports

 KES 5325 Event Facility Mgmt
 TO
 KINE 5325 Event Facility Mgmt

 KES 5373 Health And Human Behavior
 TO
 KINE 5373 Health And Human Behavior

 KES 5609 Adv Practicum Kinesiology
 TO
 KINE 5609 Adv Practicum Kinesiology

 PE 1150 Wellness/Fitness Assessment
 TO
 KINE 1130 Wellness/Fitness Assessment

 PE 1153 Individual Activities
 TO
 KINE 1138 Individual Activities

PE 1301 Intro To Phys Fit & Sport
TO
KINE 1301 Intro To Phys Fit & Sport

PE 1306 First Aid
TO
KINE 1306 First Aid

PE 2303 Activities For Children
TO
KINE 3313 Principles Of Elementary Physical Education & Health

PE 2304 Skill Tech Indiv Team Sports
TO
KINE 2314 Skill Tech Indiv Team Sports

PE 3304 Contemporary Health Problems
TO
KINE 3334 Contemporary Health Problems

PE 3305 Motor Development
TO
KINE 3302 Motor Development

PE 3307 Kinesiology
TO
KINE 3301 Structural Kinesiology

PE 4301 Tests And Measurements
TO
KINE 4311 Tests And Measurements

PE 4303 Con Of Kinesiology & Fitness
TO
KINE 4353 Concepts Of Strength & Conditioning

PE 4304 Athletic Training I
TO
KINE 3320 Athletic Training I

PE 4305 Athletic Training II
TO
KINE 3321 Athletic Training II

PE 4306 Athletic Therapeutic Exercise
TO
KINE 4326 Athletic Therapeutic Exercise

PE 4307 Therapeutic Modality Ath Train
TO
KINE 4327 Therapeutic Modality Ath Train

PE 4308 Admin Athletic Trng Program
TO
KINE 4328 Admin Athletic Trng Program

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE (DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES)

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

ACCR 3330 Intermediate Accounting I
ACCR 3331 Intermediate Accounting II
ACCR 3333 Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT 3334 Governments and Not-for-Profit Accounting
ACCR 4334 Accounting Information Systems
ACCR 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation
ECOR 3300 Monetary Theory and Banking
ECOR 5304 Research and Readings in Economics
ECOR 5305 Monetary Economics
GBUR 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
GBUR 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
GBUR 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study
GBUR 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Business Administration
GBUR 5304 Management Information Systems
GBUR 5310 Project Management
MGTR 3363 Human Resource Management
MGTR 4361 Organizational Behavior
MGTR 4362 Management of Small Business Enterprise
MGTR 5312 International Management
MKTR 3371 Consumer Behavior
MKTR 3372 Sales Management
MKTR 4370 Marketing Research
MKTR 4371 Retailing Management

DELETIONS

ACCT 4308 Managerial Accounting
BLAW 3310 Business Law
ECON 4306 Comparative Economics
ECON 5302 Seminar in Economic Affairs
FINA 3302 Corporate Finance
FINA 5320 Personal Finance
GBUS 4315 Seminar in Business Administration
MISY 3310 Management Of Information
MISY 4370 Special Topics in Management Information Systems
IBUS 4306 International Business
IBUS 5313 Global Management
MGMT 4314 Management of Small Business Enterprise
MGMT 4317 Strategic Management
MGMT 4318 Human Resource Management
MGMT 4321 Organizational Behavior
MGMT 4322 Management Communication
MGMT 4340 International Logistics Management
MGMT 4345 International Management
MGMT 5303 Management Policy
MGMT 5307 Managing Organizational Change
MGMT 5314 Methods in Operations Management
MKTG 3309 Foundations of Marketing
MKTG 3318 Consumer Behavior
MKTG 3319 Marketing Research
MKTG 4348 International Marketing

CHANGES

ACCT 4330 Individual Income Taxation
TO
ACCR 4330 Principles of Taxation

ACCT 5307 Accounting for Management
TO
ACCR 5307 Accounting for Management

ACCT 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation
TO
ACCR 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation

ECON 3301 Intermediate Economics
TO
ECOR 3301 Intermediate Economics

ECON 4304 International Economics

TO
ECOR 4304 International Economics

ECON4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics
TO
ECOR 4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics and Finance

ECON4304 International Economics
TO
ECOR 4304 International Economics

ECON 5301 History of Economic Thought
TO
ECOR 5301 History of Economic Thought

ECON5303 Managerial Economics
TO
ECOR 5303 Managerial Economics

FINA 3340 Corporate Finance
TO
FINR 3340 Corporate Finance

FINA 4303 Investments
TO
FINR 4342 Investments

FINA 4323 Management of Financial Institutions
TO
FINR 4323 Management of Financial Institutions

FINA 5306 Sem in Financial Management
TO
FINR 5306 Sem in Financial Management

GBUS 3350 Business Information Systems
TO
GBAR 3350 Business Information Systems

GBUS 3351 Business Law
TO
GBAR 3351 Business Law

GBUS 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus
TO
GBAR 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus

GBUS 4305 Business and Society
TO
GBAR 4305 Business and Society

GBUS 4320 Real Estate Principles
TO
GBAR 4320 Real Estate Principles

GBUS 4355 International Business
TO
GBAR 4355 International Business

GBUS 4360 Business Capstone
TO
GBAR 4360 Business Capstone

GBUS 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration
TO
GBAR 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration

QMTS 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business
TO
GBAR 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business

GBUS 5311 Business Strategy
TO
GBAR 5311 Business Strategy

GBUS 5301 Business Research and Reporting
TO
GBAR 5301 Business Research and Reporting

MISY 3320 Systems Analysis
TO
MISR 3320 Systems Analysis

MISY 3360 Business Data Communication Systems
TO
MISR 3360 Business Data Communication Systems

MISY 4310 Information Resource Management
TO
MISR 4310 Information Resource Management

MISY 4350 Electronic Commerce
TO
MISR 4350 Electronic Commerce

MGMT 3306 Principles of Management
TO
MGTR 3306 Principles of Management

MGMT 3322 Management Communication
TO
MGTR 3322 Management Communication

MGMT 4350 Project Management
TO
MGTR 4350 Project Management

MGMT 5304 Seminar in Management
TO
MGTR 5304 Seminar in Management

MKTG 3307 Principles Of Marketing
TO
MKTR 3307 Principles Of Marketing

MKTG3317 Promotion
TO
MKTR 3317 Promotion

MKTG 4310 Current Topics in Marketing
TO
MKTR 4310 Current Topics in Marketing

MKTG 4349 Marketing Communications
TO
MKTR 4349 Marketing Communications

MKTG 5305 Seminar in Marketing
TO
MKTR 5305 Seminar in Marketing

MKTG 5306 Brand Management
TO
MKTR 5306 Brand Management

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

EDSR 3307 Technology in the Instructional Setting
EDSR 3314 Language Arts & Social Studies Methods

EDSR 4199 Special Topics
EDSR 4301 Internship in Teaching II
EDSR 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children
EDSR 4310 Soc Studies In The Clsrm I
EDSR 4311 Soc Studies In The Clsrm II
EDSR 4322 Classroom Management
EDSR 4399 Special Topics
EDSR 5300 Internship in Teaching I
EDSR 5301 Internship in Teaching II
EDSR 5305 Technology in the Educational Setting
EDSR 5306 Assessment of individual Intelligence
EDSR 5310 Organization and Structure of the Public School Curriculum
EDSR 5311 Improve of Instruction In Pub. School
EDSR 5312 Advanced Survey, Exceptional Children
EDSR 5317 Hist. Phil, & Trends of Educ
EDSR 5320 Assessment in Mult-Tiered Systems of Support
EDSR 5321 Foundation of Special Education Law
EDSR 5322 Behavior Management
EDSR 5323 Appraisal of Education Disabilities
EDSR 5324 Advanced Educational Psychology
EDSR 5325 Evidence Based Interventions for Exceptional Learning
EDSR 5327 Readings and Research/Place holder
EDSR 5360 Professional Roles and Responsibilitie
EDSR 5361 Teaching Diverse Learners
EDSR 5627 Clinical Teaching in the Post Baccalaureate
EDSR 6318 Multiculturalism and Diversity in Counseling
EDSR 6341 Advanced Psychopathology and Psychopharmacology
EDSR 6343 Mental Health Assessment
EDSR 6345 Family Counseling
EDSR 6347 Introduction to Play Therapy
EDSR 6371 History & Principles of Career & Applied Technology Education
EDSR 6375 Foundations of Educational Technology
EDSR 6376 Inquiry-Based Research Methods
EDSR 6377 Instructional Desing
EDSR 6378 Integration of Technology into the Curriculum
EDSR 6379 Implementation of Ed Tech Programs in the Educational Setting
EDSR 6380 Special Topics in Educational Technology
EDSR 6381 Critical Issues in Educational Technology
EDSR 6382 Basic Applications of Media and Technology
EDSR 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development
EDSR 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology
EDSR 7301 Clinical Practice in Counseling
EDSR 7302 Management of Guidance, Counseling, and Human Services Programs
EDSR 7303 Applied Counseling Approaches and Methodology

EDSR 7313 Parcticum in School Administration – Non- Certification
EDSR 7318 Practicum in Special Education
EDSR 7320 Professional Issues and Ethics in Counseling
EDSR 7321 Superintendent/School Board Relations
EDSR 7323 Emotional Intelligence
EDSR 7408 The Superintendency
EDSR 7422 Superintendent Finance Issues

DELETIONS

EDUC 4312 Method & Material in Sec Sch
EDUC 4607 Stud Teach in Elem & Kg
EDUC 5328 Bilingual Ed:Prin & Curr
EDUC 5329 Methods Of Second Lang Teach
EDUC 5336 Adv Educational Leadership
EDUC 6310 Adv Early Child Curriculum
EDUC 6312 Adv Ec Meth & Class Mgt
EDUC 6315 Curr Theory & Dev
EDUC 6318 Multicul & Div Couns
EDUC 7310 Public School Buildings

CHANGES

ED 3300 – Principles of Education
TO
EDSR 3300 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities

EDUC 3301 Math/Science Methods Elem
TO
EDSR 3301 Planning, Instruction & Assessment

EDUC 3302 Educational Psychology
TO
EDSR 3302 Developmental & Learning Theories

EDUC 3303 Methods & Classroom Mgt
TO
EDSR 3303 Methods & Materials for the Classroom Teacher

EDUC 3304 Human Growth & Development
TO
EDSR 3304 Human Growth & Development

EDUC 3305 Teach Strat & Class Mgt Sec Sc
TO
EDSR 3305 Teaching Strategies and Curriculum Management in School

EDUC 3308 Lang Acquis & Develop
TO
EDSR 3308 Language Acquisition & Emergent Literacy EDUC

EDUC 3310 EC-6 Early Childhood Curriculum
TO
EDSR 3310 EC-6 Early Childhood Curriculum

EDUC 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom
TO
EDSR 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom

EDUC 3328 Found of Biling Ed
TO
EDSR 3328 Foundations of Bilingual Education

EDUC 3329 Meth Secnd Lang Tch
TO
EDSR 3329 Methodology of Second Language Teaching

EDUC 4300 Internship in Student Teach
TO
EDSR 4300 Internship in Teaching

EDUC 4307 Teach Lang Arts in Elem
TO
EDSR 4307 Language Arts in the Classroom

EDUC 4308 The Teach of Reading
TO
EDSR 4308 The Teaching of Reading

EDUC 4313 Comp Phonics & Enrichment
TO
EDSR 4313 Reading Comprehension & Enrichment

EDUC 4314 Read Skills for Content Sub
TO
EDSR 4314 Reading Skills for Content Subjects

EDUC 4315 Assessment and Remediation
TO
EDSR 4315 Reading Diagnosis & Remediation

EDUC 4320 Diverse Populations
TO

EDSR 4320 Diverse Populations

EDUC 4327 Readings & Research
TO
EDSR 4327 Readings & Research

EDUC 4328 Teach Leang Arts in Biling Cla
TO
EDSR 4328 Teach Lang Arts:Bilingual

EDUC 4329 Tch Cont Areas in Biling Class
TO
EDSR 4329 Bilingual Planning and Instruction

EDUC 4601 Stud Teach in Elem Sch
TO
EDSR 4601 Student Teaching: Elementary School

EDUC 4303 Stu Tch: All Lvl Cert
TO
EDSR 4303 Student Teaching: All-Level Certification

EDUC 4605 Stud Teach in Sec Sch
TO
EDSR 4605 Student Teaching: Secondary School

EDUC 5302 The Principalship
TO
EDSR 5302 The Principalship

EDUC 5307 Graduate Research
TO
EDSR 5307 Graduate Research

EDUC 5308 Foundations of Literacy
TO
EDSR 5308 Foundations of Literacy

EDUC 5309 Intro to School Admin
TO
EDSR 5309 Introduction to School Administration

EDUC 5313 Career Counseling
TO
EDSR 5313 Career Development and Life Planning

EDUC 5314 Personality & Counsel Theory

TO
EDSR 5314 Personality and Counseling Theory

EDUC 5315 Standardized Assess Prin
TO
EDSR 5315 Assessment in Counseling

EDUC 5316 Multicultural Perspectives
TO
EDSR 5316 Multicultural Perspectives in Education

EDUC 5318 Personnel Problems
TO
EDSR 5318 Administration of School Personnel Services

EDUC 5319 School Law
TO
EDSR 5319 School Law

EDUC 5327 Readings & Research
TO
EDSR 5327 Readings and Research/ Place holder

EDUC 5330 Literacy Through Literature
TO
EDSR 5330 Literacy Through Literature

EDUC 5332 Educational Research I
TO
EDSR 5332 Educational Research I

EDUC 5333 Educational Research II
TO
EDSR 5333 Educational Research II

EDUC 5338 TX Teacher Eval & Sup System
TO
EDSR 5338 TX Teacher Eval & Sup System

EDUC 6304 Organ & Theory In Admin
TO
EDSR 6304 Organization and Theory in Administration

EDUC 6305 Curricul Instruc & Assess
TO
EDSR 6305 Curriculum Instruction and Assessment

EDUC 6307 School Public Relations
 TO
 EDSR 6307 School Public Relations

EDUC 6308 Adv Human Grow & Dev
 TO
 EDSR 6308 Advanced Human Growth and Development

EDUC 6309 Hum Gro&Dev Emph Ad Lear Pedag
 TO
 EDSR 6309 Hum Gro&Dev Emph Ad Lear Pedag

EDUC 6311 Emergent Lit & Lang Dev
 TO
 EDSR 6311 Emergent Literacy and Language Development

EDUC 6313 Teach Read In Content Areas
 TO
 EDSR 6313 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas

EDUC 6314 Diag & Corr Of Read Disabil
 TO
 EDSR 6314 Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Disabilities

EDUC 6316 Sem In Counseling
 TO
 EDSR 6316 Seminar in Counseling

EDUC 6317 Organ Sup Read Prog
 TO
 EDSR 6317 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs

EDUC 6319 Psychopathology
 TO
 EDSR 6319 Psychopathology and Psychopharmacology

EDUC 6320 Substance Abuse/Addiction
 TO
 EDSR 6320 Substance Use, Abuse and Addiction

EDUC 6321 Tech of Counseling I
 TO
 EDSR 6321 Techniques of Counseling I

EDUC 6322 Techniques Of Counseling II
 TO
 EDSR 6322 Techniques of Counseling II

EDUC 6323 Marriage/Family Counseling
 TO
 EDSR 6323 Marriage and Family Counseling

EDUC 6324 School Support Services
 TO
 EDSR 6324 School Support Services

EDUC 6326 Adv Couple/Family Counsel
 TO
 EDSR 6326 Advanced Strategies in Couples and Family Counseling

EDUC 6327 Marr, Div & Fam Mediation
 TO
 EDSR 6327 Marriage, Divorce, and Family Mediation

EDUC 6328 Meth In Read/Lang Arts In Bili
 TO
 EDSR 6328 Meth In Read/Lang Arts In Bili

EDUC 6329 Meth In Content Area Instru Bi
 TO
 EDSR 6329 Meth In Content Area Instru Bi

EDUC 6330 Play Therapy
 TO
 EDSR 6330 Play Therapy

EDUC 6331 Advanced Play Therapy
 TO
 EDSR 6331 Advanced Strategies in Play Therapy

EDUC 6332 Consul for Prof School Counsel
 TO
 EDSR 6332 Consultation for Professional School Counselors

EDUC 6333 Ethical, Legal, Prof Iss Coun
 TO
 EDSR 6333 Ethical, Legal, and Professional Issues in Counseling

EDUC 6340 Bili & Cultural Counseling
 TO
 EDSR 6340 Bilingual & Bicultural Counseling Strategies

EDUC 6342 Counsel Crisis, Trauma & Disaster
 TO

EDSR 6342 Counseling for Crisis, Trauma & Disaster

EDUC 6344 Mindful-Based Appr To Counsel
TO
EDSR 6344 Mindfulness-Based Approaches to Counseling

EDUC 6346 Counseling At-Risk Youth
TO
EDSR 6346 Eth Leg Issues Coun

EDUC 6350 Counseling & The Neurosciences
TO
EDSR 6350 Counseling & The Neurosciences

EDUC 6352 Tx Planning & Mh Advocacy
TO
EDSR 6352 Tx Planning & Mh Advocacy

EDUC 6355 Instructional Leadership
TO
EDSR 6355 Instructional Leadership

EDUC 6360 Asmt Counsel Older Adult
TO
EDSR 6360 Assessment and Counseling of the Older Adult

EDUC 6362 Death & Bereave Counsel
TO
EDSR 6362 Death, Dying, & Bereavement Counseling

EDUC 6364 Counseling & Sexuality
TO
EDSR 6364 Counseling and Human Sexuality

EDUC 6366 Counseling & Spirituality
TO
EDSR 6366 Counseling & Spirituality

EDUC 6389 Special Pops & Programs
TO
EDSR 6389 Special Populations and Programs

EDUC 7100 Practicum I-Certification
TO
EDSR 7100 Practicum I-Certification

EDUC 7101 Practicum II-Certification

TO
EDSR 7101 Practicum II for Certification

EDUC 7102 Practicum III-Certification
TO
EDSR 7102 Practicum III-Certification

EDUS 7302 Super in Couns & Guidance
TO
EDSR 7302 Management of Counseling Programs

EDUC 7304 Ed Leadership-principals
TO
EDSR 7304 Educational Leadership for Principals

EDUC 7305 Workshop In Education
TO
EDSR 7305 Workshop In Education

EDUC 7306 School Finance
TO
EDSR 7306 Superintendent Leadership

EDUC 7307 Adv Seminar In Admin
TO
EDSR 7307 Advanced Seminar in Administration

EDUC 7311 Internship in Admin
TO
EDSR 7311 Superintendent Practicum.

EDUC 7312 Practicum In Reading
TO
EDSR 7312 Practicum in Reading

EDUC 7313 Practicum In Admin
TO
EDSR 7313 Practicum in School Administration – Non-Certification

EDUC 7315 Group Processes in Guidance and Counseling
TO
EDSR Group Processes in Counseling

EDUC 7316 Practicum in Counseling
TO
EDSR 7316 Practicum in Counseling

EDUC 7317 Internship In Counseling
TO
EDSR 7317 Internship In Counseling

Department of Humanities

ADDITIONS

ENGL 5109 Readings and Research (1-0).
HST 3300 Ancient Civilization (3-0).
HST 3301 The Middle Ages to 1350 (3-0).
HST 3306 History of Native Americans (3-0).
HST 3307 History of Pre-Columbian and Colonial Mexico (3-0).
HST 3312 American Foreign Policy and the Cold War 1945-1991 (3-0).
HST 3314 History of African Americans (3-0). QEP MAPPED COURSE
HST 4304 History of Immigration and Ethnicity in America (3-0).
HST 4305 History of Modern Asia (3-0).
HST 4321 History of American Women (3-0).
HST 4323 U.S. Civil War and Reconstruction (3-0).
HST 5301 Historiography (3-0).
HST 5302 Seminar in Texas History (3-0).
HST 5303 Seminar in Mexican History (3-0).
HST 5304 Seminar in World History (3-0).
HST 5310 Seminar in American History (3-0).
HST 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research (3-0)
HST 6301 Thesis Proposal (0-6).
HST 6302 Thesis Defense (0-6).
POLS 3300 The Study of Politics (3-0).
POLS 3301 Political Parties (3-0).
POLS 3303 Public Policy (3-0).
POLS 3305 Public Administration (3-0).
POLS 3306 International Relations (3-0).
POLS 3312 State and Local Government (3-0).
POLS 3314 Ethnic and Racial Politics (3-0).
POLS 3315 Women and Politics (3-0).
POLS 4303 Comparative Politics and Government (3-0).
POLS 4308 Readings and Research (0-3).
POLS 4311 Readings and Research (0-3).
POLS 4312 Field Experience in Political Science (3-0).
POLS 5303 Public Administration Survey (3-0).
POLS 5307 Scope and Methods in Social Science (3-0).
POLS 5308 Case Studies in Public Administration (3-0).
POLS 5309 Internship in Public Administration (3-0).
POLS 5310 Public Budgeting and Finance (3-0).
POLS 5311 Intergovernmental Relations (3-0).
POLS 5312 Agency Politics (3-0).

POLS 5313 Public Policy Analysis (3-0).
POLS 5315 Local Government Administration (3-0).
POLS 5316 Special Topics in Public Administration (3-0).
POLS 6301 Thesis (0-6).
POLS 6302 Thesis (0-6)

DELETIONS

ENGL 3313 Folklore
ENGL 3314 Nineteenth Century American Novel
ENGL 4304 Modern Fiction
HST 5301 Ancient Civilization and Culture: Readings and Research
POLS 4327 Readings and Research in Political Science
POLS 5317 Seminar in United States Government
SPN 4303/4304 The Spanish American Novel

CHANGES

ENGL 3302 Creative Writing
TO
ENGL 3302 Creative Writing-Multigenre

ENGL 4303 Literary Studies
TO
ENGL 4303 Special Topics in Literature

ENGL 5300 Bibliography & Critical Theory
TO
ENGL 5300 Studies and Research Techniques in Bibliog

GGR 4301 World Regional Geography
TO
GEOG 4301 Advanced World Regional Geography

GGR 4302 Geography of Texas
TO
GEOG 4302 Geography of Texas

GGR 4304 Geography of North America
TO
GEOG4304 Advanced Geography of North America

GGR 4327 Readings and Research in Geography
TO
GEOG 4327 Readings and Research in Geography

HST 3302 Latin American History

TO
HSTR 3302 Latin American History

HST 3304 Europe: 1655-1870
TO
HSTR 3304 Europe: 1655-1870

HST 3305 Europe: 1870 to the Present
TO
HSTR 3305 Europe: 1870 to the Present

HST 3308 History of Mexico
TO
HSTR 3308 History of Mexico

HST 3309 History of Texas
TO
HSTR 3309 History of Texas

HST 3310 History of Western America
TO
HSTR 3310 History of Western America

HST 3311 The Study of History
TO
HSTR 3311 The Study of History

HST 3313 The Mexican American in United States History
TO
HSTR 3313 The Mexican American in United States History

HST 4302 American Diplomatic History
TO
HSTR 4302 American Diplomatic History

HST 4314 US History: 1600-1783
TO
HSTR 4314 US History: 1600-1783

HST 4315 Nineteenth Century US History
TO
HSTR 4315 Nineteenth Century US History

HST 4316 Readings and Research
TO
HSTR 4316 Readings and Research

HST 4317 Special Topics
 TO
 HSTR 4317 Special Topics

HST 4318 Modern Russia Since 1855
 TO
 HSTR 4318 Modern Russia Since 1855

HST 4319 Modern Britain Since 1760: Empire to Welfare State
 TO
 HSTR 4319 Modern Britain Since 1760: Empire to Welfare State

HST 4320 Twentieth Century America
 TO
 HSTR 4320 Twentieth Century America

HST 5306 Latin American History: Readings and Research
 TO
 HSTR 5306 Latin American History: Readings and Research

HST 5307 Modern Europe, 1750-Present: Readings and Research
 TO
 HSTR 5307 Modern Europe, 1750-Present: Readings and Research

HST 5308 Seminar in European History
 TO
 HSTR 5308 Seminar in European History

HST 5311 United States History, 1600-1865: Readings and Research
 TO
 HSTR 5311 United States History, 1600-1865: Readings and Research

HST 5312 Readings and Research
 TO
 HSTR 5312 Readings and Research

HST 5313 Special Topics
 TO
 HSTR 5313 Special Topics

HST 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research
 TO
 HSTR 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research

POLS 3302 American Constitutional Law
 TO
 PLSC 3302 American Constitutional Law

POLS 3304 Integrated Social Sciences
TO
PLSC 3304 Integrated Social Sciences

POLS 3307 Contemporary American Foreign Policy
TO
PLSC 3307 Contemporary American Foreign Policy

POLS 3308 The Presidency
TO
PLSC 3308 The Presidency

POLS 4302 American Political Thought
TO
PLSC 4302 American Political Thought

POLS 5301 Seminar in Comparative Government
TO
PLSC 5301 Seminar in Comparative Government

POLS 5302 Seminar in International Relations
TO
PLSC 5302 Seminar in International Relations

POLS 5304 Seminar Political Theory
TO
PLSC 5304 Seminar Political Theory

POLS 5305 Readings and Research in Government
TO
PLSC 5305 Readings and Research in Government

SPN 3301 Advanced Spanish Grammar
TO
SPNS 3301 Advanced Spanish Grammar

SPN 3302 Advanced Spanish Composition
TO
SPNS 3302 Advanced Spanish Composition

SPN 3303 The Contemporary Spanish Novel
TO
SPNS 3303 The Contemporary Spanish Novel

SPN 3304 Introduction to Spanish Literature
TO

SPNS 3304 Introduction to Spanish Literature

SPN 3305 Modern Drama
TO
SPNS 3305 Modern Drama

SPN 3308 Studies in Spanish
TO
SPNS 3308 Studies in Spanish

SPN 3310 Spanish Literature I
TO
SPNS 3310 Spanish Literature I

SPN 3311 Spanish Literature II
TO
SPNS 3311 Spanish Literature II

SPN 3314 Culture and Civilization of Spain
TO
SPNS 3314 Culture and Civilization of Spain

SPN 3316 Culture and Civilization of Spanish America
TO
SPNS 3316 Culture and Civilization of Spanish America

SPN 3318 The History of Spanish Art
TO
SPNS 3318 The History of Spanish Art

SPN 3320 Hispanic Literature in Translation
TO
SPNS 3320 Hispanic Literature in Translation

SPN 4302 Spanish Golden Age Literature
TO
SPNS 4302 Spanish Golden Age Literature

SPN 4304 The Spanish American Novel
TO
SPNS 4304 The Spanish American Novel

SPAN 4312 Teaching Spanish
TO
SPNS 4312 Teaching Spanish

Department of Natural and Behavioral Sciences

ADDITIONS

BIO 3303 Sciences in Cinema & TV
BIO 3310 Applied Entomology
BIO 3311 History of Science
BIO 3403 Parasitology
BIO 3405 Agrostology
BIO 3408 Invertebrate Zoology
BIO 3601 General Entomology
BIO 3602 Plant Taxonomy
BIO 4102 Individual Studies
BIO 4202 Individual Studies
BIO 4300 Individual Studies
BIO 4307 Capstone Research
BIO 5100 Individual Studies
BIO 5101 Graduate Seminar
BIO 5200 Individual Studies
BIO 5308 Readings in Ecology
BIO 5320 Cacti and Succulents of the Southwest
BIO 5322 Non-Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation
BIO 5324 Techniques of Scientific Research
BIO 5310 Applied Entomology
BIO 5311 Evolution
BIO 5312 Graduate Research
BIO 5318 Toxic and Medicinal Plants
BIO 5407 Special Topics with Lab
BIO 5601 Field Botany
BIO 5602 Field Zoology
BIO 5607 Special Topics Graduate Field Studies
GGR 3303 Special Topics in Geography (3-0).
MTH 3303 Individual Studies
MTH 3330 Number Theory and Cryptography
MTH 3403 Individual Studies
MTH 4303 Individual Studies
MTH 4340 Mathematical Statistics
MTH 4360 Complex Variables I
MTH 5302 Topics in Mathematics Education
PSCH 3313 Social Attitudes
PSCH 3314 Multicultural Psychology (3-0).
PSCH 3316 Professional Issues in Psychology (3-0).
PSCH 4109 Upper Division Reading and Research (1-0).
PSCH 4209 Reading and Research (2-0).
PSCH 4306 Biopsychology (3-0).

PSCH 4309 Upper Division Readings and Research (3-0)
PSCH 4310 Special Topics (3-0).
PSCH 4316 Emotion and Motivation (3-0).
PSCH 4318 Person-Centered Psychology (3-0).

DELETIONS

BIO 3300 Basic Survey of Sciences I
BIO 5307 Understanding the Human Body
MTH 3304 Linear Algebra
MTH 3308 Survey of Basic Math Theory I
MTH 3309 Survey of Basic Math Theory II
CRIM 5323 Homeland Security
CRIM 5331 Topics In Criminal Justice
CRIM 5334 Legal Research
PSCH 4311 Chemical Dependency Counseling
PHL 3301 Bioethics

CHANGES

BIO 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I
TO
SCER 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I

BIO 3309 Foundations of Elementary Science II
TO
SCER 3409 Foundations of Elementary Science II

BIO 5301 Biogeography
TO
BIO 5321 Biogeography

BIO 5303 Evolutionary Biology
TO
BIO 5323 Evolutionary Biology

BIO 5305 Physiological Ecology
TO
BIO 5325 Physiological Ecology

GGR 4301 World Regional Geography
TO
GRG 4301 Advanced World Regional Geography (3-0).

GGR 4304 Geography of North America

TO
GRG 4304 Advanced Geography of North America (3-0).

MTH 5303 Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions
TO
MTH 5316 Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions

Texas State University

Curriculum Changes

COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT	ADDITIONS	CHANGES	DELETIONS	NET ADDITIONS/DELETIONS
<u>COLLEGE OF APPLIED</u>				
<u>ARTS</u>				
Agricultural Sciences	0	1	0	0
Criminal Justice and Criminology	1	0	0	1
Family and Consumer Sciences	1	11	1	0
Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1	2	1	0
Social Work	2	0	2	0
 <u>McCOY COLLEGE OF</u>				
<u>BUSINESS</u>				
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>				
Accounting	0	2	0	0
Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	0	4	1	-1
Finance and Economics	2	10	0	2
Management	0	1	0	0
Marketing	2	2	0	2
 <u>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</u>				
Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	2	0	0	2
Curriculum and Instruction	7	1	0	7
Health and Human Performance	4	7	6	-2
	19	37	7	12
 <u>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS</u>				
<u>AND COMMUNICATION</u>				
Art and Design	9	43	11	-2
Communication Studies	1	3	1	0
Journalism and Mass Communication	12	7	11	1
Music	22	10	2	20
Theatre and Dance	4	32	15	-11
 <u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH</u>				
<u>PROFESSIONS</u>				

Communication Disorders	0	2	1	-1
Health Administration	0	4	0	0
Health Information Management	0	6	0	0
Physical Therapy	0	2	1	-1
<u>COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS</u>	2	0	0	2
Anthropology	1	2	0	1
English	0	1	0	0
Geography	5	4	4	1
History	20	1	16	4
Political Science	0	22	0	0
Psychology	0	3	0	0
Sociology	6	2	6	0
World Languages and Literatures	4	19	2	2
<u>COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING</u>				
Biology	5	3	2	3
Chemistry and Biochemistry	0	3	0	0
Computer Science	1	7	1	0
Engineering	11	4	1	10
Engineering Technology	5	8	0	5
Mathematics	2	9	2	0
Physics	4	4	2	2
<u>UNIVERSITY COLLEGE</u>	2	0	0	2
TOTAL	157	279	96	61

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

Department of Agricultural Sciences

CHANGE:

AG 3355 International Agricultural Trade

School of Criminal Justice and Criminology

ADDITION:

CJ 5390 Criminal Justice and Security Internship

School of Family and Consumer Sciences

ADDITION:

HDFS 5660 Advanced Practicum

CHANGES:

CA 1347 Family and Personal Resource Management
CA 2341 Digital Applications in Consumer Finance
CA 3351 Consumer Financial Management I
CA 3352 Consumer Financial Management II
CA 4341 Personal and Family Financial Counseling
NUTR 3303 Research Methods in Nutrition Science
NUTR 4361 Biochemical Nutrition
NUTR 4362 Nutrition and Genetics
NUTR 4365 Nutrition in the Life Span
NUTR 4366 Equity and Policy in Nutrition
NUTR 5360 Practicum for Dietetic Internship

DELETION:

FM 2336 Introduction to Merchandising Technology

Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies

ADDITION:

CTE 4315 Creating a Purposeful Life Plan: A Journey of Self-Exploration and Discovery

CHANGES:

OCED 4360 Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences Capstone Part 1
OCED 4361 Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences Capstone Part 2

DELETION:

CTE 3133H Creating a Purposeful Life Plan: A Journey of Self-Exploration and Discovery

School of Social Work

ADDITIONS:

SOWK 5111 Foundation Field I
SOWK 5577 Foundation Field Practicum II

DELETIONS:

SOWK 5410 Foundation Field I (Concurrent)
SOWK 5477 Foundation Field Practicum II

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of Accounting

CHANGES:

ACC 3385 Accounting Systems
ACC 5373 Fraud Examination

Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods

CHANGES:

CIS 3317 E-Business
CIS 3350 Information Security Assurance: Principles and Practices
QMST 5332 Optimization for Business Analytics
QMST 5342 Probability and Statistical Models

DELETION:

CIS 4320 Mobile Application Development for Apple-iOS

Department of Finance and Economics

ADDITIONS:

BLAW 4382 Topics in Business Law

BLAW 4382A Sustainable Development & Law

CHANGES:

FIN 3301 Real Estate

FIN 3312 Business Finance

FIN 3313 Financial Management

FIN 3316 Financial Information Technologies

FIN 3318 Investment Analysis

FIN 3340 Fundamentals of Business Finance

QFE 5310 Microeconomic Theory and Applications

QFE 5315 Macroeconomic Theory and Applications

QFE 5320 Econometrics

QFE 5330 Financial Theory and Corporate Policy

Department of Management

CHANGE:

MGT 4371 Business, Government, and Society

Department of Marketing

ADDITIONS:

MKT 3340 Entrepreneurial Marketing

MKT 4340 Digital Marketing and Analysis

CHANGES:

MKT 3360 Sales Management

MKT 4396 Directed Study in Professional Sales

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

ADDITIONS:

EDST 5390 Teaching Internship I

EDST 5391 Teaching Internship II

Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology

ADDITIONS:

COUN 5395 Trauma and Crisis Counseling

SAHE 5179 Topics in Student Affairs Administration

SAHE 5179A Student Affairs Administration at Minority Serving Institutions

SAHE 5179B Staffing and Supervision in Student Affairs

SAHE 5179C Crisis Management in Higher Education

SAHE 5179D Compassion, Resiliency, and Practitioner Well-Being

SAHE 5179E First-Year Student Transitions and Interventions

CHANGE:

COUN 5369 Child and Adolescent Counseling Methods

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

ADDITIONS:

CI 2311 Education and Equity in a Diverse Society
CI 2355 STEM in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
CI 4345 Teaching Mathematics to Diverse Children in Early Childhood through 2nd Grade Classrooms
ELAR 1300 Integrated Reading and Writing

CHANGES:

BILG 4361 Transliterate Communities in Schools
CI 3338 Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School
CI 4350 Teaching Mathematics to Diverse Children in 3rd - 6th Grade Classrooms
CI 4372 Teaching in Communities
RDG 3312 Reading and Writing Instruction for Children with Special Needs
RDG 4320 Language and Literacy in Diverse Communities
SPED 4344 Educating Students with Mild Disabilities

DELETIONS:

CI 3310 Public Education in a Multicultural Society
CI 3315 Human Development: Learning and Being in Social Contexts
CI 4361 Psychological Foundations of Bilingual Education
CI 4362 Teaching Across the Bilingual Content Areas EC-6
RDG 1300 Reading Improvement
SPED 5387 Single-Subject Research Methods and Designs

Department of Health and Human Performance

ADDITIONS:

AT 2298 Orientation to Athletic Training Profession
AT 3298 Foundations of Athletic Training Practice
AT 5120 Principles in Athletic Training
AT 5300 Musculoskeletal Assessment of the Lower Extremities
AT 5301 Musculoskeletal Assessment of the Upper Extremity
AT 5305 Musculoskeletal Assessment of Head/Face/Spine and Neurological Systems
AT 5313 Therapeutic Interventions I
AT 5314 Therapeutic Interventions II
ESS 1173 Practicum in Teaching for Physical Activity Literacy
ESS 1173A Practicum for Teaching Individual Sports
ESS 1173B Practicum for Teaching Team Sports
ESS 1173C Practicum for Teaching Conditioning
ESS 2321 Curriculum Design & Implementation in Physical Activity Settings
ESS 3180 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), First Aid and Basic Life Support (BLS)
ESS 5328 Principles of Endurance Training
ESS 7309 Biomechanics for Exercise & Sports Science
PH 5302 Current Issues in Public Health
PH 5303 Social Determinants of Health
REC 5382 Facility Management in Leisure Services

CHANGES:

AT 2400 Functional Anatomy

AT 3311 Clinical Assessment I
 AT 3312 Clinical Assessment II
 AT 3358 Clinical Pathopharmacology
 AT 3400 Gross Applied Anatomy
 AT 4313 Clinical Therapeutic Interventions
 AT 4360 Internship in Clinical Settings
 ESS 1100 Lifetime Fitness and Wellness
 ESS 1179 Beginning Weight Training
 ESS 3117 Laboratory in Exercise Physiology
 ESS 3317 Exercise Physiology
 ESS 3319 Introduction to Cardiopulmonary Exercise Physiology
 ESS 3320 Biomechanics
 ESS 3329 Motor Learning
 ESS 4100 Professional Development in Health and Fitness Management
 ESS 4101 Professional Development in Clinical Exercise Science
 ESS 4317 Fitness Assessment and Programming for Healthy Populations
 ESS 4318 Fitness Assessment and Programming Practicum for Healthy Populations
 ESS 4319 Fitness Assessment and Programming in Clinical Exercise Science
 ESS 4320 Resistance Training and Conditioning
 ESS 4321 Fitness Assessment and Programming Practicum in Clinical Exercise Science
 ESS 4333 Fitness Assessment and Programming for Populations Requiring Special Considerations
 ESS 4351 Measurement & Evaluation in Exercise and Sports Science
 ESS 4660 Exercise and Sports Science Internship
 ESS 4661 Internship in Clinical Exercise Science
 PH 3370 Epidemiology
 PH 4100 Professional Development in Public Health
 PH 4360 Internship in Public Health
 REC 1310 Introduction to Recreation and Leisure Services
 REC 1330 Introduction to Outdoor Recreation
 REC 2370 Planning Therapeutic Recreation Services
 REC 3340 Recreation Facilities Operations & Maintenance
 REC 4680 Internship in Recreation Administration
 REC 4681 Internship in Therapeutic Recreation
 REC 5330 Organizational Leadership in Recreation and Leisure Services
 REC 5360 Financial Management in Recreation & Leisure Services
 REC 5380 Organizational Planning in Recreation & Leisure Services
 DELETIONS:
 AT 3111 Clinical Assessment I Laboratory
 AT 3112 Clinical Assessment II Laboratory
 AT 4113 Clinical Therapeutic Interventions Lab
 AT 5401 Musculoskeletal Assessment of Upper and Lower Extremities
 AT 5402 Musculoskeletal Assessment of Head/Face/Spine and Neurological Systems
 AT 5413 Therapeutic Interventions I
 AT 5414 Therapeutic Interventions II

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

School of Art and Design

ADDITIONS:

ARTC 4317 Motion Graphics
ARTC 4318 Package Design
ARTC 4319 Design for Experiences
ARTC 5371 Design for Motion
ARTC 5372 Social Practice
ARTH 4318 Postmodernism and Design
ARTH 4327 Video Art
ARTH 4328 Curatorial Practices
ARTS 2332 Queer Art and Visual Culture

CHANGES:

ART 1303 Core II: Archive
ARTC 1301 Introduction to Communication Design
ARTC 1302 Imaging I
ARTC 2303 Typography I
ARTC 2304 Conceptual Strategies
ARTC 3304 Branding Systems
ARTC 3313 Imaging II
ARTC 4200 Senior Show & Review
ARTC 4302 Art Direction II
ARTC 4305 Typography III
ARTC 4306 Environmental Graphic Design
ARTC 4308 Interactive Media II
ARTC 4310 Communication Design Practicum
ARTC 4311 Digital Illustration
ARTC 4313 Communication Design Special Problems
ARTC 4315 Senior Portfolio Presentation and Self-Promotion
ARTC 4316 Book Design
ARTF 1302 Basic Drawing for Non-Majors
ARTH 4304 Global History of Cinema
ARTS 1302 Studio Art Foundations II
ARTS 1304 Photography Foundations II
ARTS 2301 Expanded Media I
ARTS 2311 Ceramics I
ARTS 2321 Drawing I
ARTS 2341 Metals I
ARTS 2351 Painting I
ARTS 2371 Introduction to Printmaking: Screen and Relief
ARTS 2381 Sculpture I
ARTS 2391 Watercolor I
ARTS 3342 Metals II
ARTS 3343 Metals III
ARTS 3344 Metals IV
ARTS 3361 Darkroom

ARTS 3364 Introduction to Digital Photography
ARTS 3365 Lighting
ARTS 3372 Introduction to Printmaking: Intaglio and Lithography
ARTS 4100 Special Problems in Studio Art
ARTS 4341 Digitally Handmade – Digital Fabrication
ARTS 4345 Metals V
ARTS 4346 Metals VI – Thesis I
ARTS 4347 Metals VII – Thesis II
ARTS 4348 Metals Special Problems
ARTS 4360 Readings in Photography
DELETIONS:
ARTC 4312 Editorial Illustration
ARTC 4314E Motion Graphics
ARTC 4314J Package Design
ARTC 4314N Design for Experiences
ARTC 5360M Design for Social Impact
ARTC 5360T Design for Motion
ARTF 1301 2-D Design
ARTF 1303 3-D Design
ARTH 4320B Curatorial Practices
ARTH 4321Q Video Art
ARTS 1305 Digital Studio Foundations

Department of Communication Studies

ADDITION:

COMM 4336 Diversity and Inclusion Training

CHANGES:

COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication

COMM 2111 Speech and Debate Activities

COMM 5371 Communication Training and Development

DELETION:

COMM 3316E Diversity and Inclusion: Applications for Corporate Communication and Training

School of Journalism and Mass Communication

ADDITIONS:

MC 3111 Drone Bootcamp

MC 3112 Social Media Analytics Platforms

MC 3113 3D Drone Modeling

MC 3114 Career Exploration: Destination America

MC 3115 Digital Media Tools and Skills

MC 3116 Digital Media Innovation Concepts

MC 3117 Freelancing for Media Professionals

MC 3118 Careers in Media

MC 3119 Fundamentals of Layout and Design

MC 3120 Editing and Enhancing Digital Imagery

MC 4345 Drone Storytelling

MC 4346 Interactive Audio and Automation for Media Professionals

CHANGES:

MC 3314 Social Media for Strategic Communication
MC 4317 Advertising Strategic Planning
MC 4335 Mass Communication Project/Research Capstone
MC 4338 Advanced Advertising Copy and Layout
MC 4339 Advanced Strategic Planning
MC 4340 Media Analytics and Strategy
MC 5338 Ethics and Crisis in Strategic Communication

DELETIONS:

MC 1100A Careers in Media
MC 1100E Digital Media Tools and Skills
MC 1100F Digital Media Innovation Concepts
MC 1100H Career Exploration: Destination America
MC 1100I Fundamentals of Layout and Design
MC 1100J Editing and Enhancing Digital Imagery
MC 1100K Social Media Analytics Platforms
MC 1100M Drone Bootcamp
MC 1100O Freelancing for Media Professionals
MC 5306O Global Media Systems
MC 5306P Global Strategic Communication Practices

School of Music

ADDITIONS:

MU 3260 Teaching Music to Adolescents
MU 3352 Band/Orchestra Methods
MU 3354 Choral Methods
MU 3355 Mariachi Rehearsal Techniques & Literature
MU 3372 Inclusive Excellence in the Music Classroom
MU 4355 Mariachi Arranging Techniques
MU 4358 Advanced Musicianship Skills
MU 5135 Exploring 21st Century Music Education
MU 5235 Music Education Capstone
MU 5381 Inclusive Excellence in the Music Classroom
MU 5382 History of Music Education in the United States
MU 5385 Mariachi Arranging Techniques
MUSE 3100 Mariachi Lince de Oro
MUSE 5122 Aurora Voce – Auditioned Treble Voice Choir
MUSP 1325 Class Piano for Non-Music Majors
MUSP 2264 Mariachi Melodia Techniques
MUSP 2266 Mariachi Armonia Techniques
MUSP 3355 Wind Instrumental Techniques for String Students
MUSP 3365 String Techniques II
MUSP 5100 Mariachi Lince de Oro
MUSP 5264 Mariachi Melodia Techniques
MUSP 5265 Mariachi Armonia Techniques

CHANGES:

MU 3370 Music for the Elementary Classroom

MU 5310 Music in the Baroque era
MU 5314 Music in the Twentieth and Twenty-first Centuries
MU 5315 Music in the Middle Ages and Renaissance
MU 5316 Music and the Dramatic Arts
MU 5320 Music Literature - Viennese Classical
MU 5340 Music in the Nineteenth Century
MU 5360 Music in the United States
MUSE 3103 Mariachi Nueva Generación
MUSE 5103 Mariachi Nueva Generación
DELETIONS:
MU 5375M Teaching World Music Cultures Through World Music Pedagogy
MU 5375N Innovation in Music Performance: Sound Lab

Department of Theatre and Dance

ADDITIONS:

DAN 4271 Dance Internship
DAN 4371 Dance Internship
TH 1330 P&P 101: Entrepreneurial Theatre-Making
TH 1369 Introduction to Dramatic Writing

CHANGES:

DAN 1113 Conditioning for Dancers
DAN 1212 Careers in Dance
DAN 1260 Jazz I
DAN 1280 Ballet I
DAN 1290 Modern/Contemporary I
DAN 2202 Dance Composition II
DAN 2261 Jazz II
DAN 2281 Ballet II
DAN 2291 Modern/Contemporary II
DAN 2365 Creative Movement for Children
DAN 3111 Dance Activities
DAN 3262 Jazz III
DAN 3282 Ballet III
DAN 3293 Modern/Contemporary III
DAN 3330 Dance Curriculum Development
DAN 3331 Theory and Practice of Teaching Dance
DAN 3342 Performance Workshop
DAN 3350 Dance Team Directing
DAN 3370 Dance Composition III
DAN 4263 Jazz IV
DAN 4283 Ballet IV
DAN 4293 Modern/Contemporary IV
DAN 4330 Dance Kinesiology
DAN 4350 Musical Concepts for Dance Performance
DAN 4367 Advanced Choreography: Theory and Practice
DAN 4380 Professional Development for Dancers
DAN 4470 BFA Senior Concert

DAN 4471 Dance Internship
TH 3365 Acting Styles
TH 3375 Production Design for Film
TH 4343 Film Producing
TH 4363 Directing for Film
DELETIONS:
DAN 1114 Fitness and Wellness Activities
DAN 1160 Beginning Jazz
DAN 1170 Beginning Recreational Dance
DAN 1180 Beginning Ballet
DAN 1190 Beginning Modern Dance
DAN 2160 Introduction to Hip Hop Dance
DAN 2161 Intermediate Jazz
DAN 2181 Intermediate Ballet
DAN 2191 Intermediate Modern Dance
DAN 3160 Intermediate Hip Hop Technique
DAN 3162 Advanced Jazz
DAN 3182 Advanced Ballet
DAN 3365 Rhythmic Structure of Movement
DAN 3366 Laban/Bartenieff Movement Analysis
TH 4331F P&P 101: Entrepreneurial Theatre-Making

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Department of Communication Disorders

CHANGES:

CDIS 5336 Motor Speech Disorders
CDIS 5342 Aphasia and Related Disorders

DELETION:

CDIS 4390A Scientific Bases of Clinical Decisions in Communication Disorders

Department of Health Administration

CHANGES:

HA 3309 Ethics in the Health Professions
HA 4141 Healthcare Comprehensive Exam Review, Exam, and Field Placement Orientation
HA 4315 Health Services Operations Management
HS 4327 Legal Concepts of Healthcare

Department of Health Information Management

CHANGES:

HIM 3310 Health Informatics
HIM 3311 Databases in Healthcare
HIM 3380 Quality Management for HIM
HIM 4331 Research and Data Analytics for HIM
HIM 4401 Advanced Health Informatics and Security
HIM 5301 Health Information Technology for Managers

Department of Physical Therapy

CHANGES:

PT 7157 Research in Physical Therapy III

PT 7197 Research in Physical Therapy IV

DELETION:

PT 7311: Anatomy I: Structural Anatomy

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ADDITIONS:

AAS 3399 Negotiating the Color Line

AAS 4388 Independent Research in African American Studies

Department of Anthropology

ADDITION:

ANTH 5346 Bioarchaeology

CHANGES:

ANTH 7395 Professional Externship

ANTH 7695 Professional Externship

Department of English

CHANGE:

ENG 3350 Global Medieval Literature

Department of Geography

ADDITIONS:

GEO 5345 Spatial Thinking in Education

GEO 5346 Inquiry-based Teaching in Human Geography

GEO 5371 Seminar in Geographic Education

GEO 5447 Technology in Geographic Education

GEO 7345 Contemporary Topics in Geographic Education

CHANGES:

GEO 3351 Health Geography

GEO 5329 Historical Geography of the Environment

GEO 5395 Problems in Applied Geography

GEO 7305 Historical Geography of the Environment

DELETIONS:

GEO 5343 Technology in Geographic Education

GEO 5393F Spatial Thinking in Education

GEO 5393J Inquiry in Human Geography

GEO 7393I Contemporary Topics in Geography Education

Department of History

ADDITIONS:

HIST 3317 U.S. Women's History to 1877

HIST 3318 U.S. Women's History since 1877

HIST 3328 Militarism in Latin America

HIST 3332 History of Early Modern Spain from 1492 to 1808

HIST 3333 History of Modern Spain
HIST 3366 Introduction to Public History
HIST 3376 American Religious History
HIST 3379 History of Rock and Roll
HIST 3382 Immigration and US History
HIST 4316 Roman and Medieval Britain
HIST 4331 Piracy Through the Ages
HIST 4332 European Colonial
HIST 4341 The History of Modern Britain
HIST 4342 Modern Africa
HIST 4345 Postwar Japan
HIST 4352 Black Women and Black Protest in America
HIST 4362 Peace and Nonviolence Movements
HIST 5388 Comprehensive Examinations
HIST 5588 Comprehensive Examinations
HIST 5988 Comprehensive Examinations

CHANGE:

HIST 3319 History of Brazil

DELETIONS:

HIST 3368A Introduction to Public History
HIST 3368R History of Rock and Roll
HIST 3369Y Black Women and Black Protest in America
HIST 3369Z Immigration and US History
HIST 3373A U.S. Women's History to 1877
HIST 3373B U.S. Women's History since 1877
HIST 3374B American Religious History
HIST 4318G Western Europe and the Development of Modern Africa
HIST 4318O History of Modern Spain
HIST 4318Q History of Early Modern Spain
HIST 4318T Roman and Medieval Britain
HIST 4318V The History of Modern Britain
HIST 4350F Postwar Japan
HIST 4350P European Colonial
HIST 4350S Piracy Through the Ages
HIST 4350X Peace and Nonviolence Movements

Department of Political Science

CHANGES:

PA 3310 Public Finance Administration
PA 3311 Analytical Techniques
PA 3316 Metropolitan Politics
PA 3330 Public Personnel and Human Resource Administration
PA 3340 Administrative Law
PA 3350 Public Policy Process
PA 4389 Internship in Public Administration
PA 4398 Research in Public Administration
PS 3322 Political Parties and Party Politics

PS 3324 The American Presidency
PS 3328 Politics in Film
PS 3341 Comparative Politics
PS 3351 Introduction to International Studies
PS 3352 Theories of International Politics
PS 3353 Issues in World Politics
PS 4324 Women in Politics
PS 4345 Model International Institution Competition
PS 4346 Organization of American States
PS 4351 International Conflict and Security
PS 4352 International Law
PS 4354 Politics of International Economic Relations
PS 4399 Senior Seminar in Political Science

Department of Psychology

CHANGES:

PSY 3315 Psychopathology
PSY 5310 Advanced Psychopathology
PSY 5321 Multivariate Statistics

Department of Sociology

ADDITIONS:

LATS 4300 Independent Research in Latina/o Studies
SOCI 3323 Sociology of Consumption
SOCI 3331 Social Movements
SOCI 3334 Mind and Society
SOCI 5364 Clinical Gerontology: Interventions for Elders and Persons with Dementia
SOCI 5366 Social Inequality: Race, Class, and Gender in the United States

CHANGES:

SOCI 4306 Sociological Theory
SOCI 4309 Qualitative Research Methods

DELETIONS:

SOCI 3300 Principles of Sociology
SOCI 3375J Sociology of Consumption
SOCI 3375K Social Movements
SOCI 3375L Mind and Society
SOCI 5388B Social Inequality: Race, Class, and Gender in the United States
SOCI 5388I Clinical Sociology: Counseling the Elderly

Department of World Languages and Literatures

ADDITIONS:

GER 4300 Professional Internship in German
GER 4380 German Civilization
SPAN 3313 Spanish and Media
SPAN 3314 Translation Practice and Theory

CHANGES:

GER 3305 German on the Stage

GER 3370 The Contemporary German-Speaking World
ITAL 1420 Beginning Italian II
ITAL 2310 Intermediate Italian I
ITAL 2320 Intermediate Italian II
ITAL 3308 Advanced Grammar and Composition
JAPA 1410 Beginning Japanese I
JAPA 1420 Beginning Japanese II
JAPA 2310 Intermediate Japanese I
JAPA 2320 Intermediate Japanese II
JAPA 3306 Modern Japanese Literature and Culture
JAPA 3307 Advanced Japanese Writing and Grammar
JAPA 3308 Advanced Japanese for Business
JAPA 4390 Studies in Japanese Language and Culture
SPAN 3308 Advanced Composition
SPAN 3309 Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Literary Analysis
SPAN 3340 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Stylistics
SPAN 5318 Advanced Composition and Research Methods
SPAN 5600 Internship
DELETIONS:
SPAN 4380E Translation Practice and Theory
SPAN 4380I Spanish and Media

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Department of Biology

ADDITIONS:

BIO 3210 Biology Pedagogy and Learning
BIO 4388 Habitat Ecology
BIO 5388 Habitat Ecology
BIO 7311 Ecology of Temporary Waters
GS 2310 Life Science Concepts

CHANGES:

BIO 4446 Microbial Ecology
BIO 4447 Microbial Physiology
GS 3310 Earth Science Concepts

DELETIONS:

BIO 7361B Ecology of Temporary Waters
GS 3320 General Science

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

CHANGES:

CHEM 1135 Engineering Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 1335 Engineering Chemistry
CHEM 1341 General Chemistry I

Department of Computer Science

ADDITION:

CS 4337 Introduction to Computer Vision

CHANGES:

CS 1342 Programming for Scientists and Engineers

CS 1428 Foundations of Computer Science I

CS 2315 Computer Ethics

CS 4347 Introduction to Machine Learning

CS 4388 Computer Graphics

CS 5338 Formal Languages

CS 7387 Research in Computer Science

DELETION:

CS 4379C Introduction to Computer Vision

Ingram School of Engineering

ADDITIONS:

CE 4323 Physical and Chemical Treatment of Water

CE 5331 Computational Methods in Geosystems

ENGR 2302 Dynamics

ENGR 3290 Advanced Cooperative Education

ENGR 5322 Low Impact Development and Green Infrastructure

ENGR 5332 Earth retaining structures and slopes

ENGR 5341 Pavement Materials and Design

ENGR 5351 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Members

ENGR 5361 Pavement Asset Management

MFGE 4315 Energy and Thermofluids Engineering

MFGE 5315 Energy and Thermofluids Engineering

CHANGES:

CE 3310 Applications in Smart Infrastructure

CE 5340 Advanced Infrastructure Materials

MFGE 4357 Dynamics of Machinery

MFGE 4367 Polymer Properties and Processing

DELETION:

CE 4372 Water and Wastewater Treatment

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS:

CIM 4299 Capstone II

CSM 1360 Introduction to the Construction Industry

TECH 5300 Academic Instruction for Graduate Assistants

TECH 5395 Topics in Engineering Management

TECH 5395A Structure and Properties of Alloys

CHANGES:

CIM 3340 Understanding the Concrete Construction System

CIM 3420 Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing

CSM 4361 Construction Estimating

CSM 4369 Construction Contracts, Risks, and Ethics

CSM 4370 Residential Capstone
CSM 4380 Construction Safety
TECH 2340 Environmental Technology I
TECH 4380 Industrial Safety

Department of Mathematics

ADDITIONS:

MATH 5335 Survival Analysis
MATH 7358 Advanced Quantitative Research in Mathematics Education

CHANGES:

MATH 1101 Math Education Intervention
MATH 1317 Plane Trigonometry
MATH 1329 Mathematics for Business and Economics II
MATH 2321 Calculus for Life Sciences I
MATH 2328 Elementary Statistics
MATH 2358 Discrete Mathematics I
MATH 2417 Pre-Calculus Mathematics
MATH 2471 Calculus I
MATH 3330 Introduction to Advanced Mathematics

DELETIONS:

MATH 5376C Survival Analysis
MATH 7356A Advanced Quantitative Research

Department of Physics

ADDITIONS:

PHYS 1335 General Physics I for Life Science Majors
PHYS 1345 General Physics II for Life Science Majors
PHYS 1365 Physics for Educators
PHYS 3318 Galactic and Extragalactic Astrophysics

CHANGES:

PHYS 1115 General Physics I Laboratory
PHYS 1125 General Physics II Laboratory
PHYS 1315 General Physics I
PHYS 1325 General Physics II

DELETIONS:

PHYS 1360 Development of Concepts in Physics I
PHYS 1370 Development of Concepts in Physics II

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

ADDITIONS:

RES 3399 Research and Creative Expression
RES 4399 Mentored Research and Creative Expression

**Curriculum Inventory Report
Lamar Institute of Technology
February 2022**

COLLEGE/ ACADEMIC UNIT	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY				
Logistics and Supply Chain Management A.A.S.	20			20
Logistics Management Certificate Level I	8			8
Teaching Education A.A.T.	1			1
TOTAL	29			29

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY

New: Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (Effective Spring 2023)

ADD:

BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications	3:3:0
BMGT	1327	Principles of Management	3:3:0
BUSI	1301	Business Principles	3:3:0
LMGT	1319	Introduction to Business Logistics	3:3:0
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3:3:0
BGMT	1313	Principles of Purchasing	3:3:0
BMGT	1331	Production and Operations Management	3:3:0
ITSY	1300	Fundamentals of Information Security	3:3:0
LMGT	1325	Warehouse and Distribution Center Management	3:3:0
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3:3:0
ACNT	1303	Introduction to Accounting	3:3:0
BMGT	1309	Information and Project Management	3:3:0
BMGT	1341	Business Ethics	3:3:0
LMGT	1345	Economics of Transportation and Distribution	3:3:0
SOCI	1301	Introductory Sociology	3:3:0
LMGT	1321	Introduction to Materials Handling	3:3:0
BMGT	2382	OR Cooperative Education	3:1:19
LMGT	1323	Domestic and International Transportation Management *Capstone	3:3:0
LMGT	1349	Materials Requirement Planning	3:3:0
HUMA	1315	Fine Arts Appreciation	3:3:0

SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3:3:0
------	------	-----------------	-------

New: Level I Certificate in Logistics Management (Effective Spring 2023)

ADD:

BMGT	1327	Principles of Management	3:3:0
LMGT	1319	Introduction to Business Logistics	3:3:0
BMGT	1331	Production and Operations Management	3:3:0
LMGT	1325	Warehouse and Distribution Center Management	3:3:0
LMGT	1345	Economics of Transportation and Distribution	3:3:0
LMGT	1321	Introduction to Materials Handling	3:3:0
LMGT	1323	Domestic and International Transportation Management *Capstone	3:3:0
LMGT	1349	Materials Requirement Planning	3:3:0

GENERAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

Revision: Associates of Arts in Teaching Education (Effective Fall 2022)

ADD:

MATH	1351	Mathematics for Teachers II	3:3:0
------	------	-----------------------------	-------

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

February 2022

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES				
Logistics Management	9	0	0	9
TOTAL	9	0	0	9

HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES

Logistics Management

ADDITIONS

BMGT 1309 Information and Project Management
 LMGT 13XX Local Needs
 LMGT 1319 Introduction to Business Logistics
 LMGT 1321 Introduction to Materials Handling
 LMGT 1325 Warehouse and Distribution Center Management
 LMGT 1345 Economics of Transportation and Distribution
 LMGT 1393 Special Topics in Logistics and Materials Management
 LMGT 2334 Principles of Traffic Management
 LMGT 2364 Logistics and Materials Management

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
ACADEMIC				
Music	15	0	0	15
TECHNICAL				
Audiovisual Production	1	1	0	0
Vocational Nursing Certificate	1	1	0	0
TOTAL	17	2	0	15

DIVISION OF ACADEMIC STUDIES

Music

ADDITIONS

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I
MUSI 1312 Music Theory II
MUSI 2311 Music Theory III
MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV
MUSI 1116 Sight Singing & Ear Training I
MUSI 1117 Sight Singing & Ear Training II
MUSI 2116 Sight Singing & Ear Training III
MUSI 2117 Sight Singing & Ear Training IV
MUSI 1307 Music Literature
MUSI 2181 Piano Class III
MUSI 2182 Piano Class IV
MUEN 1231 Chamber (Small) Instrumental Ensemble
MUEN 2231 Chamber (Small) Instrumental Ensemble
MUEN 1251 Chamber (Small) Vocal Ensemble
MUEN 2251 Chamber (Small) Vocal Ensemble

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

DIVISION OF TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Audiovisual Production Degree

ADDITIONS

FLMC 2335 Screenwriting for Features, Shorts and Documentaries

DELETIONS

MUSC 1333 Synthesis I

CHANGES

None

Vocational Nursing Certificate

ADDITIONS

PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth & Development

DELETIONS

BCIS 1305 Computer Applications

CHANGES

None

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University

Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2022

Out-of-State Programs

Location: Alabama, USA
Course Number and Title: COMM 2338 Public Speaking
COMM 3316F Rhetoric, Race, and Memory
COMM 5329N Rhetoric of Diversity
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2022 – June 18, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Joshua Miller

Out-of-Country Programs

Location: Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title: COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication
COMM 3302 Rhetorical Research Methods
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Michael Burns

Location: Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title: HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts
MU 5313 Independent Study in Music
Dates of Travel: July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Ian Davidson

Location: Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title: COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication
COMM 3302 Rhetorical Research Methods
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Rebekah Fox

Location: Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title: HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts
Dates of Travel: July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022
Instructor: Ms. Daris Hale

Location: Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title: FIN 4331 International Finance
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2022 – June 24, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Kenneth Moon

Location: Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title: MGT 4375 Organizational Behavior and Human Relations
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2022 – June 24, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Floyd Quinn

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: HIST 5324B Race, Class, and Nation in Modern Latin America
HIST 5324E Modern Latin American Revolutions
HIST 5390 Problems in Historical Research
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2022 – July 26, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Paul Hart

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: ENG 1320 College Writing II
ENG 2320 British Literature since 1785
Dates of Travel: June 8, 2022 – June 23, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Laura Ellis-Lai

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: MC 5342 Global Media Systems
MC 5343 Global Strategic Communication Practices
Dates of Travel: June 6, 2022 – June 17, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Sandhya Rao

Location: Berlin, Germany and Porto and Lisbon, Portugal
Course Number and Title: COMM 3324 Professional Skills for the Global Workplace
COMM 3335 Communication and Identity in International Work Cultures
Dates of Travel: June 3, 2022 – June 23, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Stephanie Dailey

Location: Berlin, Germany and Porto and Lisbon, Portugal
Course Number and Title: MGT 3453 Business Communication and Professional Development
MGT 4390V Professional Skills for the Global Workplace
Dates of Travel: June 3, 2022 – June 23, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Seth Frei

Location: Accra, Ghana
Course Number and Title: HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
SOWK 4300G Ghana: Human Rights and Social Justice Applied
SOWK 5300G Ghana: Human Rights and Social Justice Applied
Dates of Travel: May 23, 2022 – June 7, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Lea Velez

Location: Athens, Nafplio and Paros, Greece
Course Number and Title: PSY 3331 Social Psychology
Dates of Travel: May 30, 2022 – June 27, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Maria Czyzewska

Location: Athens, Nafplio and Paros, Greece
Course Number and Title: PSY 3333 Industrial Psychology
Dates of Travel: May 30, 2022 – June 27, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Krista Howard

Location: Amman, Jordan
Course Number and Title: ARAB 1420 Beginning Arabic II
ARAB 4390 Studies in Arabic Language and Culture
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2022 – June 28, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Noha Mohama-Akkari

Location: New Delhi and Mussoorie, India
Course Number and Title: HIST 4350X Peace and Nonviolence Movements
Dates of Travel: July 2, 2022 – July 24, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Rebecca Montgomery

Location: New Delhi and Mussoorie, India
Course Number and Title: HIST 3374C History of Religion in India
HIST 4350P European Colonial
HIST 5395H European Colonialism
Dates of Travel: July 2, 2022 – July 24, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Leah Renold

Location: Florence, Italy
Course Number and Title: ARTH 4311 History of Italian Art
Dates of Travel: July 3, 2022 – July 30, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Andrew Chen

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: MGT 3303 Management of Organizations
MGT 3375 International Business
Dates of Travel: May 15, 2022 – June 15, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Matari Gunter

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: MKT 4392 Sales Internship
Dates of Travel: May 15, 2022 – June 15, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Vivek Shah

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: ECO 3317 International Economics
ECO 3335 Managerial Economics
Dates of Travel: July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Yao-Yu Chih

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 4335 Directed Research
GEO 4390 Independent Study
GEO 4427 GIS Consulting Practicum
GEO 5308 Regional Field Studies
GEO 7308 Advanced Regional Field Studies
Dates of Travel: July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Edwin Chow

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: CI 4355 Science in Elementary Education
CI 4378 Problems in Education
CI 5329 The Elementary School Science Curriculum
CI 5375 Problems in Elementary Education
CI 5376 Problems in Secondary Education
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Gail Dickinson

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: CHI 4390 Studies in Chinese Language and Culture
Dates of Travel: July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani

CONSENT – FINANCE AND AUDIT

LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells

Amendment Number Six to the Food Services contract between Lamar University and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division, to modify the existing food service agreement (originally dated January 1, 2015 with subsequent amendments that end December 31, 2028, if not terminated on 12/31/2024) to increase the per meal rates by 4.1% commencing August 22, 2022, with an estimated contract increase of \$265,792 per each remaining year of the contract is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Lamar University and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Food Services.
Purpose:	To assist Lamar University in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus.
Price:	The current contract terms will be altered in the following manner: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A 4.1% increase in the per meal rates commencing August 22, 2022• Estimated contract increase of \$265,792 per year for the remaining term of the contract.
Duration:	Commencing August 22, 2022 through contract duration which ends on December 31, 2028 if not terminated on 12/31/2024.
Amendments:	Amendment Six
Source of Funding:	Auxiliary Funds
Review Statement:	Lamar University hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Lamar University verifies that Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Lamar University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract

Amendment Number Nineteen to the May 26, 2005, Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas, with an estimated revenue increase of \$794,015, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Aramark Educational Service of Irving, Texas
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Campus Food Service Contract
Purpose:	To assist SHSU in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus
Price:	Revenue Increase of \$794,015
Duration:	Through May 31, 2025
Amendments:	Number Nineteen
Source of Funding:	Auxiliaries
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that Aramark Educational Services has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

SRSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark

The Food Services contract between Sul Ross State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas LLC, dated May 18, 2013 be amended to:

- extend the term of the current agreement for 10 years past the current end date to May 17, 2038;
- require a financial commitment by Aramark of 1.6 million dollars to update the dining hall;
- increase the per meal rates beginning Fall 2022 by 5%; and
- amend the exclusivity clause; for an estimated contract increase of \$73,617 per year remaining on the contract,

is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sul Ross State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas LLC.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Food Services.
Purpose:	To assist Sul Ross State University in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus.
Price:	The current contract terms will be altered in the following manner: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• \$1.6 million financial commitment to update dining facility• A 5% increase in the per meal rates commencing Fall 2022• Estimated contract increase of \$73,617 per year for the remaining term of the contract.
Duration:	Commencing upon Execution with a duration through May 17, 2038.
Amendments:	
Source of Funding:	Auxiliary Funds
Review Statement:	Sul Ross State University hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Form 1295 Statement:

Sul Ross State University verifies that Aramark Educational Services of Texas LLC has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Sul Ross State University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

Recommendation

The “Proposed Quasi Endowments” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Reports for The Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

**Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
Texas State University
September 1 - November 30, 2021**

Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	9/1/21 Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Gifts/ Transfers	Investment Fees	* Distributions	11/30/21 Ending Value
ENDWQ-President's Discretionary	981,548.53	3,633.84	13,276.86	(25,160.17)	0.00	(789.60)	(22,749.55)	949,759.91
ENDWQ-Merit Scholarships	22,559,494.16	83,518.70	305,149.75	(578,270.78)	0.00	(18,147.73)	(522,866.03)	21,828,878.07
ENDWQ-Homer E. Prince University Fund	150,311.45	556.48	2,033.18	(3,852.95)	0.00	(120.92)	(3,483.80)	145,443.44
ENDWQ-Merrick	1,604,234.54	5,939.13	21,699.62	(41,121.65)	0.00	(1,290.52)	(37,181.73)	1,552,279.39
ENDWQ-Ag Operating	1,198,783.45	4,438.08	16,215.28	(30,728.60)	0.00	(964.35)	(27,784.45)	1,159,959.41
ENDWQ-GPD Scholarship	449,098.61	1,662.63	6,074.71	(11,511.81)	0.00	(361.27)	(10,408.85)	434,554.02
ENDWQ-University Camp	29,137.07	107.86	394.11	(746.86)	0.00	(23.44)	(675.30)	28,193.44
ENDWQ-Endowment for the Center for Archaeological Studies	57,141.16	215.74	791.35	(1,469.61)	0.00	(47.03)	0.00	56,631.61
ENDWQ-Leona Irene Spoonamore Research	1,789,538.91	6,625.15	24,206.09	(45,871.51)	0.00	(1,439.58)	(41,476.51)	1,731,582.55
ENDWQ-Musical Theatre Scholarship Program	322,264.38	1,193.08	4,359.09	(8,260.66)	0.00	(259.24)	(7,469.19)	311,827.46
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	515,489.76	1,904.03	6,953.38	(13,208.64)	0.00	(413.57)	(13,347.14)	497,377.82
ENDWQ-Student Leadership Institute	94,003.09	348.02	1,271.54	(2,409.63)	0.00	(75.62)	(2,178.76)	90,958.64
ENDWQ-Lonesome Dove Gala	1,329,182.90	5,018.43	18,408.25	(34,185.73)	0.00	(1,093.88)	0.00	1,317,329.97
ENDWQ-Art Department Endowment	44,405.39	164.41	600.66	(1,138.27)	0.00	(35.72)	(1,029.20)	42,967.27
ENDWQ-Long-Term Operating Cash	25,295,112.63	135,884.54	674,615.49	(1,210,306.86)	25,000,000.00	(30,471.04)	0.00	49,864,834.76
ENDWQ-Fourqorean Scholarship	269,878.61	1,019.58	3,741.08	(6,944.25)	383.61	(222.26)	0.00	267,856.37
ENDWQ-Family Association Student Success	296,470.37	1,098.20	4,012.90	(7,600.30)	0.00	(238.64)	(6,681.63)	287,060.90
ENDWQ-Library Support	632,803.98	2,389.20	8,763.89	(16,275.31)	0.00	(520.79)	0.00	627,160.97
ENDWQ-Student Bus System	949,206.01	3,583.80	13,145.84	(24,412.97)	0.00	(781.17)	0.00	940,741.51
ENDWQ-Lease Facil Maint Reserve	632,803.98	2,389.20	8,763.89	(16,275.31)	0.00	(520.79)	0.00	627,160.97
ENDWQ-Deferred Maintenance Repairs	1,265,608.02	4,778.40	17,527.80	(32,550.63)	0.00	(1,041.56)	0.00	1,254,322.03
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Environmental Flows Professorship (TRIP)	1,103,561.06	4,085.56	14,927.30	(28,287.81)	0.00	(887.75)	(25,577.26)	1,067,821.10
ENDWQ-Rose Fellowship (TRIP)	428,169.07	1,585.15	5,791.61	(10,975.33)	0.00	(344.44)	(9,923.77)	414,302.29
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Research & Scholarship (TRIP)	1,848,358.90	6,843.01	25,002.12	(47,380.00)	0.00	(1,486.92)	(42,840.01)	1,788,497.10
ENDWQ-Johanson Graduate QEnd in Biology (TRIP)	62,328.46	230.76	843.12	(1,597.70)	0.00	(50.14)	(1,442.97)	60,311.53
ENDWQ-J Alan Dreeben Grad Schlp (TRIP)	66,745.54	247.11	902.87	(1,710.93)	0.00	(53.70)	(1,545.23)	64,585.66
ENDWQ-TSUS Foundation Grad Liberal Arts (TRIP)	62,328.46	230.76	843.12	(1,597.70)	0.00	(50.14)	(1,442.97)	60,311.53
ENDWQ-Clark Literary Quasi Endowment (TRIP)	385,905.53	1,457.01	5,344.52	(9,925.24)	0.00	(317.59)	0.00	382,464.23
ENDWQ-BA Luxton Grad Asst Prgm (TRIP)	44,656.39	168.61	618.47	(1,148.53)	0.00	(36.75)	0.00	44,258.19
ENDWQ-McCall Faculty Research (TRIP)	57,415.41	216.77	795.17	(1,476.69)	0.00	(47.25)	0.00	56,903.41
ENDWQ-Shumla Professorship (TRIP)	174,915.41	660.40	2,422.46	(4,498.72)	0.00	(143.95)	0.00	173,355.60
ENDWQ-Darren Casey Professorship (TRIP)	179,438.68	664.68	2,428.80	(4,600.07)	0.00	(144.43)	(4,044.06)	173,743.60
ENDWQ- Meadows Prg Water Economics (TRIP)	<u>1,482,351.72</u>	<u>5,490.99</u>	<u>20,064.48</u>	<u>(38,001.45)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(1,193.23)</u>	<u>(33,408.15)</u>	<u>1,435,304.36</u>
Total	66,362,691.63	288,349.31	1,231,988.80	(2,263,502.67)	25,000,383.61	(63,615.01)	(817,556.56)	89,738,739.11

* Distributions are typically completed in Q1

Quasi Endowment Withdrawal / Close Account	Amount
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	\$60,775.00
ENDWQ-Library Support	FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment
ENDWQ-Student Bus System	FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment
ENDWQ-Lease Facil Maint Reserve	FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment
ENDWQ-Deferred Maintenance Repairs	FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment

Quasi Endowment Request	Amount
ENDWQ-Grady Early Research Endowment in Forensic Anthropology (TRIP)	\$45,000.00

CONSENT – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

TSUS: Update to Capital Improvements Program

The update to the twelve projects on Capital Improvements Program for fiscal years 2022 through 2027 is adopted.

Explanation

Summary. The update to the System's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) reflects the issuance of revenue bonds to fund capital projects under Senate Bill 52 passed by the 87th (3rd) Legislature and signed by the Governor. The revenue bond funding for these projects differs from the CIP previously approved by the Board of Regents. Additional funds have also been identified for some of the projects, and the scope of some projects have been revised to match the available funds. The updated projects in the CIP consist of:

Lamar Institute of Technology – Workforce Training Center:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$50,000,000	\$37,435,695
Funding Sources:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$48,000,000	\$37,435,695
Higher Education Fund:	\$2,000,000	-
Gross Square Footage:	68,600 GSF	51,300 GSF

Lamar State College – Orange - Academic Building:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$40,000,000	\$37,435,695
Funding Source:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$40,000,000	\$37,435,695
Gross Square Footage:	58,019 GSF	51,141 GSF

Lamar State College – Port Arthur – Allied Health Sciences Building:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$55,000,000	\$54,826,394
Funding Sources:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$55,000,000	\$37,435,695
EDA Grant:	-	\$17,390,699
Gross Square Footage:	76,433 GSF	74,391 GSF

Lamar University – Mary and John Gray Library Renovation:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$75,000,000	\$61,000,000
Funding Sources:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$75,000,000	\$44,922,833
Higher Education Fund:	-	\$12,000,000
Auxiliary or Unexpended:	-	\$1,077,176
Gifts:	-	\$3,000,000
Gross Square Footage:	189,915 GSF	174,417 GSF

Sam Houston State University – Health Professions Building in Conroe:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$70,000,000	\$65,000,000
Funding Source:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$70,000,000	\$65,000,000
Gross Square Footage:	104,000 GSF	81,250 GSF

Sam Houston State University – Active Learning Center in Huntsville:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$60,000,000	\$40,000,000
Funding Sources:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$60,000,000	\$24,845,666
Higher Education Fund:	-	\$15,154,334
Gross Square Footage:	80,000 GSF	80,000 GSF

Sam Houston State University – College of Medicine Parking Structure:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$15,000,000	\$26,200,000
Funding Source:		
Texas State University System Bonds:	\$15,000,000	\$26,000,000
Gross Square Footage:	200,000 GSF	364,000 GSF

Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College– Multipurpose Education and Services Building(s) at Rio Grande College:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$44,235,000	\$33,119,359
Funding Source:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$44,235,000	\$33,119,359
Gross Square Footage:	29,500 GSF	29,500 GSF

Sul Ross State University – Fine Arts Facility Expansion:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$35,250,000	\$26,392,165
Funding Source:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$35,250,000	\$26,392,165
Gross Square Footage:	30,000 GSF	30,000 GSF

Texas State University – STEM Classroom Building in San Marcos:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$157,000,000	\$137,409,972
Funding Sources:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$157,000,000	\$52,409,972
Texas State University System Bonds:		\$85,000,000
Gross Square Footage:	220,000 GSF	154,000 GSF

Texas State University – Esperanza Hall in Round Rock:

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$88,000,000	\$52,409,972
Funding Source:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$88,000,000	\$52,409,972
Gross Square Footage:	107,564 GSF	81,651 GSF

Texas State University System – Field Research Station in Terlingua

	Current CIP	Updated CIP
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$15,000,000	\$11,230,708
Funding Source:		
Tuition Revenue Bond:	\$15,000,000	\$11,230,708
Gross Square Footage:	7,000 GSF	7,000 GSF

Background. The System’s Policies and Procedures for Planning and Construction provide for the annual review, revision, and approval of the CIP. The CIP is a six-year, forward-looking compilation of capital projects needed to preserve and augment TSUS facilities.

Effect of CIP Approval. No capital project may be initiated unless it is included in the CIP. Inclusion of a project in the CIP authorizes expenditures for planning, programming, and design in an amount not to exceed 4% of the Preliminary Project Cost without further Board approval. Each project with a total Preliminary Project Cost exceeding \$8 million must be approved by the Board of Regents at the design development stage. Approval authority for projects between \$1 million and less than \$8 million is delegated to the Chancellor. Component Presidents are delegated approval authority for projects less than \$1 million, \$4 million and \$6 million per the provisions of the TSUS Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction.

CIP Update Process. Each component provides modifications and updates to projects previously included in the CIP. The proposed CIP update have been reviewed by the Director of Capital Projects Administration and the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer.

CIP Cost Figures. If a project has been programmed or a feasibility study has been completed by a third party, and an independent cost estimate has been obtained, the independent cost estimate forms the basis for the CIP Preliminary Project Cost. For other projects, Preliminary Project Costs are based on the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s published median cost statistics, where such statistics are available. For projects such as infrastructure and landscape where the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s median cost data does not exist or would not be applicable, cost estimates supplied by the components are used. Where project initiation is expected in a future fiscal year, anticipated increases in construction costs are incorporated.

CONSENT – RULES AND REGULATIONS

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* are approved.

Explanation

Although the Board typically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting, occasionally circumstances arise that necessitate revisions at other times of the year.

Attached hereto are the recommended changes for the Board's consideration. It should be noted that each rule in the attachment contains an individual explanation of the changes contained therein.

The Rules changes being considered relate to:

1. Removing Names of Component Facilities
2. Foreign Travel for Educational Purposes
3. Revisions to Sexual Misconduct Policy

PARAGRAPH 9 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III-30

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM COMPONENT OPERATIONS

* * *

9. NAMING INITIATIVES: FACILITIES, STATUES AND MONUMENTS, ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, AND BUILDING PLAQUES.

* * *

9.4 Removing Names of Component Facilities. The Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for the removal of names of buildings and other geographic areas on Component or System-owned or controlled property ("Facilities") when such names of buildings and other geographic areas were previously approved by the Board of Regents.

Explanation

Since the Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for the permanent naming of buildings and other geographic areas on Component or System-owned or controlled property, approval for the removal of such names should also be in the purview of the Board of Regents' authority.

PARAGRAPH 14 OF CHAPTER VI
ON PAGE VI-21-22

CHAPTER VI. STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

* * *

14. FOREIGN TRAVEL FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES.

A Component Institution may not approve faculty, staff or students to travel for educational purposes to regions of a country that are listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3” or “Level 4” by the United States Department of State, except in limited circumstances as described below.

14.1 Student Travel. A Component Institution may approve a student to travel for educational purposes to countries listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3 or Level 4 due to COVID-19” by the United States Department of State, provided,

- (1) the Travel Advisory of “Level 3” or “Level 4” is not based on circumstances other than the prevalence of COVID-19; and
- (2) the traveler signs a waiver of liability, assumption of risk and hold harmless form, in a format approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

~~14.2~~ In addition to the above, a Component may impose additional requirements for a student to travel for educational purposes to countries with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3 or Level 4 due to COVID-19” by the United States Department of State.

14.23 Faculty and Staff Travel. A Component Institution may approve faculty and staff to travel for educational purposes to countries listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3” due to any exigency or “Level 4 due to the prevalence of COVID-19” by the United States Department of State, if the traveler signs a waiver of liability, assumption of risk and hold harmless form, and assumption of risk release, in a format approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel. Travel to an area with a Travel Advisory of Level 4 will not be approved if the Level 4 designation by the United States Department of State is for any reason other than the prevalence of Covid 19.

Explanation

Considering the availability of FDA-approved vaccines against COVID-19, and as countries continue to engage in mitigation efforts to stop the spread of COVID-19 through vaccination, masking, and social distancing, this rule change will allow components the discretion to maintain travel abroad programs to countries designated by the United States Department of State as a Level 3 or Level 4 under certain circumstances.

Appendix A-6

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SEXUAL MISCONDUCT POLICY AND PROCEDURES

* * *

3. Provisions Applicable to the Title IX Sexual Harassment & Non-Title IX Sexual Misconduct Grievance Processes

* * *

3.12 Sanctions. Sanctions for a Finding of a Policy violation will depend upon the nature and gravity of the misconduct and/or any record of prior discipline for Sexual Misconduct. Sanctions include, but are not limited to, the following:

3.12.1 Students

- 3.12.1.1 no-contact orders;
- 3.12.1.2 probation (including disciplinary and academic probation);
- 3.12.1.3 expulsion from campus housing;
- 3.12.1.4 restricted access to activities or facilities;
- 3.12.1.5 mandated counseling (this may include, but not be limited to education programs and batterer intervention);
- 3.12.1.6 disqualification from student employment positions;
- 3.12.1.7 revocation of admission and/or degree;
- 3.12.1.8 withholding of official transcript or degree;
- 3.12.1.9 bar against readmission;
- 3.12.1.10 monetary restitution;

3.12.1.11 withdrawing from a course with a grade of W, F,
or WF;~~or~~;

3.12.1.12 relevant training;

3.12.1.13 suspension;

3.12.1.14 deferred suspension;

3.12.1.15 written warning; or

3.12.1.16 expulsion.

Explanation

Federal Title IX regulations require that sexual misconduct policies list the possible range of sanctions for a respondent found responsible for violating a Title IX Sexual Misconduct policy. (34 C.F.R. 106.45(b)(1)(vi).) The proposed rule change clarifies the possible range of sanctions by explicitly providing for the possibility of suspension, deferred suspension, written warning and expulsion of students found responsible for violations of the Sexual Misconduct Policy.

CONSENT – CONTRACTS

SHSU: Contract with Pepsi Beverages Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship rights

The contract, commencing June 1, 2022, for a term not to exceed seven years, with an optional renewal period of three additional years, between Sam Houston State University and Pepsi Beverage Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship rights for a sum not-to-exceed \$3,000,000, including extensions, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University and Pepsi Beverage Company.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship Rights
Purpose:	To enter into an exclusive partnership with Pepsi Beverage company to provide Sponsorship, Vending and Pouring Rights on all SHSU campuses.
Price:	The contract value for the duration of the term, including optional extensions, shall not exceed \$3,000,000.
Duration:	10 years, including optional extensions.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds.
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be submitted for review and approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, and review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, prior to execution.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that Pepsi Beverage Company has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

SHSU: Contract Agreement with Normal Park Properties, Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX.

The Contract agreement, between Sam Houston State University and Normal Park Properties Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX, including mineral interests, more particularly described in the attached survey, for the sum of \$3,500,000 is approved.

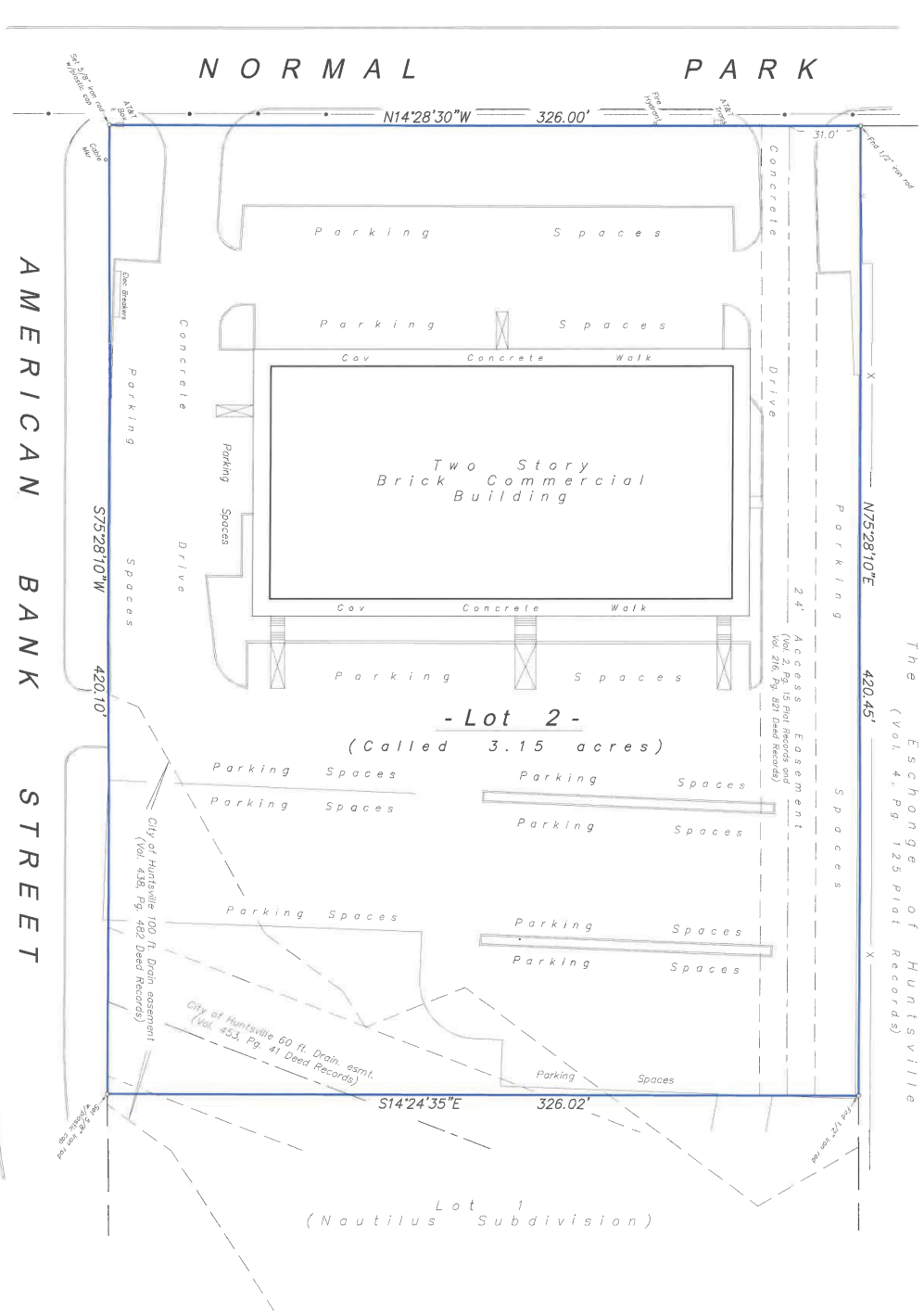
Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Normal Park Properties, Inc.
Description of Property:	Two-story building, approximately 43,000 square feet, located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, TX; more particularly described in the attached metes and bounds description.
Mineral Interests:	Convey with the property.
Proposed Use of the Property:	Office space for University faculty and staff.
Price:	\$3,500,000
Source of Funding:	Designated Tuition
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the closing documents will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that Normal Park Properties, Inc., has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.



Signed
 JOE A. FULLER
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor
 License No. 4086
 November 30, 2021

I, JOE A. FULLER, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision and that all monuments and apparent easements are shown hereon.



The Exchange of Huntsville (Vol. 4, Pg. 125 plat records)

BASED on the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map, referenced below, this property is not situated within the Special Flood Hazard Area shown on said map. Any flood zone determination herein is NOT to be interpreted as a guarantee against flooding, or flood damage to property or improvements, by Fuls and Associates.

PANEL No. 48471 C 0355 0 Date/Revised Date: August 15, 2011

- NOTES:**
1. Plat of NAUTILUS Subdivision is recorded in Volume 2, Page 15, Plat Records.
 2. Bearings based on plat call for the east line of Normal Park.
 3. This survey was performed in connection with Title Commitment 02 202111818, issued November 19, 2021 and could be subject to the following matters, as per Schedule B:
 - 10a. Easement (Vol. 165, Pg. 97 D.R.), unable to locate.
 - 10b. Easement (Vol. 224, Pg. 297 D.R.), unable to locate.
 - 10c. Easement (Vol. 248, Pg. 251 D.R.), unable to locate.
 - 10d. City of Huntsville Drainage easement (Vol. 438, Pg. 482 D.R.), shown.
 - 10e. Utility easement (Vol. 452, Pg. 643 D.R.), as per recorded plat this easement does not affect this property.
 - 10g and 10h. Does not affect this property (out of Lot 1).
 - 10i. City of Huntsville 60 ft. Drainage easement (Vol. 453, Pg. 41, D.R.), shown.
 - 10j, 10k, and 10l. does not affect this property.
 - 10m, 10n, Ingress/egress easement (Vol. 216, Pg 819 and Vol. 216, Pg. 821 D.R.), shown.
- 10p. Any easements that may affect property, such as roadways, sewer, telephone, water and/or electrical lines.

Property Address:
 901 Normal Park
 Huntsville, Texas 77320

Scale: 1" = 50 Feet
 November, 2021

SHSU: Contract for Elevator Maintenance with TK Elevator Corporation

The contract commencing March 1, 2022, for elevator maintenance services between Sam Houston State University and TK Elevator, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,174,146.00, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University and TK Elevator Corporation of Atlanta, GA
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Elevator maintenance services
Purpose:	To provide elevator maintenance services for the University
Price:	The total amount over three and one-half years is \$1,174,146.00.
Duration:	Two and one half year agreement commencing on March 1, 2022 and terminating on August 31, 2024, with an option for one (1) one-year renewal.
Amendments:	None at this time
Source of Funding:	Local Institution Funds
Review Statement:	Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and has been or will be reviewed and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Sam Houston State University verifies that TK Elevator Corporation will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

SHSU: Contract for sale of the Criminal Research, Information Management & Evaluation System (CRIMES) to 777 Brands LLC

The contract commencing March 1, 2022, for the sale of CRIMES between Sam Houston State University and 777 Brands LLC, in an amount projected to be \$2,000,000.00, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University and 777 Brands LLC of Hurst, Texas
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Sale of the CRIMES computerized information management system developed by the University
Purpose:	Sale of University-developed intellectual property.
Price:	Sales price \$2,000,000.00
Duration:	Proceeds to be received in installments over three and one-half years terminating no later than December 15, 2024.
Amendments:	None at this time
Source of Funding:	Revenue
Review Statement:	Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that the contract has been or will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Sam Houston State University verifies that 777 Brands LLC will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College

The contract, commencing upon date of contract execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Learfield IMG College, for athletic multi-media rights, with a projected revenue of \$5,000,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Learfield IMG College.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Provisioning of multi-media rights.
Purpose:	To provide services to the Department of Athletics for comprehensive local, regional, and national marketing plans to enhance revenue through multi-media rights and promotion exposure on the university's campuses.
Contract Value:	Projected \$5,000,000 revenue throughout the life of contract.
Duration:	Five years.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Revenue generating.
Review Statement:	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that Learfield IMG College will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online system.

TXST: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel, Footwear, and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Athletic Supply for the purchase of athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories, for a sum not to exceed \$5,000,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Athletic Supply.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Provisioning of athletic team wear.
Purpose:	To provide services to the Department of Athletics for athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories.
Contract Value:	Five-year cost projection not to exceed \$5,000,000.
Duration:	Five years, including two one-year extensions.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Local institutional funds.
Review Statement:	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that Athletic Supply will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc., for a revenue sum estimated to be \$3,521,252, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Pouring rights and Athletic Sponsorship.
Purpose:	To provide campus-wide beverage services as well as athletic sponsorship funds. The original contract was approved at the February 2015 Board Meeting without reference to the extension or its financial value.
Contract Value:	Projected \$3,521,252 revenue throughout the life of the contract extension.
Duration:	Five years.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Revenue generating through commissions on product sales and contractor sponsorship.
Review Statement:	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc. will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online system.

TXST: Contract for Sign Language Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group

The contracts, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group for sign language interpreting services, with total combined expenditures between both not to exceed \$7,500,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contracts:	Texas State University and San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Texas State University and Dovetail Communication Group.
Subject Matter of the Contracts:	Sign language interpreting services.
Purpose:	To provide sign language interpreting services to the university for deaf and hard-of-hearing individuals.
Contract Value:	Five-year cost projection not to exceed \$7,500,000 across both contracts.
Duration:	Five years, including one base year and four optional one-year extensions.
Source of Funding:	Local institutional funds.
Review Statement:	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services, LLC

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term of five years, between Texas State University and Accent Food Services, LLC, for snack vending services, for a revenue sum estimated to be \$400,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Accent Food Services, LLC.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Snack vending services.
Purpose:	To provide campus-wide snack vending services. The original contract was approved at the May 2015 Board Meeting without reference to the extension or its financial value.
Contract Value:	Projected \$400,000 revenue throughout the life of the contract extension.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Duration:	Five years.
Source of Funding:	Commission on snack vending sales.
Review Statement:	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that Accent Food Services, LLC will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online system.

CONSENT - PERSONNEL

TSUS: Faculty Matters

Recommendation

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY
February 2022

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Colson, Jo; Field Supervisor, Educational Leadership, effective September 26, 2021.
2. Freese, Elizabeth; Assistant Professor, Theatre & Dance, effective May 31, 2021.
3. Howick, Taylor; Instructor, Health & Kinesiology, effective September 30, 2021.

RETIREMENT

1. Gachot, Richard; Associate Professor, Art & Design, effective December 31, 2021.
2. Hernandez, Barbara; Professor, Health & Kinesiology, effective January 31, 2022.
3. Popp, Charles; Instructor, English & Modern Languages, effective May 31, 2020.
4. Tadmor, Rafael; Professor, Chemical Engineering, effective December 21, 2021.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Chisholm, LeAnn; Assistant Professor, Nursing, begin FMLA, effective August 27, 2021.
2. Mahavier, William; Professor, Mathematics, begin VME, effective December 31, 2021.
3. Marken, Alys; Instructor, Mathematics, FMLA, effective October 19, 2021 – November 30, 2021.
4. May, Kristina; Clinical Instructor, Nutr., Hosp., & Hum. Serv., begin FMLA, effective October 25, 2021.
5. Peterman, Keili; Instructor, Nursing, return from FMLA, effective October 13, 2021.
6. Pipkins, Cynthia; Assistant Professor, Nursing, begin FMLA, effective August 23, 2021.
7. Scheidemander, Jeferson; Instructor, Psychology, begin LWOP, effective September 1, 2021.
8. Thomas, Prince; Professor, Art & Design, begin FDL, effective January 1, 2022.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
R Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$1,301	Fall 2021
R Brewer, Timothy	JD	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R Davis, Mary	PhD	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Dove, Daniel	MS	Adjunct	Mathematics	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R Friesz, Greg	DNP	Adjunct	Nursing	.12	\$1,750	Fall 2021
R Garza, Andrew	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R Hurt, Rita	MA	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
N Kostandy, Raouth	PhD	Assist. Prof.	Nursing	1.0	\$72,000	SP 2022
R Mahfood, Valerie	PhD	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Malley, Wendi	MS	Adjunct	Mathematics	.11	\$1,600	Fall 2021
R Rossi, Jarrod	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R Smith, Tad	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Travis, Steven	PhD	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Tucker, Carla	MA	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
N Webb, Melanie	PsyD	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R Yera, Greg	MS	Adjunct	Computer Science	.20	\$1,000	Fall 2021
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS						
R Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT1 2021
R Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT2 2021
R Dyson, Brent	MBA	Adjunct	Constr Mgmt	.20	\$4,000	FPT1 2021
R Escamilla, Craig	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT1 2021
R Pipkins, David	MA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$5,000	FPT3 2021
R Sapozhnikov, Margaret	JD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT1 2021
R Simmons, Elizabeth	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.40	\$10,000	FPT2 2021
R Tang, Wan-wei	MS	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT2 2021
R Tang, Wan-wei	MS	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT3 2021
R Waddill, James	MS	Adjunct	Constr Mgmt	.20	\$4,000	FPT1 2021
R Wagner, Robert	PhD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	FPT1 2021
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT						
R Ashley, Candice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Ashley, Candice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Ashley, Candice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R Barron, Cheryl	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021

R	Beagle, Steven	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$4,400	Fall 2021
R	Belaire, Christine	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Bell, Saneae	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Bellard, Quentin		Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Bennett, Vivian	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Bixler, Sara	PhD	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Blount, Margie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Bosch, Morghan	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Bosch, Morghan	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
N	Bradberry, Elissa	MS	Adjunct	Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv	.40	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Chambliss, Annette	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Chancy, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Chancy, Eric		Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Choate, Pamela	MS	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Christian, Melonie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Cioci, Nickolaus	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Collins, Crystal	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Collins, Crystal	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Colson, Jo	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Colunga, Tonya	M.Ed.	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Craig, Emily	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Credit, Andre	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Edwards, Travis	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Floyd, Darrell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$4,400	Fall 2021
R	Fountain, Tara	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Francisco, Urica	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Frick, John	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Fuller, David	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Gauthreaux, Kimberly	MS	Clinic Instr	Teacher Ed	.25	\$1,500	Fall 2021
R	Gil, Amy	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Grogan, Kelly	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Grogan, Kelly	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hall, Mary	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	0.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Hebert, Dustin	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Hefner-Babb, Theresa	EdD	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Heider, Kim	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	0.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Hestand, Mary	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hestand, Mary	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Higgs, James	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Holder, Glenda	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hughes-Lynch, Claire	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hughes-Lynch, Claire	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hunter, O'tilia	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hunter, O'tilia	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Hyatt, Joana	PhD	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$1,000	Fall 2021
R	Johnson, Tija	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	0.25	\$6,400	Fall 2021
R	Johnson, Wiley	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
	Jones-Trebatoski,						
R	Kathleen	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Keeney, Hunter	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Lackey, Steven	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.4	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Lackey, Steven	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	LaFargue, Shannon	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Leach, Sherrie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Lee, Donny	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Legendre, Brenda	BS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$2,500	Fall 2021
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.4	\$6,000	Fall 2021
N	Lundy-Jackson, Angela	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Mannino, Gina	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Martinez, Doreen	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	McGeeSnyder, Monalisa	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	McGeeSnyder, Monalisa	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	McGeeSnyder, Monalisa	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Meeuwse, Kristi	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Meeuwse, Kristi	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Millmore, Patrick	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.4	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Mohr, John	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021

R	Mohr, John	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Mohr, John	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Monachello, Ronald	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Moore, Sandra	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Moses, Britani	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Padovan, Federico	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Padovan, Federico	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Parcell, Earl	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Patterson, Pamela	MS	Visit Faculty	Teacher Ed	.25	\$2,500	Fall 2021
R	Paz, David	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Pinter, Erika	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Pinter, Erika	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Powell, Melanie	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Powell, Melanie	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Ramsey, Donna	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Rascoe, Chane	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Reed, Dianne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Reed, Julene	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Reed, Julene	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.05	\$750	Fall 2021
R	Reed, Julene	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.15	\$2,250	Fall 2021
R	Reed, Julene	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Reeves, Melinda	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Rhodes, William	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Rinando, Connie	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$2,500	Fall 2021
R	Robbins, Kristin	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	0.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	SampayHawkins, Keicia	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Simmons, Jennifer	MS	Adjunct	Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Slaughter, Jody		Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$3,500	Fall 2021
N	Sleggs, Brenna	MS	Adjunct	Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Snyder, Scott	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Soileau, Christopher	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Still, Maridale	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Still, Maridale	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Stone, Melinda	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Sutton, Johnathan	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Sylvan, Yvette	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Sylvester, Arthur	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Vessel, Bonnie	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$48	Fall 2021
R	Walker, Gabriela	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Weeks, D'Andrea	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Wenke, Andrea	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Williams, Deirdre	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Williams, Kaye	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2021
R	Wood, Jane	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Woodard, Amber	MS	Adjunct	Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv	0.2	\$1,500	Fall 2021
R	Ybarra, Barbara	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Underdown, Damon	MA	Adjunct	Industrial Eng.	.17	\$1,000	Fall 2021
R	Underdown, Damon	MS	Adjunct	Industrial Eng.	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Tohme, Hani	MS	Adjunct	Civil/Environ. Eng.	.17	\$1,250	Fall 2021
R	Tohme, Hani	MS	Adjunct	Civil/Environ. Eng.	.03	\$1,000	Fall 2021

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Balentine, Byron	MBA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Blanton, Linnis	MA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Cathey, Kristyn	MMC	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Chiasson, Cain	MA	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Educ	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Coughlan, Andrew	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Dubois, M. Rachel	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Gomez, Victor	MM	Adjunct	Music	.45	\$9,000	Fall 2021
R	Graham, Catherine	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.60	\$9,000	Fall 2021
R	Harn, Monica	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
R	Iles, Jennifer	DMA	Adjunct	Music	.575	\$10,900	Fall 2021
R	Kidd, Dawn	PhD	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Edu	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2021
N	Ramos-Woodard, Andre	MFA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.76	\$12,000	SP 2022

R	Ridley, Nancy	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2021
R	Saldana, Sarah	MA	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.40	\$8,000	Fall 2021
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Tippett, Jonathan	BS	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Wells, Sherry	EdD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021
R	Williams, Gordon	BS	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2021

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Bedore, Jessica, Assistant Professor, Agricultural Sciences, effective January 15, 2022.
2. Goodmurphy, Craig, Professor and Chair, Clinical Anatomy, effective December 31, 2021.
3. Hwang, Soo-Yeon, Assistant Professor, Newton Gresham Library, effective December 31, 2021.
4. Manculich, Joshua, Assistant Professor, Dance, effective January 15, 2022.

STATUS CHANGES

1. Breaux, Mary, Clinical Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Associate Professor of Practice, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 16, 2022.
2. Coons, Jay, Clinical Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Assistant Professor of Practice, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 16, 2022.
3. Denham, Magdalena, Clinical Associate Professor, Security Studies; to Associate Professor of Practice, Security Studies, effective January 16, 2022.
4. Fremin, Greg, Lecturer, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Lecturer of Practice, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 16, 2022.
5. Gaillard, Anne, Interim Vice Provost, Academic Affairs; to Vice Provost, Academic Affairs, effective January 1, 2022.
6. Hegwood, Natalie, Clinical Assistant Professor, Economics and International Business; to Senior Lecturer, Economics and International Business, effective January 16, 2022.
7. Henley, Charles, Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine; to Special Assistant to the Provost, Academic Affairs, effective January 1, 2022.
8. Henning, Kevin, Clinical Assistant Professor, Economics and International Business; to Senior Lecturer, Economics and International Business, effective January 16, 2022.
9. Jimenez, Shannon, Associate Professor and Chair, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine; to Associate Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine and Acting Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine, effective January 1, 2022.
10. Rootes, James, Visiting Professor, Kinesiology; to Professor of Practice, Kinesiology, effective January 16, 2022.
11. Tyner, Keila, Clinical Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences; to Associate Professor of Practice, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective January 16, 2022.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Pasquini, Erica, Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, effective September 7, 2021.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA						
N Blankenburg, Katelyn	B.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	4,669	F2021
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
N Vaughan, Jill	B.B.A.	Asst. Prof.	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	1.00	188,010	S2022
N Sanders, Raymond	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt., & Info.	0.25	8,001	S2022
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE						
N Dmello, Jared	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	77,274	S2022
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
N Shupp, Susanna	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Inte. Read. & Writing	0.13	938	F2021
N Byars, Shanika	M.S.E.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	S2022
N Deaton, Chuck	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	S2022
N Edgar, Madison	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	S2022
N Heard, Marsha	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.37	3,643	F2021
N Stack, Ellen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	S2022
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES						
N Rootes, James	M.B.A.	Vst.Asst.P.	Kinesiology	1.00	75,006	FY2022
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY						
N Ko, Pat	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	73,008	S2022
N Martinez, Rafael	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.83	9,965	S2022
N Suman, Jagdish	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.75	9,005	S2022
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE						
N Andrews-Dickert, Rebecca	M.D.	Asst. Prof.	Physiology & Pharm.	1.00	115,008	FY2022
N Brown, Juanita	D.O.	Asst. Prof.	Osteo. Princ. & Prac.	1.00	220,000	S2022
N Curka, Peter	D.O.	Asst. Prof.	Osteo. Princ. & Prac.	0.50	90,000	S2022

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Harveson, Patricia, Professor and James A. "Buddy" Davidson Charitable Foundation Endowed Chair, Natural Resources Management, effective January 31, 2021
2. Pendarvis, Deborah, Professor of Economics, Business Administration, effective January 15, 2022

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report.

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

1. None to report.

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

1. None to report.

TENURE

1. None to report.

TERMINAL CONTRACTS

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES							
N	Albritton, Matthew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Animal Science	.6	\$6,390	Spring 2022
	Da Costa Santos,		Assist.				Spring 2022
N	Hugo	Ph.D.	Professor	Animal Science	1	\$65,000	
			Assist.	Biol., Geol. &			Spring 2022
N	Larson, Thornton	M.S.	Professor	Phys. Science	1	\$55,000	
N	Laird, Adrienne	BSN	Lecturer	Nursing	.2	\$2,130	Spring 2022
N	Mattimoe, Gordon	DNP	Lecturer	Nursing	.2	\$2,130	Spring 2022
N	Rice, Robert	M.S.	Lecturer	Nursing	.2	\$2,130	Spring 2022
COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES							
None to report							
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES							
N	Elramly, Nehal	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$4,260	Spring 2022
			Asst.				Spring 2022
N	Haan, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Professor	Education	1	\$50,000	
N	Launius, Keri	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$4,260	Spring 2022
	Pallares,		Assoc.				Spring 2022
N	Francisco	Ph.D.	Professor	Business Admin.	1	\$85,000	
DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS, AND UVALDE CAMPUSES							
None to report.							

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

DEATH

1. None to report.

CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Ashford-Hanserd, Shetay N., from Associate Professor, Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies to Chair and Associate Professor, effective February 1, 2022.
2. Dell, Jeffrey, from Professor, Art and Design to Director and Professor, effective January 3, 2022.
3. Trad, Megan L., from Professor, Radiation Therapy to Program Chair and Professor, effective January 3, 2022.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT LEAVES

1. Abramovitch, Amitai, Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
2. Ahn, Mira, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
3. Babcock, Jonathan P., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
4. Benton, Amy D., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
5. Bishop, Jessica L., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
6. Burnette, Ann E., Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
7. Cherrstrom, Catherine A., Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
8. Chow, Tzee Kiu E., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
9. Clement, Matthew T., Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
10. Cuadrado, Agustin, World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
11. DeHart, Paul R., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
12. Dell, Jeffrey, Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
13. Devine, Jennifer A., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
14. DeVol, Cheri P., Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
15. duBois, Jennifer J., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
16. Dutton, Jessica, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
17. Faber, Jonathan J., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
18. Feng, Li, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
19. Forstner, Michael R., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
20. Fox, Rebekah L., Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
21. Gano, Geneva M., English, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
22. Gao, Ju, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
23. Garcia, Dana M., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
24. Greene-Rooks, Jennifer H., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
25. Grimes, Thomas J., English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
26. Hart, Paul, History, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
27. Herrmann, Nicholas P., Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
28. Ippolito, Michael L., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
29. Jaffe, Catherine M., World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
30. Jin, Tongdan, Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
31. Kim, Seoyoun, Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
32. Kipp, Lindsay E., Health and Human Performance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.

33. Komogortsev, Oleg, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
34. Kornienko, Alexander V., Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
35. Lee, Soon Jae, Engineering Technology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
36. Maldonado Rodriguez, Luz A., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
37. Marquez, Ivan, Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
38. McClancy, Kathleen R., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
39. McWilliams, Brandon R., Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
40. Meitzen, Kimberly M., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
41. Menjivar, Mark J., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
42. Miller, Brian K., Management, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
43. Moon, Kenneth, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
44. Natesan, N. Chinna, Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
45. Oh, Soho, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
46. Piner, Edwin L., Physics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
47. Quijano, Margot C., Faculty Development Leave, Finance and Economics, part-time 2022-2023.
48. Sanchez-Sibony, Omar, Faculty Development Leave, Political Science, Fall 2022.
49. Schepis, Ty, Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
50. Selber, Shirley K., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
51. Skerpan-Wheeler, Elizabeth P., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
52. Soto, Amanda C., Music, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
53. Tajalli, Hassan, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
54. Tally, Jr., Robert T., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
55. Tarver, Gina M., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
56. Tate, Jitendra S., Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
57. Taylor, Nichole, Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
58. Zhan, F. Benjamin, Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
59. Zhang, Peiqin, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. None to report.

TERMINATIONS

1. Lozano, Reynaldo, Chair and Professor, Radiation Therapy, effective December 16, 2021.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Vaughan, Adam D., Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective December 31, 2021.

RETIREMENTS

1. Biggs, Mary Jo, Chair and Professor, Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies, effective January 31, 2022.
2. Meaney, Karen S., Chair and Professor, Health and Human Performance, effective July 31, 2022.
3. Ney, Charles, Professor, Theatre and Dance, effective July 31, 2022.
4. Penn, Beverly, Professor, Art and Design, May 31, 2022.
5. Smith, Karen H., Professor, Marketing, effective August 31, 2022.
6. Taylor, Ruth A., Professor, Marketing, effective January 15, 2022.

APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Giacalone, Robert A., Professor of Management, effective September 1, 2022.
2. Mandayam, Shreekanth, Professor of Engineering, effective January 3, 2022.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Brown, Cody R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	.40	10,500.00	Fall 2021
N Hinojosa, Leonard	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.75	9,862.02	Fall 2021
R Malone, Maloree	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	50,161.95	2021-2022
R Morgan, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2021
R Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
R Zuniga, Krystle E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
R Bishop, Sherwood	M.S.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	3,487.50	Fall 2021
R Bogar, Daniel T.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2021
R Cooley, Ronald R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,650.00	Fall 2021
R D'Amelio, Michael	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Davidson, Jeanne	M.S.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	15,707.50	Fall 2021
N Deb, Anurag	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	85,000.00	2021-2022
R Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.40	9,250.00	Fall 2021
R Felan, Victor N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	7,879.50	Fall 2021
R Hamilton, William	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Israel, Steve	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R Lund, Yogesh D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R McNeill, Lance J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Obodyke, Louis	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Prilipko, Evgenia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Proesel, Steven G.	M.S.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	7,467.50	Fall 2021
R Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2021
R Rougeux, Natalie	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2021
R Teves, Eileen C.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Todd, Lindsay A.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	75,000.00	2021-2022
R Trinidad, Jose	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	9,300.00	Fall 2021
R Turri, Maurizio	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2021
R Wagner, William	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2021
R Watts, Tracy L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R Wilhelm, Justin J.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	11,124.00	Fall 2021
R Wiley, Emily R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	72,000.00	2021-2022
R Williams, Laura	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R Ziggrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R Ziggrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
R Kirkpatrick, Lisa L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
N Sherrouse, Joel	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2021
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION						
R Abel, Tracey B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
R Alfonso, Monica J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
R Arnold, Kathryn I.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R Artaza, Danica G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2021
N Au, Wing Lam	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R Avenatti, Alyssa H.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	1,800.00	Fall 2021

R	Billnitzer, Beth O.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
R	Booker, Carl J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Boysen, Karl L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,700.00	Fall 2021
N	Bravo Moix, Marie	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
N	Cline, Jesse A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
R	Cochran, Denise	B.A.T.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Cone, Courtney J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
R	Cooper, Christina	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
N	Corbin, Nikolaus	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,200.00	Fall 2021
R	DeBow, Faith	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	.50	24,370.56	2021-2022
R	Dinsmore, Dana	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2021
N	Driesse, Kary	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2021
R	George, Babetta	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Gibson, Monica	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Gillespie, Kenya	M.M.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Gonzalez, Rene H.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Gray, Abbigail C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2021
R	Ham, Brittany R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
R	Hawes, Cathy J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	1,800.00	Fall 2021
R	Haynes, Jr., Don	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2021
R	Heise, Nancy A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,200.00	Fall 2021
R	Herrera, Richard	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2021
R	Herrington, Yesenia G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Holmes, Rusty	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2021
R	Huke, Sarann	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Khan, Salwa	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2021
R	Krause, Mariella	B.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2021
R	Ladd, Brent H.	B.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2021
N	Langenkamp, Benjamin	B.A.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Lee, Kyung-Ae	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Liford, Clayton	B.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Lyons-Garcia, Courtneys P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.75	30,000.06	2021-2022
R	Marks, Dianne S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2021
R	Markus, Dwight	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Mazurek, Anna	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2021
R	McChesney, Emily	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	1,200.00	Fall 2021
R	McPherson, Ryan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,200.00	Fall 2021
N	Montgomery, Ryan	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
R	Morales, Alannah	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
N	Moss, Megan L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Newsome-Garrard, Theresa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
R	Renfro, Rand A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2021
N	Riley, Magdalena	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
R	Rodriguez, Melissa	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Rushing, Jr., Sidney	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Schmidt, John C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	.20	375.00	Fall 2021
R	Scurlock-Dillard, Jo Linda	M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2021
R	Spector, Hannah	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021

R	Stafford, Lorna M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2021
R	Summer, Stephen	J.D.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Tannert, Deborah	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Music	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Trevino, Ana L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
N	Trittin, Brian L.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.61	29,732.04	2021-2022
R	Turner, Laura B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Uhlig, Vanessa J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Valdes, Pamela G.	B.M.U.	Lecturer	Music	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2021
R	Vela, Rafael A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2021
N	Walton, Monique	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Weiskopf, Emily T.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Dance	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2021
R	Wilkins, Ronald	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.67	24,848.10	2021-2022
R	Winn, Matthew R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2021
R	Wissler, Holly	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,350.00	2021-2022
R	Zmikly, Jonathan	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	56,649.98	2021-2022

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

N	Brewer, Crystal M.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	38,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Lee, Kimberly L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health Administration	.75	43,833.06	2021-2022
R	Stratton, Eric N.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.50	7,800.00	Fall 2021

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

R	Alcoser II, Hector	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Byars George, Lise E.S.	J.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Chang, Victoria	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Clancy, Lyn E.	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Davis, John P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Dede-Bamfo, Nathaniel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Durkee, Patrick K.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Evans, Jacqueline	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Falconnier, Jamie	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Farley, Rachel D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Fikac, Emily C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Garza, Ana M.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Gerhart, Olga S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Guerrero, Laurie Ann	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.25	25,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Hickman, Lois M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Sociology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Hudson, Matthew	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	9,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Ince, Wyatt L.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Karrer, Kenneth M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	History	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Kels, Charles G.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Mansard, Mona	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	30,000.00	2021-2022
R	Martinez, Jose L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Moravits, William	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Olson, Lonnie W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Passant, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2021
R	Plante, Shelly D.	M.A.G.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Reid, Amy E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Robblee, Sarah	Ph.D.	Lecturer	English	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Saunders, Michael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Siegenthaler, Peter D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2021

N	Sternthal, Susanne	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Torres, Isaac A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Diversity and Gender Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Watson, Dwight D.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	History	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Almstrum, Vicki L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	14,360.00	Fall 2021
N	Arowojolu, Olaniyi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Bastola, Kamal	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Chaudhary, Vikas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2021
R	Cheung, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,180.00	Fall 2021
R	Chowdhury, Golam R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2021
R	Chowdhury, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Donley, James P.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	12,360.00	Fall 2021
R	Farquhar, Charles	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Ghalekhondabi, Iman	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Glenn, Ronald J.	B.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Gobbs, George H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Haynes, Raelynn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	51,585.03	2021-2022
R	Hinojosa-Prieto, Hector R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Joshi, Prashant D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,180.00	Fall 2021
R	Keller, Christine I.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Larson, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.40	14,020.00	Fall 2021
R	Lehr, Theodore	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,180.00	Fall 2021
R	Luo, Xiaohua	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Mandal, Sujata	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2021
N	McBroom, Ewelina	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2021
N	Mitchell, Zachary	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021
R	Penlerick, Delwin	M.A.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Ramkumar, Vasant C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	12,360.00	Fall 2021
R	Roden, Charles M.	B.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.40	10,500.00	Fall 2021
R	Roychowdhury, Shounak	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,180.00	Fall 2021
N	Schilter, David	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	71,944.48	2021-2022
N	Schilter, David	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	77,000.00	2022-2023
R	Sharp, Daniel D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2021
N	Togi, Aditya G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	51,903.00	2021-2022
R	Wagner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2021

HONORS COLLEGE

R	Poston, William J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2021
---	--------------------	--------	----------	----------------	-----	----------	-----------

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
February 2022

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Stelly, Trazarra, M.A., Instructor I, Public Safety and Service, effective 01/01/2022.
2. Galloway, Chelsey, M.A., Instructor I, General Education & Development Studies, effective 01/01/2022.
3. Cox, Jade, DC, Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
4. Amuny, Ronald, D.D.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
5. Bischoff, Brooke, B.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
6. Thompson, Cynthia, B.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
7. Hildalgo, Elizabeth, A.A.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
8. Rudholm, Anne-Christine, Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies, effective 01/01/2022.
9. Misra, Sukirti, Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to Report

RETIREMENTS

1. None to Report

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Waldrep, Staci, Instructor IV, effective 11/16/2021, returned 11/29/2021
2. Marshall, Vicki, Instructor I, effective 01/03/2021
3. Harrell, Lisa, Instructor III, effective 11/30/2021, returned 01/10/2022
4. Sandusky, Renee, Instructor I, effective 01/10/2022
5. Smith, April, Instructor II, effective 11/22/2021

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to Report

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. None to Report

WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

PROMOTION

1. None to Report

**SPRING 2022 FACULTY NOT REPORTED PREVIOUSLY
FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	%FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCE						
R Adams, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.38	\$6,930	Spring 2022
R Alford, Nathaniel	M.D.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.14	\$3,000	Spring 2022
N Amuny, Ronald	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.13	\$3,180	Spring 2022
R Armstrong, Harriet	D.M.D.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.03	\$1,260	Spring 2022
R Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	1.10	\$1,080	Spring 2022
N Bischoff, Brooke	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.13	\$1,590	Spring 2022
R Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.30	\$7,560	Spring 2022
R Browning, Tami	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.29	\$4,080	Spring 2022
R Burke, Shannon	D.C.	Adjunct	Biology	.25	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R Butts, Chelyn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care Dev.	.55	14,580	Spring 2022
R Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Health Info	.0	\$720	Spring 2022
N Cox, Jade	D.C.	Adjunct	Biology	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info	.15	\$3,960	Spring 2022
R Cruz, Tiffanie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care Dev.	.40	\$9,540	Spring 2022
R Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.38	\$9,720	Spring 2022
R Dupuis, Nichole	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.45	11,340	Spring 2022
R Ebarb, Rebecca	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.26	\$3,150	Spring 2022
R Falcone, Della	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.45	11,340	Spring 2022
R Ferguson, Katherine	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.27	\$3,270	Spring 2022
R Flynn, Casey	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory	1.00	\$4,680	Spring 2022
R Garrett, Coya	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Pharm Tech	.60	15,300	Spring 2022
R German, Terri	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.11	\$3,180	Spring 2022
R Giglio, Sam	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.14	\$2,835	Spring 2022
R Grass, Connie	D.C.	Instr. I	Biology	.17	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R Gregory, Larry	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.25	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R Gross, Katelin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.30	\$7,560	Spring 2022
R Guo, Zhifo	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R Harvey, Sarah	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	10,080	Spring 2022
N Hildalgo, Elizabeth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.14	\$1,590	Spring 2022
R Lanoue, Stephanie	M.A.	Adjunct	Biology	.13	\$3,240	Spring 2022
R Lewis, Shunetta	B.S.	Instr. I	Pharm Tech	.0	\$720	Spring 2022
R Lundy, Hailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.45	11,340	Spring 2022
R Middleton, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.07	\$1,680	Spring 2022
R Morgan, Harry	B.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.35	\$7,560	Spring 2022
R Nantz, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.13	\$3,180	Spring 2022
R Neal, Bryan	B.A.	Instr. I	Chemistry	1.00	\$5,400	Spring 2022

R	Newby, Vicki	B.A.	Instr. III	Chemistry	1.00	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Porter, Jackson	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.05	\$1,500	Spring 2022
R	Rashall, Stacey	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory	1.00	\$4,680	Spring 2022
R	Smith, April	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology	1.00	\$900	Spring 2022
R	Stimson, Olivia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	10,800	Spring 2022
N	Thompson, Cynthia	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.10	\$1,350	Spring 2022
R	Thornton, Griselda	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology	1.00	\$900	Spring 2022
R	Tuguta, Fadhill	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.17	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Whittaker, Reginald	M.H.S.	Instr. I	OSHT	1.00	\$540	Spring 2022
R	Wiggins, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.11	\$3,180	Spring 2022
R	Williams, Gail	M.S.	Instr. IV	Child Care Dev.	1.00	\$720	Spring 2022
R	Williams, Peggy	B.A.	Adjunct	EPCT	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Williams, Roland	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.12	\$3,360	Spring 2022

BUSINESS
TECHNOLOGY

N	Allen, Irene		Adjunct	BMGT	.08	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Arnold, Lauri	M.A.	Instr. III	CPMT	1.53	\$5,760	Spring 2022
R	Booth, Kara	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Bradley, Eltoncia	M.Ed.	Adjunct	BMGT	.08	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	BCIS	1.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Clayton, Adrienne	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.15	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Cobb, Bonnie	B.S.	Instr. I	Comp Network	1.87	\$9,360	Spring 2022
N	Evans, Bettina	B.S.	Adjunct	UFWA	.75	\$0	Spring 2022
N	Galloway, Tammy	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Business	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Garib, Lara	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Goolsbee, Shelia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.70	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Hudnall, Stephen	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Real Estate	1.7	\$720	Spring 2022
R	Joiner, Susan	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp Network	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Jones, Tamalla	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Accounting	1.07	\$720	Spring 2022
R	Jordan, Joseph	B.S.	Adjunct	Bus Comp Info	.15	\$6,120	Spring 2022
R	Kicak, Michael	B.S.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	.45	\$8,640	Spring 2022
N	Meadows, Reese	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.65	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Papapavlou, Maria	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Perkins, Gary	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Web Design	1.57	\$6,120	Spring 2022
R	Ritter, Andrea	B.F.A.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	.90	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Siau, Tina	M. A.	Adjunct	BCIS	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Stanley, Cherie	M. S.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	1.87	\$9,360	Spring 2022
R	Stewart, Sean	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp. Network	.30	\$7,200	Spring 2022
R	Storbeck, Timothy	B.A.A.S	Instr. II	Comp. Network	1.67	\$7,200	Spring 2022
R	Timana, Edson	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022

R	Veron, Steven	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Bus Comp Info	.30	\$7,200	Spring 2022
---	---------------	--------	---------	---------------	-----	---------	-------------

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Math	.40	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Allen, Karol	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.03	\$240	Winter Mini
R	Allen, Karol	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.05	\$1,440	Spring 2022
R	Bates, Christopher	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
N	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.10	\$2,880	Spring 2022
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Cantu, Joseph	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.10	\$2,880	Spring 2022
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.23	\$2,160	Winter Mini
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.60	\$2,160	Winter Mini
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.40	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.40	\$4,320	Spring 2022
N	Collins, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Comer, Stephen	B.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Math	.10	\$2,880	Spring 2022
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.23	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Writing	.10	\$2,880	Spring 2022
R	Culbertson, Robert	D.M.S.	Adjunct	Humanities	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	De La Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.07	\$720	Spring 2022
R	Footman, Loretta	Ed.D	Adjunct	Math	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
N	Galloway, Chelsea	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.38	10,800	Spring 2022
R	Greer, Brandon	Ed.D.	Visit Fac	English	.40	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Math	.13	\$1,440	Spring 2022
R	Herrera, Kimberly	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
N	Hicks, Ronald	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Killiam, George	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Knox, Donald	Ph. D.	Adjunct	History	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Le, Tri Minh	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Lozano, Homero	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.05	\$1,440	Spring 2022
R	Mark, Kerisha	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Marshall, Vicki	Ed.D.	Instr. I	English	.40	\$4,320	Winter Mini
R	Martin, Allison	B.S.	Adjunct	College Success	.10	\$1,440	Winter Mini
R	McClelland, Rita	Ed. D.	Instr. III	English	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Miller, Victor	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Moulton, Irma	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Odom, Brenda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Perkinz, Tiffany	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Humanities	.23	\$6,480	Spring 2022

R	Phillips, Miranda	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.60	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	Ray, Tanya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.23	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	Rekieta, Casi	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
N	Rudholm, Anne-C	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.23	\$1,296	Spring 2022
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr.IV	Math	.13	\$1,440	Spring 2022
R	Simon, Chere	M.S.	Adjunct	History	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Sizemore, Mary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	.08	\$2,160	Winter Mini
R	Sizemore, Mary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Standley, Carrie	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Tanner, Shannon	M.A.	Instr. I	Government	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Tanner, Thomas	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Thomas, Delcie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Educ	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	Winter Mini
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.23	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.23	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	White, Dennis	M.S.	Instr. III	Sociology	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Wilson, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Government	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Wilson, Theresa	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Psychology	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Zani, Steven	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Humanities	.15	\$4,320	Spring 2022

PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

R	Clark, Gregory	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Clary, Heather	N/A	Adjunct	EMSP	2.24	10,080	Spring 2022
R	Clay, Vernon	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Clifton, Anthony	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Davis, Anthony	B.A.	Adjunct	HMSY	.15	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Dearing, Misti	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMS	.35	\$9,180	Spring 2022
R	Denton, Steven	N/A	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Flore, Robert	M.A.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Gremmel, Charles	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMS	.13	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Koonce, Robert	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMSP	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Laird, Samuel	N/A	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.0	\$0	Spring 2022
R	Ocnaschek, Timothy	M.P.A.	Adjunct	EMAP	.23	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Smith, Robert	M.A.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$2,160	Spring 2022
N	Stelly, Trazarra	M.A.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Waterstreet, John	B.A.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.0	\$0	Spring 2022

TECHNOLOGY

R	Balestino, Theodore	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.45	\$7,200	Spring 2022
R	Bonds, Thomas	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.15	\$2,880	Spring 2022

R	Burnett, Troy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv. Engine	.23	\$7,920	Spring 2022
R	Campbell, Brent	M.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.47	\$5,040	Spring 2022
R	Carmon, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Operate	.05	\$5,400	Spring 2022
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.23	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.40	\$7,200	Spring 2022
R	Day, Thomas	B.A.	Instr. I	Process Operator	.30	\$3,240	Spring 2022
N	Fillyaw, Sean	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.45	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Grissom, Darrell	B.A.	Instr.	Heat, Vent, Air	.07	\$720	Spring 2022
N	Haire, Jimmy	Cert.	Visiting	Utility Line Tech	.43	\$4,680	Spring 2022
R	Hargrave, Minus	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.53	\$5,760	Spring 2022
R	Harris, Leslie	Cert.	Instr. I	Utility Line	.43	\$4,680	Spring 2022
R	Hickman, Marlon	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Operator	.35	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.A.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.40	\$4,320	Spring 2022
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Joines, James	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.23	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Jones, Robert	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.45	\$8,640	Spring 2022
N	Kohring, Landon	A.A.S.	Adjunct	DEMR	.13	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Landry, Gregory	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Operator	.25	\$5,760	Spring 2022
R	Lewis, Alex	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.45	\$7,920	Spring 2022
R	Matak III, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv. Engine	.60	\$6,480	Spring 2022
R	Menn-Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.33	\$3,600	Winter Mini
R	Menn-Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.33	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Mitchell, Paula	B.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.50	\$8,640	Spring 2022
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.20	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operator	.40	\$7,560	Spring 2022
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.07	\$720	Spring 2022
R	Reindel, Patrick	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	\$2,880	Spring 2022
R	Robinson, James	H.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	.35	\$9,720	Spring 2022
R	Smith, Adam	Cert.	Adjunct	Industrial Maint.	.20	\$2,880	Spring 2022
N	Sowders, Nicholas	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.33	\$3,600	Spring 2022
R	Spooner, Stan	B.A.	Instr. I	Drafting	.07	\$720	Spring 2022
R	Williams, Lloyd	License	Adjunct	Process Operator	.23	\$5,040	Spring 2022
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operator	.13	\$2,160	Spring 2022
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Process Operator	.03	\$360	Spring 2022

Lamar State College Orange
FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES – SPRING 2022

ADDITIONS

1. Eric Hernandez, Instructor of Psychology, effective 1/1/2022 at a salary of \$25,214
2. Diana Viator, Instructor/Program Director of Massage Therapy, effective 1/1/2022 at a salary of \$24,899

RETIREMENTS

1. Michelle (Lisette) Clanahan, effective 12/31/2021

PROMOTIONS

1. Thomas Culp, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2022, at a salary of \$25,732
2. Audrey Ewer, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2022 at a salary of \$25,821
3. Jerry Sanford, from Assistant Professor to Professor, effective 1/1/2022

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report

WITH TENURE

1. None to report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY						
FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY						
R Baker, Colleen	CERT.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.00	17,903.00	Spring 2022
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,385.00	Spring 2022
R Carter, Elizabeth	B.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	25,370.00	Spring 2022
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	24,527.00	Spring 2022
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	24,956.00	Spring 2022
R Harris, Susan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	22,810.00	Spring 2022
R LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	22,596.00	Spring 2022
R Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	1.00	18,566.00	Spring 2022
R Lemons, Janet	Ed.D.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.00	29,861.00	Spring 2022
R McGee, Leah Anne	M.S.N.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.00	34,182.00	Spring 2022
R Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	23,580.00	Spring 2022
R Nguyen, Loan	CERT.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	18,787.00	Spring 2022
R Ramsey, Brenda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	23,025.00	Spring 2022
R Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	23,932.00	Spring 2022
R Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	21,965.00	Spring 2022
R Turner, Brandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,332.00	Spring 2022
N Viator, Diana	CERT	Instructor	Massage Therapy	1.00	24,899.00	Spring 2022
BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY						
R Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	20,555.00	Spring 2022
R Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	1.00	21,058.00	Spring 2022

R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	1.00	20,405.00	Spring 2022
N	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	1.00	25,732.00	Spring 2022
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	21,660.00	Spring 2022
R	Malouf, Kevin	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Management	1.00	19,009.00	Spring 2022
R	McLendon, Gary	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Welding	1.00	20,770.00	Spring 2022
R	Reeder, Mike	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	1.00	19,450.00	Spring 2022

SCIENCES

R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	1.00	24,245.00	Spring 2022
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.00	28,610.00	Spring 2022
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Professor	Biology	1.00	23,310.00	Spring 2022
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.00	22,544.00	Spring 2022

EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL) FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	10,300.00	Spring 2022
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	10,000.00	Spring 2022
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	18,124.00	Spring 2022
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	12,400.00	Spring 2022

ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Chavez, Caitlin	M.A.	Instructor	Arts	1.00	19,595.00	Spring 2022
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	1.00	24,672.00	Spring 2022
N	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Instructor	Government	1.00	25,821.00	Spring 2022
N	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	1.00	25,214.00	Spring 2022

R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	18,345.00	Spring 2022
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	1.00	16,952.00	Spring 2022
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	1.00	22,986.00	Spring 2022
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	English	1.00	20,725.00	Spring 2022
R	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D.	Professor	English	1.00	29,762.00	Spring 2022

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES (As of January 1, 2022)

1. Byron Banks, M.S., Instructor, Psychology, General Education and Developmental Studies Department, a 9-month contract on a full-time tenure track appointment effective January 5, 2022.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Pounaki, Behrouz, effective December 31, 2021.

RETIREMENTS

1. None.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None.

WITH TENURE

1. None.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH							
R	Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurses Aid	.40	4,393	Spring 2022
R	MacNeill, Shirley	M.S.N.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.15	1,569	Spring 2022
R	White, Linda	M.A.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.38	4,187	Spring 2022
R	White, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY							
R	Arisco, Joseph	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.67	7,354	Spring 2022
R	Betar, Michael	A.A.S.	Instructor	Drafting	.30	3,876	Spring 2022
R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Instrumentation	1.43	15,714	Spring 2022
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Paralegal	.28	3,038	Spring 2022
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.50	5,553	Spring 2022
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.62	8,697	Spring 2022
R	Champagne, Adria	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	.15	1,602	Spring 2022
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.44	4,819	Spring 2022
R	Clark, Angela	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Office Mgmt	.28	3,038	Spring 2022
R	Duhon, Brenda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Office Informat	.27	3,038	Spring 2022
N	Espinal, Dana	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct IV	Medical Office	.24	2,619	Spring 2022
R	Harbert-Tanya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	1.15	12,675	Spring 2022
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Electronics	.21	2,305	Spring 2022
R	Janise, Thomas	---	Adjunct	Process Tech	1.05	11,524	Spring 2022
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.68	7,437	Spring 2022

R	Johnson, Matthew	M.S.	Instructor	Economics	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor I	Game Design	.39	4,294	Spring 2022
N	McGee, Troy	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.42	4,610	Spring 2022
R	Odom, Leanna	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Accounting	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Peters, Emily	M.L.P.D.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	.23	2,619	Spring 2022
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	.26	2,829	Spring 2022
R	Richmond, Sheri	Cer Cos	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.65	7,124	Spring 2022
R	Seastrunk, Daledri	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.41	4,505	Spring 2022
R	Smith, Amanda	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Cosmetology	.35	3,877	Spring 2022
R	Sparrow, Michael	---	Instructor	Process Tech	.73	8,067	Spring 2022
R	Sweat, Raymond	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Computer Infor.	.83	9,115	Spring 2022
R	Vela, Hayden	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Air Conditioning	.29	3,143	Spring 2022
R	Whitewood, Justin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	.28	3,038	Spring 2022

COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Abelman, Maurice	M.A.	Instructor I	Graphic Design	.78	8,590	Spring 2022
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art Appreciation	.60	6,600	Spring 2022
R	Canedo, Blas	D.M.A.	Assist Prof	American Music	.74	8,172	Spring 2022
R	Dailey, Zachary	Ph.D.	Instructor	Drama	.12	1,326	Spring 2022
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A	Instructor	Art	.29	3,143	Spring 2022
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Adjunct	Piano	.68	7,438	Spring 2022
R	Hoffpauir, Garrett	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Live Sound	.43	4,714	Spring 2022
R	Reho, Joseph	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Video Productio	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Sight Singing	.37	4,085	Spring 2022
R	Roe, Matthew	A.A.S.	Instructor	Audio Engineer	.36	3,928	Spring 2022
R	Rogers, James	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	.71	7,856	Spring 2022
R	Stiles, Leigh	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Audio Engineer	.31	3,457	Spring 2022
R	Turner, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Recording Tech	.58	6,390	Spring 2022

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Alsibaa, Leah	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.26	2,829	Spring 2022
R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	InstructorIII	Math	.27	2,933	Spring 2022
R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Criminal Justice	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Busi Computers	.43	4,715	Spring 2022
R	Clark, Gregory W.	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
N	Crosby, Nathaniel	Ph.D.	Instructor	Government	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Davis, Michelle	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Dubois, Mary R	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.60	6,600	Spring 2022
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Garcia, Maria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Hay, Paul	M.S.	Instructor	Math	.06	733	Spring 2022
R	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Hicks, Ronald	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	James, Caitlin	M.Ed.	Instructor	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Biology	.30	3,353	Spring 2022
R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Lavergne, Jackqu	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,400	Spring 2022

R	Leckich, Diane	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.13	1,467	Spring 2022
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.38	4,191	Spring 2022
R	Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	Busi Computer	.29	3,143	Spring 2022
R	Neeb, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.24	2,619	Spring 2022
R	Offord, Roszella	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.47	5,133	Spring 2022
R	Rekieta, Casi	Ed.D.	Instructor	Speech	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Rudholm, Anne-C	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	English	.60	6,000	Spring 2022
N	Shin, Yumi	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	.13	1,467	Spring 2022
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.70	7,753	Spring 2022
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Wells, Wayne	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Instructor	History	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Yates, Ragayle	B.S.	Instructor	Deve Math	.13	1,467	Spring 2022
R	Zani, Steven	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.20	2,200	Spring 2022

HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

R	Anjima, Kento	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Kish, Charles	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.25	4,400	Spring 2022

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.60	6,600	Spring 2022
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
N	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	De La Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$4,400	Spring 2022
R	Doiron, Jesse	M.B.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Kibbe, Tina	Dh.D.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
N	Kilgore, Sherry	B.S.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2022
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.60	6,600	Spring 2022
R	Thomas, Angela	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Business	.60	6,600	Spring 2022
R	Weatherly Roderic	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Wells, Wayne	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,400	Spring 2022
R	Zani, Steven	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.40	4,400	Spring 2022

CONSENT – MISCELLANEOUS

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/27/2021	H.E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust	\$17,600.00	College of Arts and Sciences - Gladys City Building Fund
10/1/2021	Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
10/6/2021	Mr. Rusty Coco	\$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
11/5/2021	Young Men's Business League	\$15,000.00	Innovative Learning Labs
11/18/2021	Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry	\$15,000.00	Innovative Learning Labs
11/19/2021	Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers	\$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/19/2021	Southern Oaks Dental Clinic, Inc.	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Discretionary Fund
11/23/2021	H.E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust	\$10,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
11/30/2021	Schwab Charitable Fund-Janice L. A. Hayes	\$5,000.00	Hayes Family Presidential Scholarship

Total: \$92,600.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/7/2021	Emerson Automation Solutions	\$1,325,167.02	College of Engineering (Performance Learning Platforms)
11/5/2021	Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker	\$16,500.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication (Artwork)

11/22/2021	Dow Sabine River Operations	\$16,131.18	College of Arts and Sciences – Spindletop Gladys City Boomtown Museum
------------	-----------------------------	-------------	---

Total: \$1,357,798.20

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/1/2021	Apple, Inc.	\$527,722.00	College of Education and Human Development – Apple Community Education Initiatives
9/1/2021	Mr. Bill Mitchell	\$10,000.00	William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering; William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Fine Arts
9/3/2021	Mr. and Mrs. Courtney M. Glover	\$132,971.16	Robert G. and Phyllis C. Finch Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
9/9/2021	Estate of Dr. Jerry R. Dunn	\$20,000.00	Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering
9/13/2021	Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki	\$5,500.00	Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
9/15/2021	Ms. Linda Gonzalez and Mr. Roland X. Rodriguez	\$15,000.00	Roland Rodriguez Endowment for the College of Business
9/29/2021	Mr. Jack C. Brock	\$8,000.00	Jack Brock Political Science Fund
9/29/2021	Dr. Ann Die Hasselmo	\$5,000.00	Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment
9/30/2021	Mr. and Mrs. Todd Hoffman	\$15,000.00	Michael W. Hoffman Scholarship in Management
10/4/2021	Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox	\$15,551.00	Calvin R. Keating Scholarship in Business; Woodcox-Keating Family Scholarship

10/5/2021	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$36,481.04	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
10/22/2021	Mr. Orlando J. Zayas and Mr. Tom Mays	\$5,000.00	College of Business - Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education
10/29/2021	Marrs McLean Scholarship Trust	\$11,423.72	Marrs McLean Scholarship Trust Fund
11/3/2021	Anonymous	\$100,000.00	The Nancy Evans Reading Center
11/10/2021	Schwab Charitable Fund - Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason	\$180,000.00	College of Education and Human Development - Becky and Chuck Mason STEM Initiative
11/17/2021	Mr. Gerard Bonura	\$14,197.51	Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
11/29/2021	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$36,762.62	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
11/29/2021	Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown	\$10,000.00	Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer

Total: \$1,148,609.05

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/1/2021	Apple, Inc.	\$116,104.70	College of Education and Human Development – Apple Community Education Initiatives Equipment

Total: \$116,104.70

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- H.E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust gave a restricted gift of \$17,600.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the Gladys City Building Fund for restroom and storage reconstruction.
- Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc. gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Mr. Rusty Coco gave \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Young Men's Business League gave a restricted gift of \$15,000.00 to implement the N.E.S.T.

Innovative Learning Lab at Beaumont ISD's Caldwood Elementary School.

- Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry gave a restricted gift of \$15,000.00 to implement the N.E.S.T. Innovative Learning Lab at Beaumont ISD's Sallie Curtis Elementary School.
- Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers gave \$8,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Southern Oaks Dental Clinic, Inc. gave \$7,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director's Discretionary Fund.
- H. E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust gave \$10,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon advisement of Mrs. Janice L. A. Hayes, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Hayes Family Presidential Scholarship.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more was given to the Lamar University.

- Emerson Automation Solutions gave two Performance Learning Platforms, lab materials, software, licensing, and instructor led training for faculty for the College of Engineering.
- Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker gave four art pieces to add to the Dishman Art Museum's permanent art collection and the Lamar University Art Department's library.
- Dow Sabine River Operations gave replacement parts, tools and wiring to the College of Arts and Sciences to rebuild the Lucas Gusher motor at the Spindletop Gladys City Boomtown Museum.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- Apple, Inc. gave \$527,722.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Apple Community Education Initiatives program.
- Mr. Bill Mitchell gave an IRA distribution of \$10,000.00 to add to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering and to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Mr. and Mrs. Courtney M. Glover gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$132,971.16 to add to the Robert G. and Phyllis C. Finch Endowed Scholarship in Nursing.
- The Estate of Dr. Jerry R. Dunn gave a bequest of \$20,000.00 to add to the Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering.
- Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki gave \$5,500.00 to add to the Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Ms. Linda Gonzalez and Mr. Roland X. Rodriguez gave \$15,000.00 to add to the Roland Rodriguez Endowment for the College of Business.
- Mr. Jack C. Brock gave an IRA distribution of \$8,000.00 to the Jack Brock Political Science Fund.
- Dr. Ann Die Hasselmo gave an IRA distribution of \$5,000.00 to add to the Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Todd Hoffman gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Michael W. Hoffman Scholarship in Management.
- Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$15,551.00 to add to the Calvin R. Keating Scholarship in Business and to establish the Woodcox-Keating Family Scholarship.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$36,481.04 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. Orlando J. Zayas and Mr. Tom Mays gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Business for the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.
- Marris McLean Scholarship Trust gave \$11,423.72 to establish the Marris McLean Scholarship Trust Fund.
- An Anonymous Donor gave a restricted gift of \$100,000.00 to establish The Nancy Evans Reading Center.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason, gave \$180,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Becky and Chuck Mason STEM Initiative.
- Mr. Gerard Bonura gave \$14,197.51 to add to the Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$36,762.62 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University Foundation.

- Apple Inc. gave one hundred eighty-three Logitech Crayon units, 20 Magic Keyboards with numeric pads, 20 Magic TrackPads2, 6 MacBook Pros, 4 Apple TV4Ks, 19 boxes of 10.2 iPads Wi-Fi 128GB with AppleCare and 3 boxes of Sphero packs for the College of Education and Human Development for the Apple Community Education Initiatives Program.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/20/2021	\$7,500.00	Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment
9/21/2021	\$7,000.00	Bill Watrous Jazz Scholarship Endowment; Bill Watrous Jazz Endowed Scholarship
9/28/2021	\$5,125.00	Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment; Alumni Enrichment
9/29/2021	\$150,000.00	Steve and Ursel Billings Scholarship Endowment
9/30/2021	\$25,000.00	Tom and Patsy Freeman Scholarship Endowment in Entrepreneurship
10/1/2021	\$10,000.00	Humphreys Foundation-Drama Scholarship
10/4/2021	\$5,000.00	The Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine
10/4/2021	\$27,100.00	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment; William Troy Byler, III and Bailee Ackerman Byler Scholarship Endowment; Alumni Enrichment; Univ Adv - Scholarship Luncheon Tickets
10/4/2021	\$5,000.00	The Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine
10/4/2021	\$12,000.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
10/6/2021	\$6,250.00	College of Education Development
10/13/2021	\$40,000.00	Kimberly Jo Campbell Graduate Fellowship in Special Education Endowment
10/18/2021	\$10,000.00	Michael Schulze Endowment
10/18/2021	\$6,000.00	Rodeo Activities 2
10/19/2021	\$24,981.47	Friends of SBDC
10/22/2021	\$72,500.00	Friends of University Camp; President's Circle; Alumni Enrichment
10/22/2021	\$6,000.00	Harris Worchel Special Collections Memorial Endowment

10/26/2021	\$6,000.00	Captain Rowdy J. Inman Memorial Scholarship; Colonel John A. and Geanie L. McManners ROTC Scholarship
10/26/2021	\$5,000.00	Pruski Family Scholarship
10/29/2021	\$14,500.00	Dr. Sam Barnes Kaplan Review Enrichment Fund
10/29/2021	\$10,000.00	The CB&A, Realtors Scholarship for Entrepreneurial Studies
11/4/2021	\$20,737.76	Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Graduate Fellowship Endowment; Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Endowed Graduate Fellowship Scholarship; Donna L. Beto Endowed Scholarship in Education Endowment; Dan and Donna Beto Sociology Endowment; Univ Adv - Scholarship Luncheon Tickets; Friends of the Museum
11/8/2021	\$5,000.00	College of Education Development
11/12/2021	\$100,000.00	Football Enrichment
11/12/2021	\$7,500.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund; President's Circle
11/18/2021	\$50,000.00	Sandel Covered Horse Arena-STV
11/29/2021	\$5,000.00	Vivian Reid Mehr Scholarship
12/6/2021	\$5,000.00	Roger Olson History Endowed Scholarship
11/30/2021	\$25,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
12/6/2021	\$5,000.00	Walters Scholarship Endowment
12/7/2021	\$10,025.00	William B. Green International Business Scholarship; Friends of LEAP
12/8/2021	\$15,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship
12/8/2021	\$200,000.00	Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF
12/10/2021	\$5,000.00	ASIS Intl. Houston Chptr John Tullie Brady Endowed Scholarship in Security Management Studies
12/10/2021	\$10,476.00	Leonard and Marlene Keeling Endowment; Univ Adv - Scholarship Luncheon Tickets
12/10/2021	\$119,000.00	Estate Bequest – To Be Determined
12/13/2021	\$26,490.00	Earl H. Burrough Scholarship
12/13/2021	\$10,000.00	Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund; Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship

12/17/2021	\$10,250.00	Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship; Chuck and Debbie Jones Art Endowed Scholarship; Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship; Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship; Lozano Family Scholarship; Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship; Alumni Enrichment
12/17/2021	\$10,000.00	Spencer Family Scholarship
12/17/2021	\$5,000.00	Friends of Osteopathic Medicine
12/17/2021	\$13,602.12	Erma Keefer Farris Endowment
12/17/2021	\$8,400.00	Academic Accounting Scholarships; Annual Fund for Excellence; Department of Accounting – Special; Friends of the Reba Bock Career Closet
TOTAL	\$1,121,437.35	
 <u>Gifts-In-Kind</u>		
10/4/2021	\$45,600.00	GIK Natural History Collections
TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	\$45,600.00	

Sul Ross State University

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$25,395,751.88 through November 2021. Additionally Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$1,581,090.55 between endowments and current use funds.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross State University and its foundations received 289 gifts from October 1 to December 31, 2021 totaling \$635,662.91. Additionally, Borderlands Research Institute received a \$1 million dollar pledge from John Nau to support Scaled Quail Habitat Enhancement. The gift will be paid quarterly over the next five years.

The following gifts of greater than \$5,000 were made:

JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	12/14/2021	50,000.00	BRI - Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
Park Cities Quail	10/20/2021	50,000.00	Park Cities Quail Coalition
Big Bend Ranch Rodeo	10/20/2021	30,000.00	Rodeo Team Excellence Fund
Wayne and Joann Moore	12/21/2021	25,000.00	CBBS Moore Foundation Fund
Charitable Foundation			
Mr. John R. Weisman	12/31/2021	20,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Advancement
			Fund
Big Bend Regional Hospital	12/14/2021	19,000.00	Goosen Excellence Fund
District			
The Brian McCall	12/31/2021	15,000.00	Pete A & Elena Peña Gallego Scholarship
Charitable Foundation			Endowment
Mrs. Patricia Carll-Young	12/16/2021	10,300.00	Cuthbert C. Carll Scholarship Endowment
The Shepard Family	12/31/2021	10,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Private Foundation			
Mr. G. C. Duncan	10/20/2021	10,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Midland County Fair, INC	10/20/2021	7,175.00	Rodeo Team Excellence Fund
Tres McElroy Memorial	12/14/2021	6,000.00	Tres McElroy Memorial Endowment
SBI West Texas I, LLC	12/31/2021	5,934.92	Area of Greatest Need
Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan	12/31/2021	5,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Wool735 Inc.	12/31/2021	5,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Schwab Charitable	12/31/2021	5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Greater Round Rock	12/31/2021	5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Community Foundation			
Inc.			
Mr. John R. Weisman	12/31/2021	5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Mr. Marshall Meece	12/16/2021	5,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Advancement
			Fund
Mrs. Margie Reynolds	12/14/2021	5,000.00	General Scholarship Fund
Ms. Elaine A. Bridges	12/14/2021	5,000.00	Robert & Laura Eaves Nursing Scholarship
			Excellence Fund

Dr. Susan E. Mulrone	10/20/2021	5,000.00	Myers-Mulrone Geology Research
Mr. Harold D. Martin	10/20/2021	5,000.00	Rodeo Team Excellence Fund

Sul Ross State University Foundation

Emmett and Miriam McCoy Foundation	11/17/2021	60,000.00	Desert Mural Restoration
Union Pacific Foundation	10/1/2021	25,000.00	Mural Fund
Mrs. Patricia Dasch	11/17/2021	20,000.00	Geology Excellence Fund
Mr. Brian F. McCoy	10/18/2021	20,000.00	Desert Mural Restoration
Mrs. Jo Goertz	12/14/2021	6,000.00	Foundation Rifle Fund

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

Ms. Joan Spalding	10/22/2021	10,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Dennis A. O'Toole Family Foundation	10/22/2021	5,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
7/1/2021	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – John Ralph and Doris Harrel Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Music
7/6/2021	\$8,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations
7/7/2021	\$200,000	Division of Information Technology – Alkek Foundation Gift – Library Renovation
7/8/2021	\$135,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Lone Star College Kingwood Transfer Scholarship
7/12/2021	\$8,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
7/12/2021	\$8,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/13/2021	\$100,000	College of Education – Curriculum and Instruction
7/13/2021	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Friends of TST Little Blanco Project
7/15/2021	\$8,300	College of Science and Engineering – Mathworks
7/15/2021	\$25,000	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Birdie Club Donations
7/19/2021	\$7,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
7/19/2021	\$13,125	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
7/20/2021	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Business 4 Bobcats (B4B) Scholarship Program

7/21/2021	\$10,000	Department of Athletics – Touchdown Team Club Membership
7/22/2021	\$15,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – The Mark Cunningham Scholarship
7/22/2021	\$25,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
7/22/2021	\$10,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
7/22/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
7/29/2021	\$300,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
8/5/2021	\$50,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations, Athletic Facilities: Bricks and Mortar Gifts
8/5/2021	\$10,500	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/6/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
8/9/2021	\$7,500	College of Liberal Arts – Department of Political Science
8/9/2021	\$113,024	College of Liberal Arts – Department of Geography
8/10/2021	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
8/12/2021	\$20,000	Department of Athletics – Touchdown Team Club Membership
8/12/2021	\$6,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/12/2021	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program

8/13/2021	\$30,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/13/2021	\$8,824	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/13/2021	\$8,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/13/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
8/16/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
8/17/2021	\$12,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/17/2021	\$10,500	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/17/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
8/17/2021	\$50,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Bring Bobcats Back – UFCU Scholars
8/18/2021	\$25,000	College of Applied Arts – College of Applied Arts Fund
8/19/2021	\$21,120	College of Science and Engineering – Dell Technologies Performance Analysis Study
8/19/2021	\$100,000	College of Education – Gates Foundation: Texas Teacher Pipeline Research
8/23/2021	\$10,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
8/24/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/24/2021	\$15,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations

8/24/2021	\$10,588	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/24/2021	\$10,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/24/2021	\$7,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/25/2021	10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
8/26/2021	\$14,500	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
8/27/2021	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering – Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund
8/27/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
8/30/2021	\$6,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/30/2021	\$6,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/30/2021	\$13,125	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
8/31/2021	\$16,210	College of Applied Arts – Houston Livestock
9/1/2021	\$30,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
9/1/2021	\$16,000	Department of Athletics -Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Suite Donations
9/1/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
9/7/2021	\$6,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations

9/7/2021	\$30,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
9/8/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
9/10/2021	\$31,250	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Suite Donations
9/10/2021	\$7,059	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
9/10/2021	\$8,000	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations
9/13/2021	\$6,500	Department of Athletics – Soccer Off the Ball Club Membership, Touchdown Team Club Membership, Volleyball Maroon and Golddiggers Membership
9/16/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations
9/16/2021	\$12,000	Division of Finance and Support Services – Vaccine Incentive Program
9/17/2021	\$50,000	College of Science and Engineering – Sustainable and Green Software Engineering
9/20/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Birdie Club Donation
9/20/2021	\$10,000	Department of Athletics – Baseball Donations, Men’s Golf Birdie Club Donations
9/21/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
9/22/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
9/27/2021	\$76,000	College of Science and Engineering – Biology
9/28/2021	\$30,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Spring Lake Excellence Fund

9/29/2021	\$50,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Non-Endowed Glass Bottom Boat Restoration Fund
-----------	----------	--

TOTAL: \$1,957,125.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/10/2021	\$10,000	Department of Athletics – Athletic Department
TOTAL:	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
7/12/2021	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – African American Leaders in STEM Scholarship
7/13/2021	\$18,247.58	Honors College – Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
7/15/2021	\$5,500	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Texas State University Retired Faculty and Staff Association Endowed Scholarship
7/20/2021	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Tina and David Ostergaard Endowed Scholarship in Theatre
7/20/2021	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts – Shumla Research Endowed Professorship
7/20/2021	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts – Shumla Research Endowed Professorship
8/4/2021	\$19,194.19	Honors College – Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
8/6/2021	\$110,000	College of Applied Arts – Dr. Aditi K. Angirasa Undergraduate Research Endowment

8/10/2021	\$5,000	Department of Athletics – Bailiff Family Endowed Scholarship
8/17/2021	\$100,000	Department of Athletics – William Trevillion IV Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Football
8/26/2021	\$34,839.70	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment
8/26/2021	\$10,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment
8/27/2021	\$15,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising
9/1/2021	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering – Dorothy and Billy Yager Endowed Scholarship in Organic Chemistry
9/1/2021	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – The Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment
9/1/2021	\$6,000	College of Science and Engineering – Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship
9/8/2021	\$25,000	College of Science and Engineering – Ernest Joe and Jo Ann Parks – Harber Endowed Scholarship
9/8/2021	\$16,580.60	Honors College – Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
9/8/2021	\$50,000	Division of University Advancement – Callaway Foundation Endowed Presidential Scholarship
9/9/2021	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts
9/14/2021	\$10,000	Division of Vice President for University Administration – Nations Family Endowed Scholarship
9/14/2021	\$26,000	College of Science and Engineering – The Brian Wong Mechanical Engineering Endowment

9/15/2021	\$7,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment
9/30/2021	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts
TOTAL:	<u>\$513,362.07</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/17/2021	\$7,500	McCoy College of Business Administration – Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment
9/8/2021	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Gary and Mary Ann Carman Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship
9/16/2021	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Eugenie – Margaret – Allyson Hartenstine Endowed Scholarship
9/27/2021	\$14,000	McCoy College of Business Administration – Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite
TOTAL:	<u>\$36,500.00</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A family foundation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the John Ralph and Doris Harrel Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Music account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A family foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Alkek Foundation Gift – Library Renovation account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Kingwood, Texas, donated \$135,000 to the Lone Star College – Kingwood Transfer Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seats, and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seats, and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Bryan, Texas, donated \$100,000 to Curriculum and Instruction account in the College of Education.
- A couple in Blanco, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Friends of TST Little Blanco Project account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Providence, Rhode Island, donated \$8,300 to the Mathworks account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Richmond, Texas, donated \$7,000 to Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$13,125 to Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in New York, New York, donated \$5,000 to the Business 4 Bobcats (B4B) Scholarship Program account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.

- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to The Mark Cunningham Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Corpus Christi, Texas donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Wayne, Pennsylvania, donated \$300,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Bobcat Club Seats and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, donated \$7,500 to the Department of Political Science account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$76,000 to the Department of Geography account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$37,024 to the Department of Geography account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in London, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$8,824 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.

- A corporation in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Cypress, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Woodland Hills, California, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Bring Bobcats Back – UFCU Scholars account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Corpus Christi, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the College of Applied Arts account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$21,120 to the Dell Technologies Performance Analysis Study account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Seattle, Washington, donated \$100,000 to the Gates Foundation – Texas Teacher Pipeline Research account in the College of Education.
- An alumni couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A alumni couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$10,588 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Beloit, Wisconsin, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$14,500 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Stamford, Connecticut, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$13,125 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Houston, Texas, donated \$16,210 to the Houston Livestock account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$31,250 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$7,059 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in La Grange, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,500 to the Soccer Off the Ball Club Membership, Touchdown Team Club Membership, and Volleyball – Maroon and Goldiggers Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.

- An organization in Indianapolis, Indiana, donated \$12,000 to the Vaccine Incentive Program account in the Division of Finance and Support Services.
- A corporation in New York, New York, donated \$50,000 to the Sustainable and Green Software Engineering account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Boerne, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership and Baseball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$76,000 to the Biology account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Spring Lake Excellence Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Non-Endowed Glass Bottom Boat Restoration Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An individual in Palm Beach Gardens, Florida, donated reality baseball equipment and subscriptions worth \$10,000 to the Athletics Department account in the Department of Athletics.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- An organization in Plano, Texas, donated \$5,000 through their matching gift program to the African American Leaders in STEM Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$18,247.58 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.

- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,500 to the Texas State University Retired Faculty and Staff Association Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in Raleigh, North Carolina, donated \$10,000 to the Tina and David Ostergaard Endowed Scholarship in Theatre account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Galveston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Shumla Research Endowed Professorship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Shumla Research Endowed Professorship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$19,194.19 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$110,000 to the Dr. Aditi K. Angirasa Undergraduate Research Endowment account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumnus and spouse in Commerce, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bailiff Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Spring Branch, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the William Trevillion IV Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Football account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Winchester, Tennessee, donated \$34,839.70 to the Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$ 5,000 to the Dorothy and Billy Yager Endowed Scholarship in Organic Chemistry account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Bellville, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Ernest Jo and Jo Ann Parks-Harber Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$16,580.60 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A foundation in Temple, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Callaway Foundation Endowed Presidential Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An individual in Charlottesville, Virginia, donated \$5,000 to the Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Nations Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of the Vice President for University Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse abroad, donated \$26,000 to The Brian Wong Mechanical Engineering Endowment account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communications Studies Graduate Research Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Sausalito, California, donated \$5,000 to the Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- An alumnus and spouse in Katy, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in Floresville, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Gary and Mary Ann Carman Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Castle Hills, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Eugenie-Margaret-Allyson Hartenstine Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A family foundation in Leakey, Texas, donated \$14,000 to the Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS AT LEAST \$5,000**

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/22/2021	Texas Workforce Commission – COVID-19 Skills Development Fund Grant	\$55,000.00	Development
Oct. 2021	Texas Workforce Commission –Skills Development Fund Grant	\$200,000.00	Development
10/19/2021	Pamela K. Moore	\$7,500.00	Foundation
10/27/2021	True Institutional Capacity Grant	\$122,715.00	Development
11/01/2021	Golden Pass LNG	\$5,000.00	Foundation
11/17/2021	GEER Federal Funds Grant	\$50,000.00	Development
12/02/2021	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$40,000.00	Development
12/13/2021	Dr. Lonnie L. Howard	\$5,000.00	Development
12/14/2021	K. Radosevich & M. J. Schott	\$6,000.00	Development
	Total	\$491,215.00	

This total represents a 61% increase from the February 2021 gift report.

EXPLANATIONS

An additional \$55,000.00 has been received as of November 22, 2021 from the Texas Workforce Commission for the COVID-19 Skills Development Fund Grant. The funds are distributed through our Workforce Training and Continuing Education Department to provide training for the benefit of companies in Southeast Texas.

\$200,000.00 has been received as of October 2021 from the Texas Workforce Commission for the COVID-19 Skills Development Fund Grant. The funds are distributed through our Workforce Training and Continuing Education Department to provide training for the benefit of companies in Southeast Texas.

A total of \$7,500 was received on October 19 and December 2 from Pamela K. Moore for the benefit of the Geer Memorial Scholarship Endowment, which provides scholarships to Vidor High School graduates in technology programs.

\$122,715 was received on October 27, 2021 from the Texas Reskilling and Upskilling for Education (TRUE) Institutional Capacity Grant that will allow LIT be a lifeline for students who are in urgent need of economic recovery due to COVID-19 and the future competitive workforce in Texas. Allowing students who are within six (6) months of completion to receive the financial support needed to cover student tuition and fees allows them to live the “American Dream.”

\$50,000 was received November 17, 2021 from the Geer Grant Federal Funding, which will provide LIT with emergency assistance as a result of COVID-19 in conjunction with the Coronavirus Aid Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES ACT).

\$5,000 was received on November 1, 2021 from Golden Pass LNG LLC for the benefit of the 2021 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$40,000 was received on December 2, 2021 from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of BISD dual enrollment scholarships for students in process operating, and computer networking and troubleshooting for fiscal year 2022.

\$5,000 was received on December 13, 2021 from Dr. Lonnie L. Howard for the benefit of the Presidential Scholarship for students enrolled in all educational programs.

\$6,000 was received on December 14, 2021 from Karen Radosevich and M. James Schott, Jr. for the Schott Family Scholarship for students in instrumentation technology or a utility line technology.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
12/16/2021	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals	\$5,000	Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament
12/28/2021	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals	\$5,000	Gary Counts Scholarship
TOTAL		\$10,000	

PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION Benefiting Lamar State College Port Arthur

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/21/21	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$21,440	Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund
11/01/21	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	\$9,280	Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund
11/08/21	Oxbow Calcining LLC	\$9,280	Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund
12/13/21	Henry D. Flanagan	\$10,000	Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship
TOTAL		\$50,000	

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College Port Arthur:

TotalEnergies Petrochemicals donated \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament.

TotalEnergies Petrochemicals donated \$5,000 to the Gary Counts Scholarship.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation:

Motiva Enterprises LLC donated \$21,440 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Chevron Phillips Chemical Company donated \$9,280 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Oxbow Calcining LLC donated \$9,280 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Henry D. Flanagan donated \$10,000 to the Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund.

APPENDIX – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2021

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2020	2021	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	15,799	15,687	-1%
	SCH	131,018	127,421	-3%
	FTSE	9,456	9,201	-3%
Sam Houston	Headcount	21,725	21,404	-1%
	SCH	257,784	247,394	-4%
	FTSE	17,531	16,839	-4%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,473	2,325	-6%
	SCH	23,294	20,517	-12%
	FTSE	1,603	1,413	-12%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,557</i>	<i>1,485</i>	<i>-5%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>16,155</i>	<i>14,334</i>	<i>-11%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,116</i>	<i>993</i>	<i>-11%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>916</i>	<i>840</i>	<i>-8%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>7,139</i>	<i>6,183</i>	<i>-13%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>488</i>	<i>421</i>	<i>-14%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	37,812	37,864	0%
	SCH	453,048	451,332	0%
	FTSE	30,832	30,729	0%
LIT	Headcount	4,402	4,470	2%
	SCH	38,876	38,489	-1%
	FTSE	2,592	2,566	-1%
	Contact	823,232	847,056	3%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,382	2,353	-1%
	SCH	20,829	20,457	-2%
	FTSE	1,389	1,364	-2%
	Contact	426,656	419,088	-2%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,566	2,524	-2%
	SCH	22,982	21,276	-7%
	FTSE	1,532	1,418	-7%
	Contact	485,696	452,480	-7%
Total	Headcount	87,159	86,627	-1%
	SCH	947,831	926,886	-2%
	FTSE	64,934	63,531	-2%
	Contact	1,735,584	1,718,624	-1%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. SHSU Headcount includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2021

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,324	6,476	325	16	546	15,687
	SCH	87,833	37,537	1,679	372	-	127,421
	FTSE	5,856	3,128	187	31	-	9,201
Sam Houston	Headcount	18,259	2,446	356	185	158	21,404
	SCH	229,624	15,978	1,792	-	-	247,394
	FTSE	15,308	1,332	199	-	-	16,839
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,819	440	-	-	66	2,325
	SCH	17,780	2,737	-	-	-	20,517
	FTSE	1,185	228	-	-	-	1,413
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,079</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1,485</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>12,104</i>	<i>2,230</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>14,334</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>807</i>	<i>186</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>993</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>740</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>840</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>5,676</i>	<i>507</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6,183</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>421</i>
Texas State	Headcount	33,175	3,662	457	126	444	37,864
	SCH	417,840	29,072	2,958	1,462	-	451,332
	FTSE	27,856	2,423	329	122	-	30,729
LIT	Headcount	4,470	-	-	-	-	4,470
	SCH	38,489	-	-	-	-	38,489
	FTSE	2,566	-	-	-	-	2,566
	Contact	847,056	-	-	-	-	847,056
LSC-O	Headcount	2,353	-	-	-	-	2,353
	SCH	20,457	-	-	-	-	20,457
	FTSE	1,363.8	-	-	-	-	1,363.80
	Contact	419,088	-	-	-	-	419,088
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,524	-	-	-	-	2,524
	SCH	21,276	-	-	-	-	21,276
	FTSE	1,418	-	-	-	-	1,418
	Contact	452,480	-	-	-	-	452,480
Total	Headcount	70,924	13,024	1,138	327	1,214	86,627
	SCH	833,299	85,324	6,429	1,834	-	926,886
	FTSE	55,553	7,110	714	153	-	63,531
	Contact	1,718,624	-	-	-	-	1,718,624

Note: SHSU Headcount includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		Certified Quarter IV		
		2020	2021	1-Yr Change
LIT	Headcount	440	2,854	549%
	FTSE	124	289	133%
	Contact	37,281	86,690	133%
LSC-O	Headcount	70	163	133%
	FTSE	24	49	103%
	Contact	7,206	14,655	103%
LSC-PA	Headcount	35	55	57%
	FTSE	24	37	54%
	Contact	7,152	11,000	54%
Total	Headcount	545	3,072	464%
	FTSE	172	374	118%
	Contact	51,639	112,345	118%

Note: Quarter IV current year certified data compared to prior year certified data.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2021

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2020	2021	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	805	651	-19%
	SCH	4,363	3,293	-25%
	FTSE	358	272	-24%
Sam Houston	Headcount	192	208	8%
	SCH	1,086	1,212	12%
	FTSE	92	99	8%
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	17	11	-35%
	SCH	109	66	-39%
	FTSE	8	6	-35%
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	Headcount	3	3	0%
	SCH	15	18	20%
	FTSE	1.1	1.4	29%
Texas State	Headcount	1	3	200%
	SCH	3	10	233%
	FTSE	0	1	-
LIT	Headcount	15	17	13%
	SCH	128	145	13%
	FTSE	9	10	13%
Total	Headcount	1,035	899	-13%
	SCH	5,732	4,813	-16%
	FTSE	470	393	-16%

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Tables 1 & 2 , and these data are not applicable to all components.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Summer) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state while enrolled solely in fully online courses.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

APPENDIX – FINANCE AND AUDIT

Lamar University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Per Semester	Per Semester	Change	Approx. Percentage Change
	Fall 2021	Fall 2022		
All Access + \$125 Dining Dollars	\$1,728	\$1,806	\$78	4.5%
14 Meal/wk Plan + \$150 Dining Dollars	\$1,586	\$1,657	\$71	4.5%
10 Meal/wk Plan + \$350 Dining Dollars	\$1,586	\$1,657	\$71	4.5%
90 block Plan + \$450 Dining Dollars	\$1,439	\$1,504	\$65	4.5%
Commuter-50 Meal Plan + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$610	\$637	\$27	4.5%
Summer-50 Meal Plan + \$100 Dining Dollars	\$505	\$528	\$23	4.5%

Explanation

Lamar requires a strong food service program to meet the dietary needs of its 2,200 resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing and commuter students who spend significant time on campus. The quality and variety of food offerings at Lamar is exceptional.

LU has tentatively negotiated a 4.1% increase in our food service contract with Chartwells, reflective of considerable external pressures on both food and labor costs in the food services industry. For the last several years, Lamar has increased meal plan costs to students at a rate less than the cost LU has paid for meals. For example, last year LU increased the cost to students by 3.0% while increasing what was paid to the contractor by 3.3%. Unfortunately, this practice cannot be sustained as the cost the LU has compounded. LU now seeks to recoup a portion of this shortfall by requesting a 4.5% increase.

Lamar dining plans are priced with student value as the first and foremost concern and these rates are highly competitive.

Lamar University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2022
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 292,079</u>

3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 26,287
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _Contract Rates_____	<u>\$ 265,792</u>
Total	<u>\$ 292,079</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 5,718,575	\$ 5,765,219
Other Revenue	\$ 422,509	\$ 822,021
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 6,141,084</u>	<u>\$ 6,587,240</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ 312,461	\$ 311,695
Utilities	\$ 52,432	\$ 66,853
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 4,437,498	\$ 5,137,923
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 4,802,391</u>	<u>\$ 5,516,471</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 1,338,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,070,769</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,302,759	\$ 5,172,435
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (469,017)	\$ (628,620)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,172,435</u>	<u>\$ 5,614,584</u>

5 Reserve Allocations	
Potential Contract Overhang (FY 25)	\$ 3,000,000
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>

6 Meal Plans	All Access	14 Meals/wk	10 Meals/wk
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 1,806	\$ 1,657	\$ 1,657
Meals per Plan per Semester	315	210	150
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 125	\$ 150	\$ 350
Cost per Meal	\$ 5.34	\$ 7.18	\$ 8.71
	90 Meals	Summer: 50 Meals	Commuter: 50 Meals
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 1,504	\$ 528	\$ 637
Meals per Plan per Semester	90	50	50
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 450	\$ 100	\$ 200
Cost per Meal	\$ 11.71	\$ 8.56	\$ 8.74

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

Resident Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	\$ net change	% net change
Access 10 Plan w/\$450 Bearkat Bucks	New	\$1,820	N/A	N/A
Access 15 Meal plan w/ \$225 Bearkat Bucks	\$2,185	N/A	\$90	4.1%
Access 15 Plan w/ \$300 Bearkat Bucks	New	\$2,350		
Access 20 Meal Plan w/ \$175 Bearkat Bucks	\$2,220	N/A	N/A	N/A
All Access Plan w/\$125 Bearkat Bucks	\$2,325	N/A	\$100	4.3%
All Access Plan w/\$150 Bearkat Bucks	New	\$2,450		

Commuter Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	\$ net change	%net change
30 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Bucks	\$570	N/A	\$0	0%
30 meals w/ \$350 Bearkat Bucks	New	\$620.00		
60 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Bucks	\$900	N/A	N/A	N/A
70 meals w/ \$400 Bearkat Bucks	New	\$1,000	N/A	N/A
90 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Bucks	\$1,180	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flex Plan \$750 Bearkat Bucks	New	\$750.00	N/A	N/A

Explanation

Sam Houston State University's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community.

During the fall 2021 semester, Sam Houston State University and Aramark Dining Services held campus focus groups designed to receive feedback from students, faculty and staff on how to improve our campus dining experience. As a result of these focus groups, Aramark has increased the amount of Bearkat Bucks on each of the plans as well as adding a full declining balance commuter plan. The addition of the Bearkat Bucks provides students flexibility in their dining choices.

The Access 10 Plan replaced our least utilized plan, Access 20 with \$175 Bearkat Bucks. The new plan reduced the number of meals but significantly increased the Bearkat Bucks, providing more flexibility in the use of the plan.

The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers and are consistent with CPI trends for the food industry. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, market wages, and amortization.

Sam Houston State University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2022
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 794,015</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other Contractor Payments	<u>\$ 794,015</u>
Total	<u>\$ 794,015</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 10,975,993	\$ 10,504,963
Other Revenue	\$ 1,806,841	\$ 1,284,597
Insurance Settlements - Claims		\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 12,782,835</u>	<u>\$ 11,789,559</u>
Expenses		
Contractor Payments	\$ 11,392,916	\$ 10,173,242
Debt Service	\$ 585,240	\$ 583,478
Utilities	\$ 422,957	\$ 514,141
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 662,925	\$ 600,824
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 13,064,039</u>	<u>\$ 11,871,684</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ (281,205)</u>	<u>\$ (82,124)</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ (7,701,821)	\$ (4,376,266)
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ 3,608,559	\$ (184,835)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ (4,374,466)</u>	<u>\$ (4,643,226)</u>
Deferred Revenues	\$ 5,910,000	\$ 4,930,000
Ending Balance after Deferred Revenue	<u>\$ 1,535,534</u>	<u>\$ 286,774</u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY22)

Subway, LSC, POD, Starbucks, NGL Renovation Conession Investment	
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ -</u>

6 Meal Plans	Access 10	Access 15 Plan	All Access
	Plan		
Meals per Plan per Semester	170	255	408
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 450	\$ 300	\$ 150
Cost per Meal	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.04	\$ 5.64
	Bearkat Lite	Bearkat Value	Bearkat Flex (DB Only)
Meals per Plan per Semester	30	70	n/a
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 350	\$ 400	\$ 750
Cost per Meal	\$ 9.00	\$ 8.57	na

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,732	\$1,819	\$87	5%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,677	\$1,760	\$83	5%
200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks	\$1,755	\$1,843	\$88	5%

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$625	\$656	\$31	5%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$602	\$632	\$30	5%
75 Meals with \$75 Lobo Bucks	\$667	\$700	\$33	5%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2022 Semester. The rates presented include applicable sales tax. Increases requested for the meal plans are 5% and are intended to address increases in the CPI per our contract with ARAMARK. The meal plan rates were last increased for the Fall 2021 semester for approximately 2.3%.

**Sul Ross State University
Meal Plans**

1 Effective Fall 2022

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ 73,617

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other - Contract	\$ 73,617
Total	<u><u>\$ 73,617</u></u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY 2020	FY 2021
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 1,107,921	\$ 1,190,887
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Settlements - Claims		\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 1,107,921</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,190,887</u></u>
Expenses		
Contract	\$ 1,107,921	\$ 1,190,887
Compensation and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -
Other Operating Expenses	\$ -	\$ -
Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 1,107,921</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,190,887</u></u>
Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY23)

Dining Project	\$ -
Dining Project	\$ -
Total Future Allocations	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

6 Meal Plans

	16 Plan	20 Plan	200 Plan
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 1,760	\$ 1,819	\$ 1,843
Meals per Plan per Semester	192	240	200
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 200
Cost per Meal	\$ 8.54	\$ 7.08	\$ 8.22

Texas State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, Effective Fall 2022

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Existing Rate for FY 2022	Proposed Rate for FY 2023	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
Platinum Unlimited Meals	\$ 1,995	\$ 2,050	\$55	2.7%
Gold 210 Meals	\$ 1,805	\$ 1,855	\$50	2.6%
Silver 150 Meals	\$ 1,565	\$ 1,610	\$45	2.5%
Bronze 120 Meals	\$ 1,355	\$ 1,390	\$35	2.4%

Explanation

Texas State University requires a strong food services program to meet the dietary needs of its resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing. The proposed rates of the meal plan options reflect an overall 2.55 percent increase over last year's plans that will partially offset Texas State's 5.14 percent increased cost to its dining services provider, which is contractually tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home.

Texas State also offers commuter meal plans on a voluntary basis to students, faculty, and staff. Customers may prepay for a block of 20, 30, 40, 50, or 80 meals and receive a discount.

Texas State University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2022
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 557,292</u>

3 Expenditure Plan	
Contract Expense	\$ 496,379
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 60,913
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _____	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ 557,292</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 16,692,315	\$ 13,157,137
Other Revenue	\$ 894,216	\$ 503,297
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 17,586,531</u>	<u>\$ 13,660,434</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 137,166	\$ 142,104
Contract Expense	\$ 14,081,424	\$ 11,748,770
Debt Service	\$ 1,143,054	\$ 1,142,858
Utilities	\$ 591,890	\$ 493,287
Administrative Overhead	\$ 339,995	\$ 266,294
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 648,375	\$ 484,035
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 16,941,903</u>	<u>\$ 14,277,349</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 644,628</u>	<u>\$ (616,915)</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,033,688	\$ 3,559,756
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (1,118,560)	\$ (956,924)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,559,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,985,917</u>

5 Meal Plans	Platinum Unlimited	Gold 210 Meals	Silver 150 Meals	Bronze 120 Meals
Cost of Meal Portion	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,555	\$ 1,310	\$ 1,090
Meals per Plan per Semester	347	210	150	120
Required Declining Retail Dollars	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300
Total Cost of Meal Plan	\$ 2,050	\$ 1,855	\$ 1,610	\$ 1,390
Effective Cost per Meal	\$ 5.05	\$ 7.40	\$ 8.73	\$ 9.08

6 Commuter Meal Plans	Number Meals	Cost	Effective Discount
	20	\$ 189	6%
	30	\$ 282	7%
	40	\$ 374	7%
	50	\$ 465	8%
	60	\$ 740	9%

Lamar University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022

Fall and Spring Semesters 2022-2023

<u>Residence Hall</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Approx. % Increase</u>
Married	\$4,493 (semester)	\$4,594 (semester)	\$101	2.25%
Single, 2-Person Suite	\$3,067 (semester)	\$3,136 (semester)	\$69	2.25%
Single, 3-Person Suite	\$2,762 (semester)	\$2,824 (semester)	\$62	2.25%
Double, 3-Person Suite	\$2,069 (semester)	\$2,116 (semester)	\$47	2.25%

Summer Semester 2022-2023

<u>Residence Hall</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Approx. % Increase</u>
Married	\$987 (semester)	\$1,009 (semester)	\$22	2.25%
Single, 2 or 3-Person Suite	\$643 (semester)	\$657 (semester)	\$14	2.25%

Explanation

Increased costs of operations due to necessary renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. The next several years will bring the need for replacement of major building components such as roofs beyond what can be supported by current revenues.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1	Effective	Fall 2022	
2	Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ 314,029	
3	Expenditure Plan		
	Compensation & Benefits	\$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 314,029	
	Debt Service	\$ -	
	Other _____	\$ -	
	Total	<u><u>\$ 314,029</u></u>	
4	Residence Life - Operating Statement		
		<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	\$ 12,833,459	\$ 12,492,002
	Other Revenue	\$ 85,048	\$ 297,115
	Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
	Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 12,918,507</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,789,117</u></u>
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	\$ 2,003,400	\$ 1,718,502
	Debt Service	\$ 5,089,591	\$ 5,098,899
	Utilities	\$ 1,224,004	\$ 1,689,730
	Other Operating Expenses	\$ 1,300,290	\$ 1,562,462
	Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 9,617,285</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,069,593</u></u>
	Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ 3,301,221</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,719,524</u></u>
	Beginning Balance	\$ 5,860,953	\$ 9,084,731
	Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (77,443)	\$ (1,109,197)
	Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 9,084,731</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,695,058</u></u>
5	Reserve Allocations (FY22 - FY24)		
	Capital Expenditures		\$ 5,000,000
	Total Future Allocations		<u><u>\$ 5,000,000</u></u>
6	Residence Hall Occupancy		
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	2,431	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2022)	93.20%	

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022

Fall and Spring Semesters 2022-2023

Residence Hall	From \$	To \$	Increase \$	% Increase
<i>(Per Semester)</i>				
Belvin-Buchanan Hall	2,460.00	2,532.00	72.00	3%
Elliott Hall	2,428.00	2,500.00	72.00	3%
Estill Hall	2,596.00	2,672.00	76.00	3%
Jackson-Shaver Hall	2,560.00	2,636.00	76.00	3%
Lone Star Hall	2,856.00	2,940.00	84.00	3%
Piney Woods Hall	2,692.00	2,772.00	80.00	3%
Raven Village	3,388.00	3,488.00	100.00	3%
Sam Houston Village	3,388.00	3,488.00	100.00	3%
White Hall	3,240.00	3,336.00	96.00	3%
All small houses	2,240.00	2,308.00	68.00	3%
San Jacinto Hall (new)		2,772.00		
 <u>Apartment</u>				
Bearkat Village (BKV)	3,388.00	3,488.00	100.00	3%
BKV Summer Rate	822.00	844.00	22.00	3%

Explanation

Increased costs of operations due to growing student population, pandemic precautions, and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing. San Jacinto Hall is a new hall and is comparable to Piney Woods Hall.

**Sam Houston State University
Residence Hall Rates**

1	Effective	Fall 2022	
2	Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ 585,516	
	Plus New Bldg - San Jacinto Hall	\$ 3,309,768	
	Total Revenue Proposed:	<u><u>\$ 3,895,284</u></u>	
3	Expenditure Plan		
	Compensation & Benefits	\$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 249,996	
	Debt Service	\$ 3,645,288	
	Other _____	\$ -	
	Total	<u><u>\$ 3,895,284</u></u>	
4	Residence Life - Operating Statement		
		<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	\$ 16,809,750	\$ 17,007,826
	Other Revenue	\$ 247,751	\$ 294,468
	Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 17,057,501</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,302,294</u></u>
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	\$ 3,497,906	\$ 3,831,738
	Debt Service	\$ 7,588,008	\$ 8,039,055
	Utilities	\$ 1,268,982	\$ 1,329,332
	Other Operating Expenses	\$ 3,531,919	\$ 3,846,795
	Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 15,886,815</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,046,919</u></u>
	Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ 1,170,686</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 255,375</u></u>
	Beginning Balance	\$ 18,618,077	\$ 22,299,136
	Reserved for R&R	\$ 6,706,129	
	Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (4,195,756)	\$ (8,588,613)
	Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 22,299,136</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,965,898</u></u>
5	Reserve Allocations (FY22)		
	North Side Residential Project		\$ 15,000,000
	Total Future Allocations		<u><u>\$ 15,000,000</u></u>
6	Residence Hall Occupancy		
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	3,398	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2021)	96.65%	
	*Does not include rooms for COVID isolation		

Sul Ross State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022

Residence Hall Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester	\$2,969	\$3,117	\$148	5%
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester	\$990	\$1,040	\$50	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$1,664	\$1,747	\$83	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private	\$2,488	\$2,612	\$124	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy	\$545	\$572	\$27	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private	\$818	\$859	\$41	5%

Apartment Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month	\$705	\$740	\$35	5%
Lobo Pack Apts. – per month	\$858	\$900	\$42	5%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the room rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2022 Semester. These increases reflect CPI and needed funding for the increasing cost of maintenance and deferred maintenance. Housing rates were last increased for the Fall 2020 semester. This increase of funds is to be used to begin replacing commercial water heaters and HVAC units that are beyond their life expectancy. Additionally, we plan to continue replacing old carpet, aging appliances and updating corridors with improved lighting.

Sul Ross State University
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2022		
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 159,240</u>		
3 Expenditure Plan			
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -		
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 159,240		
Debt Service	\$ -		
Other _____	\$ -		
Total	<u>\$ 159,240</u>		
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement			
	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY2021</u>	
Revenues			
Rental Income	\$ 2,781,223	\$ 2,744,928	
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	
Insurance Settlements - Claims		\$ -	
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 2,781,223</u>	<u>\$ 2,744,928</u>	
Expenses			
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 262,993	\$ 266,280	
Debt Service	\$ 1,378,450	\$ 1,378,450	
Utilities	\$ 388,894	\$ 470,598	
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 181,927	\$ 180,016	
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 2,212,264</u>	<u>\$ 2,295,344</u>	
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 568,959</u>	<u>\$ 449,584</u>	
Beginning Balance	\$ 2,070,698	\$ 4,695,148	
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ 2,055,491	\$ (2,291,197)	
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 4,695,148</u>	<u>\$ 2,853,535</u>	
5 Reserve Allocations (FY23)			
N/A		\$ -	
N/A		\$ -	
Total Future Allocaitons		<u>\$ -</u>	
6 Residence Hall Occupancy			
Capacity (# of Beds Available)	719		
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2020)	65%		

Texas State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall 2022

	Existing Rate for FY 2022	Proposed Rate for FY 2023	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
RESIDENCE HALLS - SHARED ROOMS				
Standard Traditional Community-Style:				
Beretta	\$2,967	\$3,056	\$89	3%
Butler, Jackson, Lantana, Smith, and Sterry	\$2,938	\$3,026	\$88	3%
Renovated Traditional Community-Style:				
Brogdon, Laurel, and Retama	\$3,184	\$3,280	\$96	3%
Modified Traditional:				
Blanco Large-size room: Triple Occupancy	\$3,448	\$3,551	\$103	3%
Blanco Standard-size room: Double Occupancy	\$3,947	\$4,065	\$118	3%
Standard Suite:				
Bexar	\$3,396	\$3,498	\$102	3%
Tower	\$3,499	\$3,604	\$105	3%
Standard Super-Suite:				
College Inn	\$3,855	\$3,971	\$116	3%
New Traditional & Premium Suite: First				
Five Freedom Hall, Chautauqua, Falls, Gaillardia, Elena Zamora O'Shea, San Marcos, and Sayers	\$4,338	\$4,468	\$130	3%
RESIDENCE HALLS - SINGLE ROOMS				
Standard Traditional Community-Style:				
Arnold	\$3,810	\$3,924	\$114	3%
Renovated Traditional Community-Style:				
Beretta and Brogdon	\$3,980	\$4,099	\$119	3%
New Traditional & Premium Suite: First				
Five Freedom Hall, Chautauqua, Falls, Gaillardia, Elena Zamora O'Shea, San Jacinto, San Marcos, and Sayers	\$5,157	\$5,312	\$155	3%
BOBCAT VILLAGE APARTMENTS				
2 Bedroom Apartment	\$4,679	\$4,819	\$140	3%
1 Bedroom Apartment	\$5,157	\$5,312	\$155	3%

SUMMER SCHOOL RATES	Existing Rate for FY 2022	Proposed Rate for FY 2023	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
RESIDENCE HALLS - Shared Bedroom Summer I or II (includes intersession)	\$920	\$948	\$28	3%
Summer I and II (includes intersession)	\$1,840	\$1,895	\$55	3%
BOBCAT VILLAGE - 2 Bedroom Summer I or II (includes intersession)	\$1,425	\$1,468	\$43	3%
Summer I and II (includes intersession)	\$2,850	\$2,936	\$86	3%
BOBCAT VILLAGE -1 Bedroom Summer I or II (includes intersession)	\$1,610	\$1,658	\$48	3%
Summer I and II (includes intersession)	\$3,220	\$3,317	\$97	3%

SUMMER CONFERENCE DAILY RATES	Existing Rate for FY 2022	Proposed Rate for FY 2023	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
RESIDENCE HALLS - Shared Bedroom Vintage Traditional	\$23	\$24	\$1	3%
Modified and New Traditional Suites	\$28 \$33	\$29 \$34	\$1 \$1	3% 3%
RESIDENCE HALLS - Single Bedroom Vintage Traditional	\$34	\$35	\$1	3%
Modified and New Traditional Suites	\$39 \$44	\$40 \$45	\$1 \$1	3% 3%

Explanation

The Department of Housing and Residential Life is requesting approval for the FY 2023 rates for university residence halls and Bobcat Village Apartments shown in the table above. The resulting revenues will be used to cover increases in staff salaries and wages to be competitive with the market; anticipated longevity pay; employer paid health insurance benefits; maintenance and operations; debt service; administrative overhead; planned contributions to reserves; and utilities.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2022		
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes		\$ 3,176,838	
3 Expenditure Plan			
Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students		\$ 495,422	
Repairs and Maintenance		\$ 2,000,000	
Debt Service		\$ 9,261	
Utilities		\$ 200,000	
Overhead		\$ 61,631	
Operating Increase		\$ 410,524	
Total		<u>\$ 3,176,838</u>	
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement			
		<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
Revenues			
Rental Income		\$ 46,735,389	\$ 38,971,454
Other Revenue		\$ 231,447	\$ 294,098
Revenues - Total		<u>\$ 46,966,836</u>	<u>\$ 39,265,552</u>
Expenses			
Compensation and Benefits		\$ 7,667,252	\$ 7,100,936
Debt Service		\$ 15,838,026	\$ 15,852,614
Utilities		\$ 8,239,390	\$ 8,147,368
Other Operating Expenses		\$ 15,715,373	\$ 6,670,563
Reserves - Debt and Construction		\$ -	\$ -
Admin Overhead		\$ 755,001	\$ 768,914
Expenses - Total		<u>\$ 48,215,042</u>	<u>\$ 38,540,395</u>
Operating Margin-to-Reserves		<u>\$ (1,248,206)</u>	<u>\$ 725,157</u>
Beginning Balance - General Reserve		\$ 13,567,982	\$ 9,939,674
Transfers and Adjustments		\$ (3,628,308)	\$ 783,902
Ending Balance - General Reserve		<u>\$ 9,939,674</u>	<u>\$ 10,723,576</u>
5 Reserve Balances 9/1/2020			
General Reserves **		\$ 9,939,674	\$ 10,723,576
Debt Retirement Reserve		\$ 4,764,869	\$ 4,764,869
Construction Reserve **		\$ 3,895,271	\$ 3,895,271
Total Reserve Balance		<u>\$ 18,599,814</u>	<u>\$ 19,383,716</u>
6 Residence Hall Occupancy			
Capacity (# of Revenue-Producing Beds Available)		6,623	
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2021)		97%	

**Reserve dollars are used for major renovations that were postponed due to loss of revenue (COVID-19).

TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

Adopted February ~~18, 2021~~17, 2022

TSUS\26thSupp\2021\27thSupp\2022: Res

TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREAMBLE	1
Section 1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS	2
(a) Amount and Designation.....	2
(b) Purpose.....	2
Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS.....	2
(a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds	2
(b) Award Certificate	3
(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds.....	4
(d) In General.....	5
Section 4. INTEREST.....	5
Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	5
(a) Paying Agent/Registrar	5
(b) Registration Books	5
(c) Ownership of Bonds	6
(d) Payment of Bonds and Interest.....	6
(e) Authentication	6
(f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement.....	6
(g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar	7
(h) Book-Entry-Only System.....	8
(i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.....	9
(j) Payments to Cede & Co.....	9
(k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.....	9
Section 6. FORM OF BOND.....	10

Section 7.	ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT	10
Section 8.	SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION	10
Section 9.	PAYMENTS	11
Section 10.	DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS	11
	(a) Replacement Bonds	11
	(b) Application for Replacement Bonds	11
	(c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement	11
	(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
	(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
Section 11.	AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT	12
	(a) Amendments Without Consent.....	12
	(b) Amendments With Consent	13
	(c) Notice	13
	(d) Receipt of Consents.....	13
	(e) Effect of Amendments.....	14
	(f) Consent Irrevocable	14
	(g) Ownership	14
	(h) Insurer Consent	14
Section 12.	COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS	14
	(a) Covenants	14
	(b) Rebate Fund.....	16
	(c) Proceeds.....	16
	(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project	16
	(e) Disposition of Project.....	17
Section 13.	TWENTY- SIXTH <u>SEVENTH</u> SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY	17
Section 14.	SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.....	17
Section 15.	PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS	17
Section 16.	LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE EIGHTEENTH SUPPLEMENT.....	18

Section 17.	CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE	18
Section 18.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	18
	(a) Annual Reports.....	18
	(b) Certain Event Notices.....	19
	(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments	21
Section 19.	APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS,	22
Section 20.	ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS	23
Section 21.	OFFICIAL STATEMENT	24
Section 22.	FURTHER PROCEDURES	24
Section 23.	DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION.....	25
Section 24.	BOND INSURANCE	25
Section 25.	REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.....	25
Section 26.	PUBLIC NOTICE.....	26
Section 27.	REIMBURSEMENT	26
Section 28.	DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT	27
Section 29.	CREDIT AGREEMENTS	27
Section 30.	PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE.....	28
Section 31.	NO PERSONAL LIABILITY	28
Section 32.	REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS	28
EXHIBIT A	DEFINITIONS	A-1
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF BOND.....	B-1
EXHIBIT C	DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES	C-1

TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents, Texas State University System adopted the "*Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System*" and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted the First through Twenty-~~Fifth~~Sixth Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to (i) finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System, (ii) refund a portion of its long-term Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein, and (iii) provide permanent financing for facilities and improvements financed with the proceeds of a portion of its then outstanding Commercial Paper Notes (the "Refunded Notes") by refunding such notes; and

WHEREAS, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplemental Resolution (the "Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, the terms used in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. (a) *Amount and Designation.* The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of ~~\$700~~1,000,000,000, with such amount including \$240,000,000 for the refunding of the Refunded Notes. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Obligations may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February ~~18, 2022~~17, 2023, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February ~~19, 2022~~17, 2023 may close after such date.

(b) *Purpose.* The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes, as further set forth in the applicable Award Certificate,: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

(c) *Refunded Notes.* Each Series of Bonds may be issued under authority of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, to refund the Refunded Notes. The Refunded Notes are being refunded to convert interim financing into long-term financing, as contemplated by the Board in the operation of the interim financing program provided for in the Eighteenth Supplement. Therefore, the manner in which the refunding of the Refunded Notes is being undertaken by the Board does not make it practicable to make the determinations required by subsection (a) of Section 1207.008, Texas Government Code. The Refunded Notes shall be those outstanding Commercial Paper Notes designated by the System Representative to be refunded and retired with a portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds. The principal amount of the Refunded Notes shall be specifically identified in the Award Certificate.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS.

(a) *Terms of Each Series of Bonds.* The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, ~~2062~~2063, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds, or Tax-Exempt as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) *Award Certificate.* As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, including determining and fixing (i) the obligations that comprise the Refunded Obligations, (ii) the date of each Series of the Bonds, (iii) any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, (iv) the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, (v) the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, (vi) the principal amount to mature in each of such years, (vii) the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, (viii) whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, (ix) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, (x) the interest payment periods, (xi) the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, (xii) the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds, (xiii) the purposes for which such Bonds are being issued and (xiv) all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each Series of Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (1) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (2) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (3) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to

advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%. The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate. The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board and (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds. To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, the achievement of the HUB goals of the Board, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the

Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction, and such determination by the System Representative shall be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution of the Bond Purchase Contract.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

Section 4. INTEREST. Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and the Award Certificate.

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) **Registration Books.** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) **Ownership of Bonds.** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) **Payment of Bonds and Interest.** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) **Authentication.** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) **Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with

guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date), as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion

thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) ***Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and a certified copy of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) ***Book-Entry-Only System.*** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond

is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) ***Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.*** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

(j) ***Payments to Cede & Co.*** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) ***Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.*** (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date

to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT. By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made

a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION. The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. The Board agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 9. PAYMENTS. (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) ***Replacement Bonds.*** In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) ***Application for Replacement Bonds.*** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) ***Payment in Lieu of Replacement.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) ***Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

(e) ***Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) *Amendments Without Consent.*

This Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent.*** Subject to the other provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;

- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) **Notice.** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) **Receipt of Consents.** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) **Effect of Amendments.** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, as amended.

(f) **Consent Irrevocable.** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar

and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) **Ownership.** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) **Insurer Consent.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) **Covenants.** The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less (in the case of a refunding bond for a period of 90 days or less) until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code.

(b) **Rebate Fund.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person,

including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) **Proceeds.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) **Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this ~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) **Disposition of Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the

Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel substantially to the effect that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course of business shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 13. TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SIXTHSEVENTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement.

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS. Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day, then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SIXTHSEVENTH SUPPLEMENT. With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh

Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE. The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports. To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as

prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Board in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Board in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, and (b) the Board intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in Exhibit "A" to this ~~Twenty-Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required set forth therein. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule,

except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any

amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. The undertaking of the Board contained in this section may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel.

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS. (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

- (i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;
- (ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied;
- (iii) the amount of any premium received as a portion of the purchase price of a Series of Bonds issued to finance, or refinance through the refunding of the Refunded Notes, improvements or facilities to be acquired or constructed pursuant to any ~~Tuition Revenue Bond~~ Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization that is not to be counted against the authorized amount of Bonds that can be issued pursuant to such Sections of the Education Code, shall, except as otherwise allowed by state law, including Sections 1201.042 and 1201.029 of the Texas Government Code, be credited to a special account to be held to pay interest on such Series of Bonds on the first interest payment date; and
- (iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) through (iii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, if any.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

- (i) if then required by state law, the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code;

(ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;

(iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to ~~Tuition Revenue Bond~~ Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS. (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that the Board: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Bonds as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a

state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the System Representative may elect in the Award Certificate to modify the definition of "Government Obligations" by eliminating any securities or obligations set forth in the preceding sentence upon determining that it is in the best interests of the Board to do so.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then authorized by state law and thereafter the Board will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Debt, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Government Obligations.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution or any of the other provisions of this Section, any Taxable Bonds issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement may be designated by the System Representative in the Award Certificate as not being subject to defeasance to the extent that such System Representative determines in the Award Certificate that such treatment is in the best economic interests of the Board.

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are them required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. The Board hereby determines that (i) designating the number of this Supplemental Resolution is a ministerial act and (ii) the number of this Supplemental Resolution may be revised at the direction of the System Representative to conform the number of this Supplemental Resolution to the actual sequence of the Board's

approval of this Supplemental Resolution in relation to the Board's approval of any other Supplemental Resolution(s) and the actual delivery of Parity Debt under such resolutions. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION. The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization by the Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS: ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.

(a) Concurrently with the delivery of each Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Notes, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Refunded Notes or with an Escrow Agent, from the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and other legally available funds, an amount sufficient to provide for the refunding and defeasance of such Refunded Notes. The System Representative is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the Board as are necessary to provide for the defeasance of such Refunded Notes on the date of delivery of the Series of Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in the standard form previously approved by the Board. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of the Series of Bonds,

the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Notes, and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(b) Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase escrowed securities, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(c) The System Representative is additionally authorized, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, to enter into any additional forward supply or similar agreement that provides for the reinvestment of proceeds of any escrowed securities and/or cash or substitution of Escrow Securities in an escrow fund under any Escrow Agreement for defined periods prior to the required payment dates of the applicable Refunded Obligations in accordance with the requirements of such Escrow Agreement.

(d) Subject to the execution of an Award Certificate by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given.

(e) The System Representative is authorized to select one or more Escrow Agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Obligations.

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement was adopted; that this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT. The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the

provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT. The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS. To the extent permitted by law, the System Representative is hereby authorized to enter into one or more Credit Agreements in connection with any Parity Debt, including a Series of the Bonds, in the event that the System Representative determines that doing so is in the best interest of the Board. Any such agreements will constitute

a Credit Agreement as defined in the Master Resolution. The System Representative shall determine on behalf of the Board that upon the delivery of each such Credit Agreement the Board will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf each such Credit Agreement is entered into possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking such Credit Agreement into account. The Board's payment obligations under each such Credit Agreement shall be payable out of Pledged Revenues and each such Credit Agreement shall constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution, except to the extent that such a Credit Agreement provides that an obligation of the Board thereunder shall be payable from and secured by a lien on Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien securing the payment of the Parity Debt. No such Credit Agreement shall be payable at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by law. The delegation to the System Representative to execute and deliver such Credit Agreements on behalf of the Board under this section shall expire on the date set forth in Section 2(a) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for the expiration of the authorization to issue Bonds hereunder.

Section 30. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 31. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 32. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

It is specifically recognized that Commercial Paper Notes will be issued in the future pursuant to, in accordance with, and subject to the conditions contained in the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The System has caused this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

By: _____
System Representative

EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

As used in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "*Authorized Denomination*" shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Award Certificate*" shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Bonds*" shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement; and the term "Bond" means any of the Bonds.

The term "*Business Day*" shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 and 55.1794 of the Education Code or any similar provisions now or hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term "*Chancellor*" shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Commercial Paper Notes*" shall mean the commercial paper notes issued and delivered under the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution.

The term "*Designated Trust Office*" shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*DTC*" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term "*DTC Participant*" shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution*" shall mean the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution adopted by the Board on February 19, 2015 authorizing the issuance of the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

The term "*Insurance Policy*" shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term "*Insurer*" shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*IRS Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "*Master Resolution*" shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term "*Maturity*" shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term "*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms "*Paying Agent/Registrar*," "*Paying Agent*" or "*Registrar*" shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board, excluding the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Notes*" shall mean the Commercial Paper Notes refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Obligations*" shall mean, collectively, the Refunded Notes, if any, and the Refunded Bonds, if any, refunded by each Series of Bonds, as applicable.

The term "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*Registration Books*" shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Rule*" shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term "*SEC*" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Stated Maturity*", shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term "*System Representative*" shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term "*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

~~The term "*Tuition Revenue Bond Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 of the Education Code or similar provisions hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.~~

The term "*Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 202__***

NO. R-__

**PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT**
\$ _____

**INTEREST
RATE***

**MATURITY
DATE***

**[BOND DATE]
[ISSUANCE DATE]**
*

CUSIP

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on _____, 20__*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in _____, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 201_, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement Resolution adopted on February ~~18, 2021~~17, 2022 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING,

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.*

ON _____, 20____*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after _____, 20____* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE BONDS maturing on _____, 20____* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds Maturing _____, 20____*	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20____	\$ _____
_____, 20____H	_____H

HFinal Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the 45th day prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of

registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

THE BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Chairman, Board of Regents

Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which

originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated

Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and
appoints _____,
attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with
full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY
THE INITIAL BOND:**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered

Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u> <u>(_____)</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Initial</u> <u>Yield</u>
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20__* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20__* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973, as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2020

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
<p>Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – Contract Administration, August 2021</p>	<p>The University should ensure that all purchases meeting the LBB reporting thresholds are identified (including utilities over \$50K and local/regional cooperative agreements over \$50K) and reported in compliance with the corresponding reporting timeframes and prioritization. Procedures should be developed or enhanced to assist in ensuring that reporting timeframes as outlined in the Texas Government Code, Texas General Appropriations Act, and TSUS CMH are met. Action plans need to include steps that will be taken to bring the LBB Contract Data Base to a current state.</p>	<p>Procurement has identified a newly hired dedicated staff member to enter these purchases into the LBB Contract Database. LBB procedures are currently being reviewed. The Director is working to secure written processes.</p> <p>The following steps are being taken to update the LBB Contract Database:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review LBB videos and printed training material. 2. Create a spreadsheet to include all the required data to populate into LBB Contract Database. 3. Start entering missing data into LBB Contract Database. 4. Work with IT to automate as much data as possible from current systems in place to limit time involved to compile. <p>Person Responsible: Amberr Melo, Director of Procurement & Payment Services</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (was FY 2021 data entry completed by September 30, 2021. FY 2022 and beyond, implementing weekly updates by October 31, 2021)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Logical Access, September 2021</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are six audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Implemented ➤ Two recommendations: In Progress with one milestone completed ➤ Two recommendations: In Progress 		
<p>CICE, September 2021</p>	<p>Management should contact the Contractor and request payback for services that were paid and not provided and for expenses that were paid but not incurred or for which support was insufficient. The payback request should also include amounts calculated for University employees' time spent on services and activities for which the Contractor should have provided.</p>	<p>Management will seek a payback from the contractor of \$165,571 for the unsubstantiated expenses. This will need to be discussed with the grantor and then management will request through a demand letter with coordinated TSUS legal review the immediate return of the funds or alternatively, a submission of documentation to substantiate the expenses.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jeremy Alltop, Vice President, Finance</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

		and Operations and Jamie Larson, Associate Vice President for Financial Services Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021	
	Management should evaluate the direction and activities of the CICE and take appropriate actions to ensure alignment with any required activities and University strategic objectives for that area.	Initial evaluations and direction for the CICE have been conducted, reporting relationships clarified, and a determination of the future focus completed. With the search for the new Executive Director of the Business and Entrepreneurial Institute currently under way, the finalization will be forthcoming upon the hiring of this new Executive Director. The position will jointly report to both the Provost and VPFO. Person Responsible: Dr. Jaime Taylor, President and Jeremy Alltop, Vice President, Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022	Implemented
	Management should review the conflict of interest involving Person 1 and take appropriate actions if not already taken.	Management has: 1. Provided training to Person 1 in the areas of responsible research conduct, conflict of interest, and export control. The certificates of successful completion of training have been documented. 2. Required Person 1 to follow the university policies and procedures for executing non-disclosure agreements, research agreements and project contracts through established processes facilitated by the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs. A notification of understanding has been executed and documented. Person 1 has daily supervision by the Assistant Director of Port Management, with ultimate supervision coming from the new Executive Director that will be hired. Person Responsible: Dr. Jaime Taylor, President and Jeremy Alltop, Vice President, Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022	Implemented
	Management should ensure that all OPT internships granted at the University are structured, supervised, and align with the student's degree field.	Management has recently conducted a review of the OPT program and required forms have been revised to ensure that students meet program objectives and outcomes that are aligned with the student's academic preparation and interests. Documented policies and procedures are being updated to reflect this new practice. Person Responsible: Dr. Jerry Lin, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021	Implemented

	<p>Management should review any current paid or unpaid internships involving international students on OPT to ensure that the internships are structured to meet requirements for OPT and that active supervision is taking place.</p>	<p>Management has recently conducted a review of the OPT program and a new process has been implemented to ensure that internships are structured to meet requirements for OPT. This process was put into place in Spring 2021. Documented policies and procedures are being updated to reflect this new practice.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jerry Lin, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Management should implement a process with documented procedures for students working as interns at the University, whether paid or unpaid. This process should include Human Resources, and if applicable, the Office of International Students.</p>	<p>Management will develop a new policy for University OPT interns.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Brenda Nichols, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Tony Sanchez, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources and Talent Management Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2021</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Management should recoup the unallowable expenses submitted by and reimbursed to Person 1 as part of the NSF I-Corps grant and return the funds to the grantor and should review the questionable expenses to determine if some or all of the questionable expenses need to be repaid to the grantor and recouped from Person 1.</p>	<p>Management has reviewed these expenditures and has determined to count all of the expenditures in question as unallowable expenditures. Additionally, Person 1 has agreed in writing to repay the expenditures and a payroll deduction agreement is currently underway with an estimated full recoupment date of December 31, 2021. Management is in the process of notifying the grantor and remitting \$704.82. Agreed in writing payroll deduction estimated completion December 2021.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Associate Vice President for Financial Services Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Management should consider having all travel reimbursement requests go through review by the Travel office.</p>	<p>Management has evaluated processes for non-employee travel and travel being processed outside of the normal employee travel procedures for possible process and policy changes. Planned system changes this fall will automate travel workflows to the appropriate subject matter expert. In addition, LU Procurement's practice is to continue to highly recommend an all-inclusive fee for consulting services where the vendor is responsible for all travel related expenditures. A documented procedure will also be completed.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Associate Vice President for Financial Services Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (October 31, 2021)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>The University should evaluate their use of special</p>	<p>Management had completed a review of Special Topics</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

	<p>topics classes for graduate students and ensure the University is following their own policies with regard to special topics classes whether that be at the University level or the specific College level.</p>	<p>courses and has identified those courses which have been offered more than three times in the past five years. These courses will be provided to curriculum councils where decisions regarding whether to eliminate them or convert them to standard courses will be made. Additionally, Graduate Council will develop a policy to restrict the number of special topics courses and a discussion will occur at Dean's Council outlining expectations for rigor in any special topics course.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jerry Lin, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Dr. Brett Welch, Associate Dean, Graduate Studies Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>	
	<p>Management should ensure that admissions policies are followed, and if exceptions are granted, there is a process for doing so, and the process and exceptions are documented.</p>	<p>Management will develop a formal policy outlining required approval processed for admissions exceptions. In the interim, any exception will be considered by the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs or designee effective immediately.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Brenda Nichols, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was December 31, 2021)</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should ensure that policies and procedures are followed in lifting academic suspensions/holds and that documentation is maintained to support decisions when suspensions/holds are lifted.</p>	<p>Management will develop a formal readmission policy for suspended students which will articulate steps to be taken and provisions for subsequent enrollment if readmission is approved.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Daniel Brown, Associate Provost Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was December 31, 2021)</p>	In Progress
External Audits			
<p>DOE Final Program Review Closeout Notification Letter, December 2021</p>	<p>The Department of Education (DOE) conducted a focused program review of Lamar University's administration of the Title IV, Higher Education Act programs with regard to the functions that Academic Partnerships contracted to perform on behalf of the University during the 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 award years. (Academic Partnerships provides services associated with certain online programs offered by the University.) The purpose of the notification letter was to close the review with no further action required from the University. The DOE further stated, "<i>The closure of this review must not be construed as acceptance, approval, or endorsement of Lamar or Academic Partnership's specific practices and procedures.</i>" No observations or recommendations were noted.</p>		

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Data Center Environment and Physical Security, December 2017	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit and the status is: In Progress. The Timetable for Completion date is May 31, 2022.</p>		
Banner Change Management, January 2019	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit and the status is: In Progress. The Timetable for Completion date is July 1, 2022.</p>		
Banner Data Classification and Segregation of Duties, July 2020	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit and their status is: Implemented.</p>		
Multi-hazard (Compliance Review), May 2021	<p>Sam Houston State University should conduct the mandatory drills prescribed by the Multi-hazard Emergency Operations Plan to prepare faculty and staff for responding to an emergency.</p>	<p>The Office of Emergency Management will develop actionable plans to include mandatory drills for faculty and staff as prescribed by the Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Lonnie Booker, Associate Director, Emergency Preparedness and Safety & Kevin Morris, Director of Public Safety Services Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2022</p>	Implemented
	<p>The Active Attack Response and Training Plan for Sam Houston University should include prevention components that address mental health, threat assessment and training.</p>	<p>The Multi-Hazard Plan will be updated to include the components of mental health, threat assessment and training for personnel on campus.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Lonnie Booker, Associate Director, Emergency Preparedness and Safety & Kevin Morris, Director of Public Safety Services Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2022</p>	In Progress
External Audits			
Annual Financial Report and Auditor's Opinion on the SHSU Charter School, November 2021	<p>This was the fourth year of operations for the Charter School. For the year ending 8/31/2021, the combined net position was \$1,636,304, which is an increase of \$1,591,557 over the prior year's net position of \$44,747. Total revenue for governmental activities increased by \$1,670,903, which is primarily due to an increase in grants and contributions. The increase in total revenue is offset by an increase in total expenses of \$594,453. The increase in expenses is mainly due to a rise in instruction and plant maintenance and operations. Both the increases in revenue and expenses can be attributed to the growth in enrollment for the School.</p>		

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

<p>Multi-hazard (Compliance Review), May 2021</p>	<p>Sul Ross State University should fully address infrastructure in the Active Attack Response and Training Plan.</p>	<p>Sul Ross staff will evaluate and continue to implement best practices.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Jessie Lara, Executive Director, Physical Plant; Bob Jacob, Director, Facilities, Planning and Operations; Matt Moore, Executive Vice President for Strategic Engagement; Jacob Fuentes, Chief Information Officer; Kent Dunegan, Director University Department of Public Safety; Omar Madrid, Sargent, University Department of Public Safety Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>The Active Attack Response and Training Plan for Sul Ross State University should include prevention components that address mental health, threat assessment and training.</p>	<p>Mental health awareness and resources are included in freshman, new student, and new employee orientation. Mental health awareness is also included in professional development opportunities for employees. SRSU includes mental health contact information on the back of institution identification cards.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Brandy Snyder, Dean of Students; John Hughes, Health Services Coordinator; Erzulie Clarke, LPC, Counselor, Counseling & Accessibility Services; Interim Director Mary Schwartze, LPC, Counseling & Accessibility Services; April Aultman-Becker, QEP Coordinator, Institutional Effectiveness Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021 (was August 31, 2021)</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

<p>Physical Entry Access Controls Audit, December 2016</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to risk or vulnerability of persons or property, including critical infrastructure, to an act of terrorism or related criminal activity (Texas Government Code 418.177(2)).</p> <p>There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit and their status is: In Progress. The Revised Timetable for Completion dates are January 31, 2022, February 15, 2022, and March 31, 2022.</p>
---	---

Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM) Key Safety Positions, May 2019	<p>EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with <i>UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System</i>.</p>	<p>Progress is varied on policies. A personnel change revealed some policies were not as far along in the process as previously reported. Current status: UPPS 04.05.10, Animals on University Property, is published. UPPS 04.05.11, Confined Space Entry, is published. UPPS 04.05.04, Fire Alarms, Fire Drills and Facility Evacuations, is pending university review. UPPS for Respiratory Protection Program, was re-edited by EHSREM and returned for review by signatories. UPPS 04.05.08, Laser Safety, has completed FSS review. UPPS 04.05.03, Fire Safety Policy, was edited by EHSREM based on FSS review and is pending university review. UPPS for Hazard Communication Policy pending review by signatories. UPPS for Radiation Safety Policy undergoing new edits to account for newly identified human use research requiring additional RSO and committee oversight.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>EHSRM management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPSs for designation of Hazardous Materials Coordinator (HMC) and Hazard Communication Act (HCA) contacts.</p>	<p>UPPS for Hazard Communication Policy pending review by signatories.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was December 31, 2019)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.</p>	<p>This status is on schedule regarding the development of guidance materials and training. The email for voluntary participation has been pushed back to January 31, 2022. Shortly thereafter, training will be provided to the updated participants defining their expectations and roles. This will be done either in person or via Teams/ Zoom meeting.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
Restricted General Operating Funds (RGOF) Audit, December 2020	<p>Management in the division of Finance and Support Services should establish monitoring controls to identify inactive RGOF accounts and coordinate efforts with the assigned account managers to determine appropriate use of funds within the area or the University.</p>	<p>The working group met early November. The Treasurer created a spreadsheet that incorporated all the identified funds that were not earmarked. 20 transactions were identified that may be used for financial aid scholarships and \$14,028.72 was transferred for that purpose on November 30, 2021. This completes the cycle for FY 2021.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

		<p>Person Responsible: Darryl Borgonah, Associate Vice President Financial Services</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2021 (was October 31, 2021)</p>	
<p>Missing, Stolen, and Off-site Computer Equipment Audit, January 2021</p>	<p>Materials Management and Logistics (MM&L) should educate department heads and account managers on the requirements and processes for reporting missing or stolen assets to MM&L and the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO).</p>	<p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and the Property Management Office is consistently and timely reporting Missing or Stolen Computer Equipment assets to the CISO. The training and education of departments is on schedule to be completed by March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion:</p> <p>1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed by January 31, 2022 (was October 15, 2021).</p> <p>2) MM&L personnel will begin to provide education to Department Heads and Account Managers by March 31, 2022 (was February 28, 2022).</p>	In Progress
	<p>MM&L should coordinate with the CISO to design and implement effective and efficient processes to improve notifications to the CISO from departments and MM&L when missing/damaged or stolen assets are identified. Specifically,</p> <p>1) A process to improve submission and timeliness of notification reports by department heads and account managers to the CISO. An option is designing and implementing an automated version of the stolen and missing/damaged property notification forms similar to other automated forms on the University "Report It" webpage. Automation of the forms would help ensure collection of required information and proper routing of information to responsible departments for required action (i.e., MM&L, UPD, and CISO).</p> <p>2) A process to ensure MM&L immediately communicates to the CISO any assets that were determined to be stolen or missing/damaged during the annual inventories or when MM&L is informed outside of the annual inventories.</p>	<p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and the Property Management Office is consistently and timely reporting Missing or Stolen Computer Equipment assets to the CISO.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021).</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should revise UPPS 05.01.01 section 04.02 Stolen or Damaged Property to ensure consistency with established requirements, defining assets for reporting, and proper identification of departments for notification; and the approved revisions should be communicated to all departments. These revisions should address terms and clarifications for areas including, but not limited to:</p>	<p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 section 04.02 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and training materials and education of departments is on schedule to be completed by March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L</p>	In Progress

	<p>“missing” property, “information resources” in place of “any fixed or portable storage device or media”, and “Chief Information Security Officer” in place of “IT Security.”</p> <p>MM&L should review the current requirements for tracking portable assets in the off-site asset log and determine whether departments need to comply with UPPS 05.01.01 section 05.01 or document an acceptable alternative. MM&L should then educate departments on the requirements and implement procedures to ensure off-site use of assets is being appropriately documented.</p>	<p>Revised Timetable for Completion: UPPS 05.01.01 update completed by January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021) and changes communicated to departments by March 31, 2022 (was November 30, 2021).</p> <p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and training materials and education of departments is on schedule to be completed by March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L. Revised Timetable for Completion: 1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed by January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021). 2) The education and verification on the requirements of the existing or new procedures being appropriately documented by all departments timetable for completion is no later than March 31, 2022.</p>	
Business Continuity Program Audit, April 2021	<p>Management should review the University’s current Business Continuity Plan (BCP) needs and either revise the 2014 Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or develop and implement a new COOP.</p>	<p>Website to access COOP program was activated in October 2021, plans are currently being reviewed by Emergency Management and follow ups with plan managers are being conducted. In November 2021, additional guidance materials were developed for the plan managers to assist in updating and developing plans. A participation reminder email will be sent out January 2022, encouraging participants to update plans and be aware of upcoming training opportunities and participation in focus group.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2022 (was November 30, 2021).</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should ensure periodic reviews of Quali Ready user accounts are conducted at least annually, documented, and have documented management approval. The documented reviews should be maintained in accordance with the University’s record retention schedule.</p>	<p>User accounts will be reviewed annually and will be updated as necessary to assure that department staff are assigned to their respective plans or assigned to review their department specific plan. This report will be submitted by the program manager to the EHSREM Director and archived in accordance with the University’s record retention schedule.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2022</p>	In Progress

	<p>Management should ensure a revised or new COOP has adequate accompanying business processes put in place and sufficient resources assigned to support the University's expectations that continuity of operations planning is implemented in a manner that enables the University to restore critical business functions efficiently and effectively, either in place or in a new location, due to a business disruption. Specifically,</p> <p>1) Policies and procedures to communicate the importance/requirement of business continuity planning and to ensure Plans contain quality content aligned with divisional Plans and the University's COOP; and 2) Resources in the form of funding and personnel to ensure communication, training, testing, and review of business continuity planning occurs, as necessary.</p>	<p>Website to access COOP program was activated in October 2021, plans are currently being reviewed by Emergency Management and follow ups with plan managers are being conducted. In November 2021, additional guidance materials were developed for the plan managers to assist in updating and developing plans. A participation reminder email will be sent out January 2022, encouraging participants to update plans and be aware of upcoming training opportunities and participation in focus group.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2022</p>	In Progress
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – Contract Administration, August 2021	<p>Procurement and Strategic Sourcing (P&SS) should implement procedures to ensure that the Justification for Proprietary or Sole Source Procurement form is completed and maintained as required for all Sole Source procurements.</p>	<p>P&SS has implemented procedures to ensure all procurements \$15,000 and greater have appropriate revised justification form completed and maintained as required.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>	Implemented
	<p>P&SS should implement procedures to ensure all purchase orders, regardless of funding source, are reported to the LBB as required.</p>	<p>P&SS will continue to follow TSUS guidance for prioritizing reporting of all PO's and contracts using any appropriated funds and any contract exceeding \$1MM regardless of funding, into the LBB database and then all other applicable PO's and contracts as resources allow. P&SS will continue to seek clarification and guidance from TSUS regarding LBB reporting requirements.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>	Implemented
TXST-21-006 Procurement of Technology Services from External Vendors, October 2021	<p>Management should strengthen vendor setup processes in MarketPlace to ensure vendors who offer technology hardware are assigned the proper Supplier Class of PC Vendor to ensure that workflow controls route hardware purchases for the required Division of Information Technology technical reviews.</p>	<p>The Procurement and Information Technology Business Services (ITBS) offices have scheduled bi-weekly meetings to review any outstanding procurement items from their perspective areas. Part of the items is to review any new vendor requests to be included in the Marketplace; from the list determine the goods and services offered along with their classification, such as PC Vendor.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>	In Progress

	<p>Management should review the workflow routing for required reviews of technology purchases in MarketPlace to ensure the design of the controls support current procurement business rules. The resulting controls for the business rules and associated processes that support the controls should be documented and shared between Procurement and Strategic Sourcing, Information Technology Business Services, and any other department responsible for ensuring that business rules are followed or that may be impacted by the controls</p>	<p>With the collaboration of Technology Resources, the Procurement and ITBS offices have been working together to identify the same IT General Ledger codes (GL's) in the SAP workflow to coincide with the GL's in Marketplace. These IT GL's will be submitted to the IT workflow in Marketplace so that Information Security Officer, Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Coordinator, Information Technology Assistance Center, Technology Resources, and ITBS can review and approve appropriately. We expect for this workflow to be completed by the beginning of March 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should educate purchasers on the requirements for correctly assigning technology products and services GL accounts to purchase requisitions when they are created.</p>	<p>Quarterly FSS meetings will be reinforced to continue to provide informational resources for training and professional development to the campus to enhance the procurement process. ITBS will also provide IT procurement information in IT events, such as ITAC Tech Talk.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should ensure changes to purchase orders are communicated to relevant departments, electronically documented, and the documentation is attached to the purchase order in SAP. Specifically,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Changes to the general ledger number should be documented, . If the requisition for technology services did not receive the required reviews by the Division of Information Technology, the purchase should be communicated to the departments responsible for the information technology reviews. . The communication and any reviews as a result of the communication should be documented and attached electronically to the purchase order in SAP. 	<p>Currently, Procurement and ITBS are working with Materials Management to enhance the reporting of IT assets that are not classified correctly, to be routed properly for IT review. ITBS will use Cherwell, the IT work order system as a means of communication and review when such reviews appear outside SAP and Marketplace. Also, final determination will be added to the comments of the requisition for future tracking.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should implement procedures to ensure the completeness of the inventory of University-approved software. Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Management should ensure the software inventory spreadsheet is updated to include the software purchases identified as missing; and 	<p>Corrective action plan is in progress. Updates to procedures to ensure the software inventory includes all software assessed and authorized by the ISO is included were underway at the time of the audit and have been completed as of December 2021. The Inventory has been updated to include missing items.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

	<p>Management should implement procedures to ensure the software inventory includes all software reviewed and approved by the ISO.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Dan Owen, Chief Information Security Officer Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2022</p>	
	<p>Management should ensure that University personnel directly involved in contract negotiations for the purchase of information resources technologies have completed required contract negotiation for the purchase of information resources technologies training developed and provided by the DIR. The completion of the required training should be documented and maintained for all personnel involved in contract negotiations for information technology resources.</p>	<p>The Director of P&SS and Director of ITBS have been working with their staff to ensure the DIR training has been done and tracked accordingly. In addition, during the hiring process, staff will be required to complete this training.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>	In Progress

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

<p>AHI Facility Services, Inc. Vendor Compliance and Performance, June 2021</p>	<p>LIT should require AHI to notify LIT management if an AHI employee assigned to LIT receives a positive COVID-19 test. This notification should include the date of the positive COVID-19 test, the shift(s) worked, and areas cleaned by the employee, how many other AHI employees came in contact with the employee testing positive, and how the area was sanitized.</p>	<p>Management will meet with AHI and will require that AHI notify LIT management whenever an AHI employee assigned to LIT receives a positive COVID-19 test. The notification will include the date of the positive COVID-19 test, the shift(s) worked, and areas cleaned by the employee, how many other AHI employees came in contact with the employee testing positive, and how/when the area was sanitized.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance & Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: October 15, 2021 (was July 26, 2021)</p>	Implemented
	<p>LIT management should follow the contract terms and not allow any AHI employee with other than minor traffic violations to be assigned duties under this contract. LIT should put additional safeguards in place, such as periodic reviews of new AHI employee's background checks, to ensure AHI is in compliance.</p>	<p>LIT management will not allow any AHI employee with other than minor traffic violations to be assigned to Lamar Institute of Technology. Management will request AHI to submit a police clearance record within 24 hours upon request. LIT will request that AHI replace the employee in question with a criminal record other than a minor traffic violation.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance & Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2022 (was October 15, 2021)</p>	In Progress

	<p>LIT should consider exercising the option to request that AHI eliminate nepotism issues between supervisors and staff. Additionally, based on the assumption that the Project Manager/Night Shift Supervisor probably had knowledge of the theft conviction involving a son, LIT should consider requesting assignment of a new Project Manager/Night Shift Supervisor.</p> <p>Additionally, LIT should consider requesting a change in the Area Manager to help eliminate concerns with issues and concerns being reported and addressed.</p>	<p>LIT will request that AHI eliminate nepotism issues between supervisor and staff. LIT will request that the employee in question be replaced. If any issues or concerns arise with the Area Manager, those issues or concerns will be addressed directly with the president of the company by LIT's VP for Finance and Operations.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance & Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2022 (was October 15, 2021)</p>	In Progress
	<p>LIT should seek confirmation and documentation from AHI that all AHI employees assigned to LIT are lawfully authorized to work in the United States and do not have expired work visas.</p> <p>As part of the quarterly KPI meetings, LIT should require AHI to provide information regarding upcoming visa expirations and their final resolution.</p>	<p>LIT management will require AHI to provide information regarding upcoming visa expirations and their final resolution during the quarterly KPI meetings. LIT will also require confirmation and documentation on all AHI employees assigned to LIT are lawfully authorized to work in the United States and do not have expired work visas.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance & Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: March 14, 2022 (December 1, 2021)</p>	In Progress
	<p>Since the contract between LIT and AHI requires E-Verification, LIT should require that AHI perform E-Verification on all current and future employees assigned to AHI.</p> <p>LIT should require proof that the E-Verification was performed for all current employees and for each new employee hired.</p>	<p>LIT management will require AHI to submit I-9 forms with the E-Verification number in the space provided on the I-9 form for every current and future employee.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance & Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: March 14, 2022 (was December 1, 2021)</p>	In Progress
	<p>LIT should gain a better understanding of the reason for AHI's use of Jani Staff to employ those employees assigned to LIT and determine if this poses any problems; additionally, LIT may want to consider consulting with the TSUS Office of General Counsel.</p>	<p>LIT management will meet with AHI and gain a better understanding of the reason for AHI using Jani Staff to employ the employees and then assign them to LIT. As part of AHI's response to the RFP, AHI mentioned that they do not subcontract in any of their accounts to ensure that their customers receive the best services.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance & Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2021 (July 26, 2021)</p>	Implemented
<p>Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 –</p>	<p>The Institute should ensure that all purchases meeting the LBB reporting thresholds are reported in compliance with the corresponding reporting timeframes.</p>	<p>LIT will comply with reporting requirements of Article IX, Section 7.04 of the GAA and Texas Government Code</p>	Implemented

Contract Administration, August 2021		<p>2261.253. LBB reporting is a prioritized process. LIT prioritizes posting of contracts in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large Value from Appropriated Funds • Small Value from Appropriated Funds • Large Value from Institutional Funds • Small Value from Institutional Funds • Revenue Generating Contracts <p>All contracts have been currently posted. LIT is fully in compliance with reporting as required. We reviewed purchases and contracts monthly and report as required.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts Revised Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021)</p>	
---	--	---	--

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE			
No Recommendations Outstanding			

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR			
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – Contract Administration, August 2021	<p>The College should ensure that all purchases meeting the LBB reporting thresholds (including change orders) are reported in compliance with the corresponding reporting timeframes. Procedures should be developed or enhanced to assist in ensuring that reporting timeframes as outlined in the Texas Government Code Texas General Appropriations Act, and TSUS CMH are met.</p>	<p>The college has reported the contracts that meet the LBB reporting requirements and procedures were updated where applicable to assist with the reporting process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Maria D. Garcia, Director of Purchasing and Contracts Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (was December 31, 2021)</p>	In Progress

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION			
No Recommendations Outstanding			

APPENDIX – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION



**Sam Houston
State University**



**THE TEXAS
STATE
UNIVERSITY
SYSTEM**

A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

GIBBS RANCH EQUESTRIAN FACILITY & AGRICULTURE LABS (Phase One)

Design Development Submission for The Texas State University System Board of Regents
February 17, 2022



Priefert
Complex Designs

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Project Team	4
TAB 1: Architectural Renderings	5
Overall Architectural Site Plans	
Exterior Renderings	
<i>Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center</i>	
<i>Rodeo Team Stall Barn</i>	
<i>Learning Center (Alternate 1)</i>	
<i>Headhouse (Alternate 2A)</i>	
<i>Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)</i>	
<i>Gathering Area</i>	
Interior Renderings	
<i>Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center Entry and Concourse</i>	
<i>Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center Exhibition Arena</i>	
TAB 2: Architectural Floor Plans	17
Overall Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center, Rodeo Stall Barn and Relocated Practice Arena	
Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center	
Rodeo Team Stall Barn	
Learning Center (Alternate 1)	
Headhouse (Alternate 2A)	
Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)	
TAB 3: Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans	24
Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center	
TAB 4: Major Building Systems	27
Project Narratives	
TAB 5: Detailed Cost Estimates.	49
Executive Summary	
Reconciled Estimate Comparison by Facility	
Overall Summary	
Site	
Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center	
Rodeo Team Stall Barn	
Learning Center (Alternate 1)	
Headhouse (Alternate 2A)	
Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)	
TAB 6: Total Project Cost.	82
TAB 7: Cost Comparison	84
Multipurpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn	
Learning Center (Alternate 1)	
Headhouse (Alternate 2A)	
Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)	
TAB 8: Proposed Project Schedule	87
Project Milestones	
TAB 9: Environmental Impact	89
Statement of Environmental Impact	

PROJECT TEAM

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Duke Austin Chairman, Houston
Garry Crain. First Vice Chairman, The Hills
Alan L. Tinsley. Second Vice Chairman, Madisonville
Charlie Amato. Regent, San Antonio
Sheila Faske. Regent, Rose City
Dionicio (Don) Flores Regent, El Paso
Nicki Harle Regent, Baird
Stephen Lee. Regent, Beaumont
William F. Scott Regent, Nederland
Camile Settegast. Student Regent, Horseshoe Bay

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D. Chancellor
Daniel Harper Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM. Director of Capital Projects Administration

Sam Houston State University

Dr. Alisa White. President
Dr. Michael Stephenson. Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Carlos Hernandez Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President of Operations
Juan Nuñez. Vice President for Facilities Management
Dr. John B. Pascarella Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology
Dr. Doug Ullrich Chair and Professor,
Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology
Chuck Jones. Director of Facilities, Planning, and Construction

PROJECT TEAM

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, PROGRAM DESIGN MANAGER, LIVESTOCK/FACILITY PLANNER

Priefert Complex Designs, LLC
P.O. Box 1540
Mount Pleasant, TX 75456

Glen Calvert, PE
Jeffery Boone
Benton Burrows, PE
Brian Hudson, PE

General Manager
Design Engineer
Civil/Structural Engineer
Design Engineer

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

Patterson Architects
701 South Texas Ave.
Bryan, TX

Fred Patterson, AIA
Adrian Silvas

Owner/Architect
Intern Architect

PRODUCTION ARCHITECT

Tobin & Associates, P.C.
4515 East Pershing, Suite D
Cheyenne, WY 82001

Joshua Schmidt, AIA
Keith Forbes
Zandria Tolliver

Owner/Architect
Project Manager
Associate Architect/Designer

CIVIL ENGINEER

McClure & Browne
1008 Woodcreek Dr., Suite 103
College Station, TX 77845

Jeffery Robertson, PE
Joshua Fry, PE

Principal in Charge
Design Engineer

MEP ENGINEER

Ramirez-Simon Engineering, LLC
9805 Whithorn Dr.
Houston, TX 77095

Eduardo Ramirez, PE
Tiffany Graebner, PE
Arturo Serrano

Principal in Charge
Project Manager
Mechanical Engineer

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Norris Design
3218 Manor Rd., Suite 200
Austin, TX 78757

John Birkey, PLA
Jacob Young, PLA

Principal Planner
Landscape Architect

IT/AUDIO VISUAL

Datacom Design Group, LLC
7600 Burnet Rd., Suite 350
Austin, TX 78757

Kevin Oechsli, RCDD PMP
Sean Doyle
Dan Walker, CTS

Lead IT
Director of Operations
President

COST ANALYST

Project Cost Resources, Inc.
24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 300
Katy, TX 77494

Bob Hansen

Cost Analyst

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK

Bartlett Cocke, L.P.
7904 N Sam Houston Pkwy
Suite 100
Houston, TX 77064

Chad Wernert
Anthony Fleitas
Nicolas Bolen
Allison Chambers
Cody Fife

Regional Manager
Project Manager
Senior Superintendent
Preconstruction Coordinator
Lead Estimator

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

Site Map

Site Renderings

Elevations

- *Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn*
- *Learning Center (Alternate 1)*
- *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)*
- *Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)*

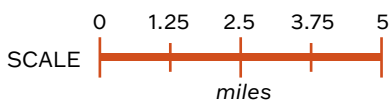
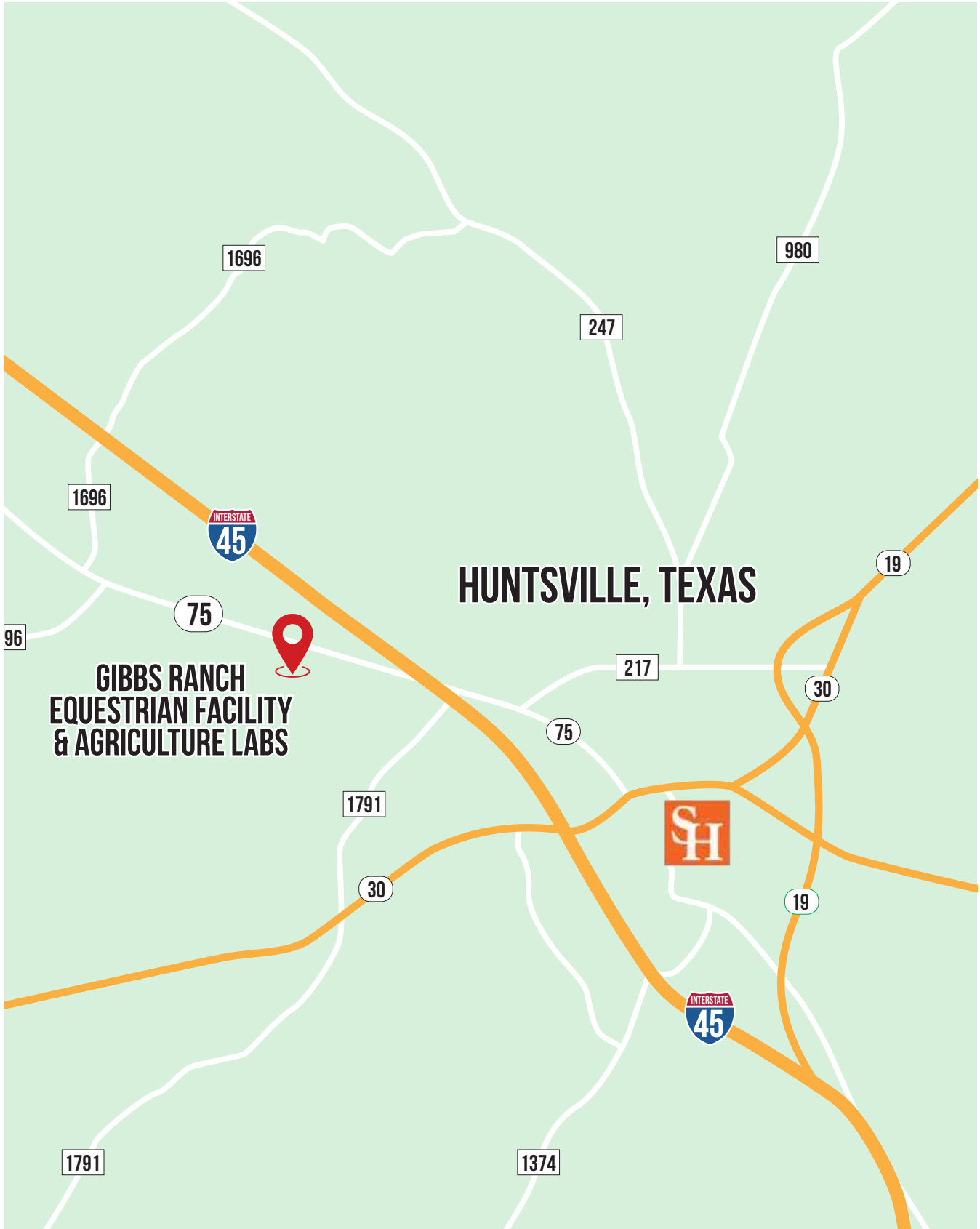
Exterior Rendering

- *Gathering Area*

Interior Renderings

- *Exhibition Arena View*
- *Entry and Concourse View*

TAB 1





LEGEND

- 1 MAIN ACCESS
- 2 TEACHING / RESEARCH DEMONSTRATION PLOTS
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 3 HEADHOUSE *(Alternate 2A)*
- 4 RELOCATED PLANT SCIENCES STORAGE SHED
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 5A GREENHOUSE A
- 5B GREENHOUSE B *(Alternate 2B)*
- 6 LEARNING CENTER *(Alternate 1)*
- 7 OUTDOOR GATHERING
- 8 MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER
- 9 RODEO TEAM STALL BARN
- 10 RELOCATED STRUCTURES
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 11 RELOCATED PRACTICE ARENA
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 12 CEMETERY GATEWAY
- 13 DETENTION POND





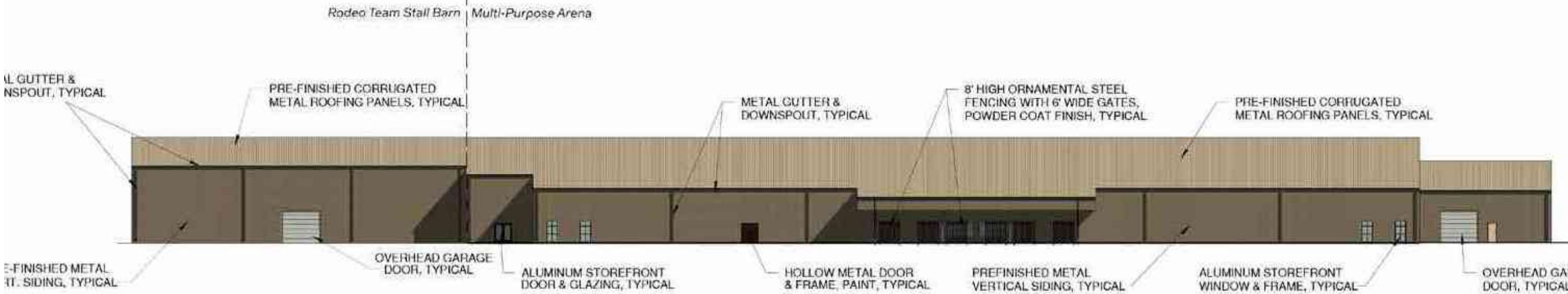
LEGEND

- 1** MAIN ACCESS
- 2** TEACHING / RESEARCH DEMONSTRATION PLOTS
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 3** HEADHOUSE *(Alternate 2A)*
- 4** RELOCATED PLANT SCIENCES STORAGE SHED
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 5A** GREENHOUSE A
- 5B** GREENHOUSE B *(Alternate 2B)*
- 6** LEARNING CENTER *(Alternate 1)*
- 7** OUTDOOR GATHERING
- 8** MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER
- 9** RODEO TEAM STALL BARN
- 10** RELOCATED STRUCTURES
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 11** RELOCATED PRACTICE ARENA
(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)
- 12** CEMETERY GATEWAY
- 13** DETENTION POND

Southwest View



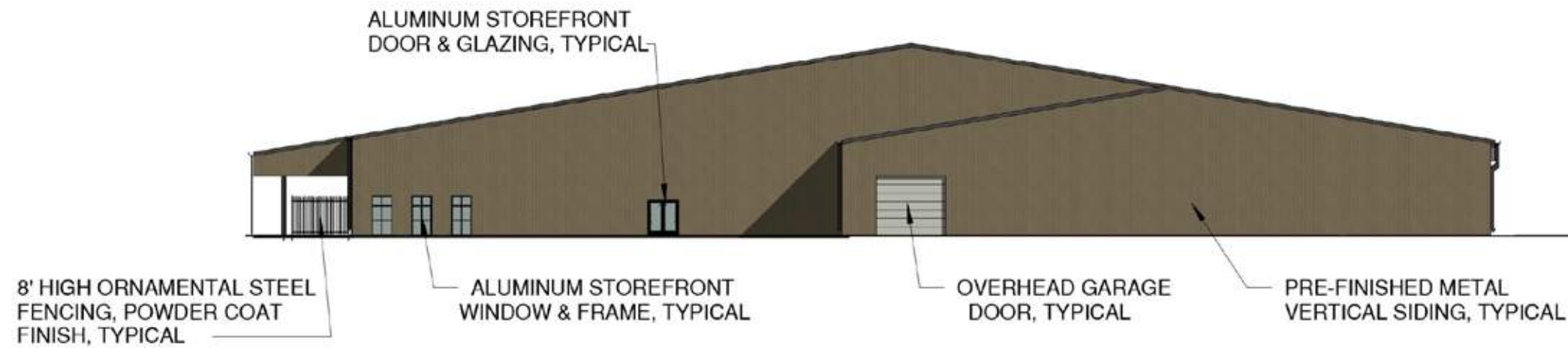
NORTH



North Elevation



South Elevation



West Elevation



East Elevation



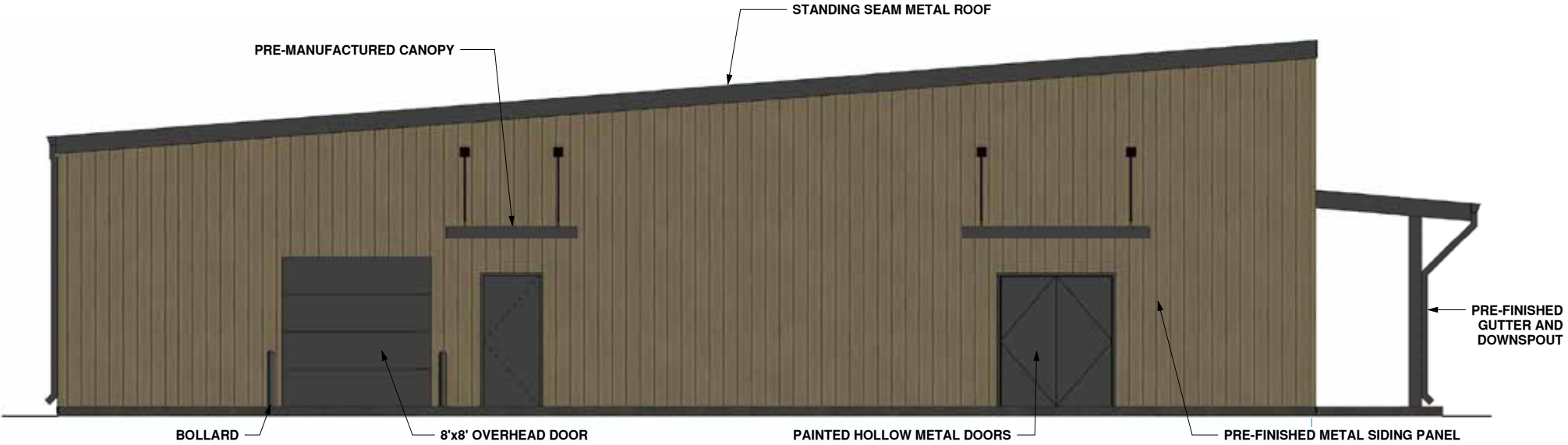
East Elevation



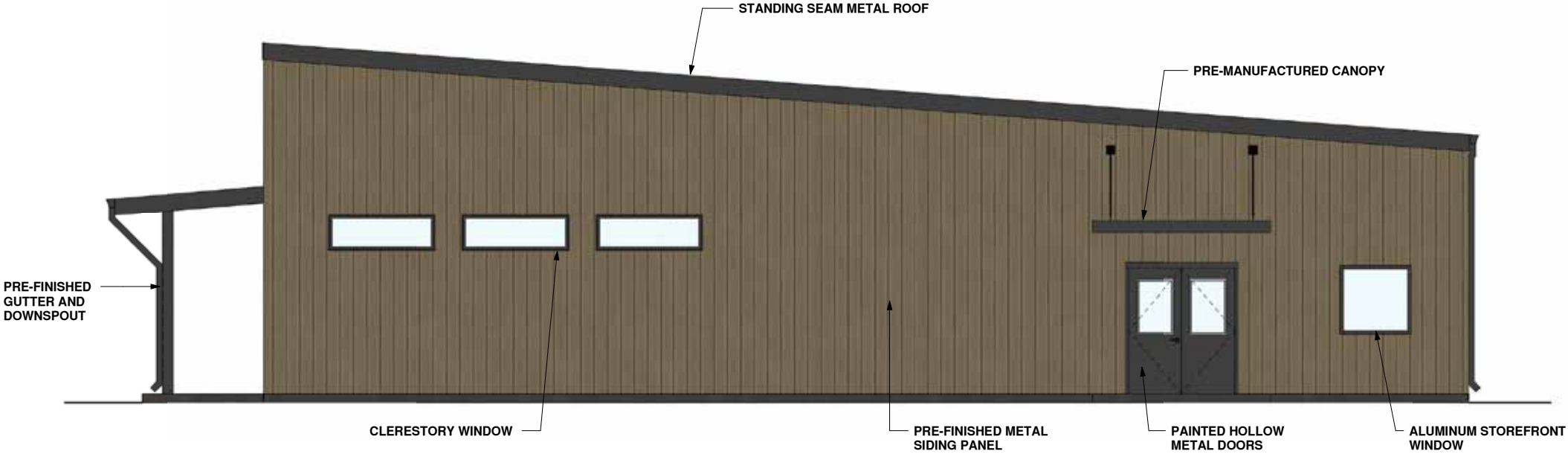
West Elevation



South Elevation



South Elevation



North Elevation

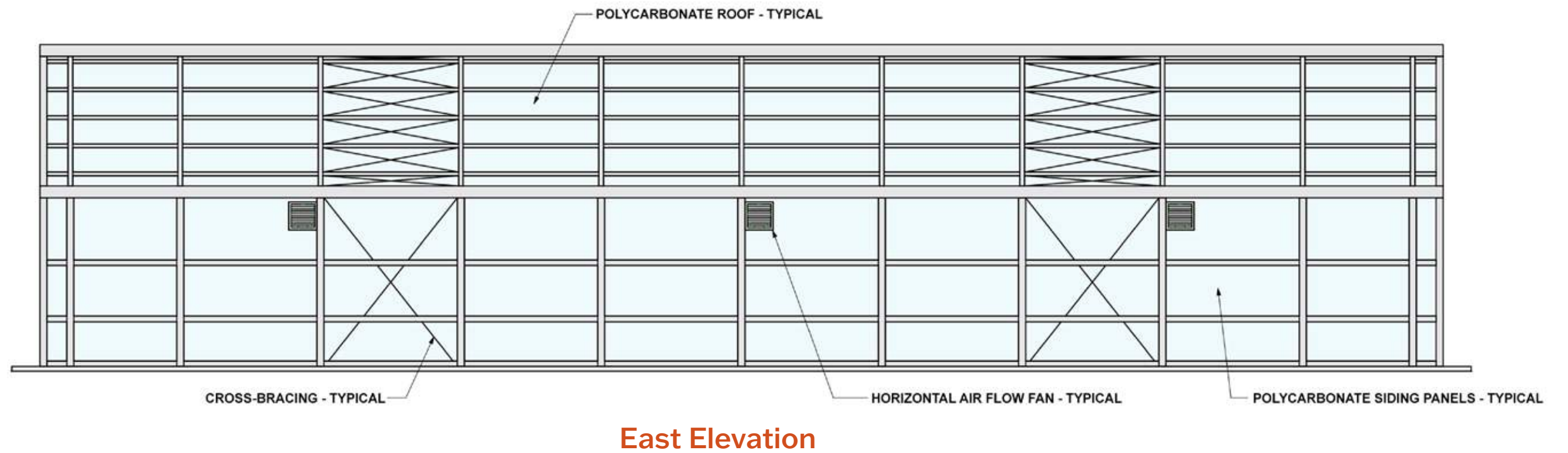
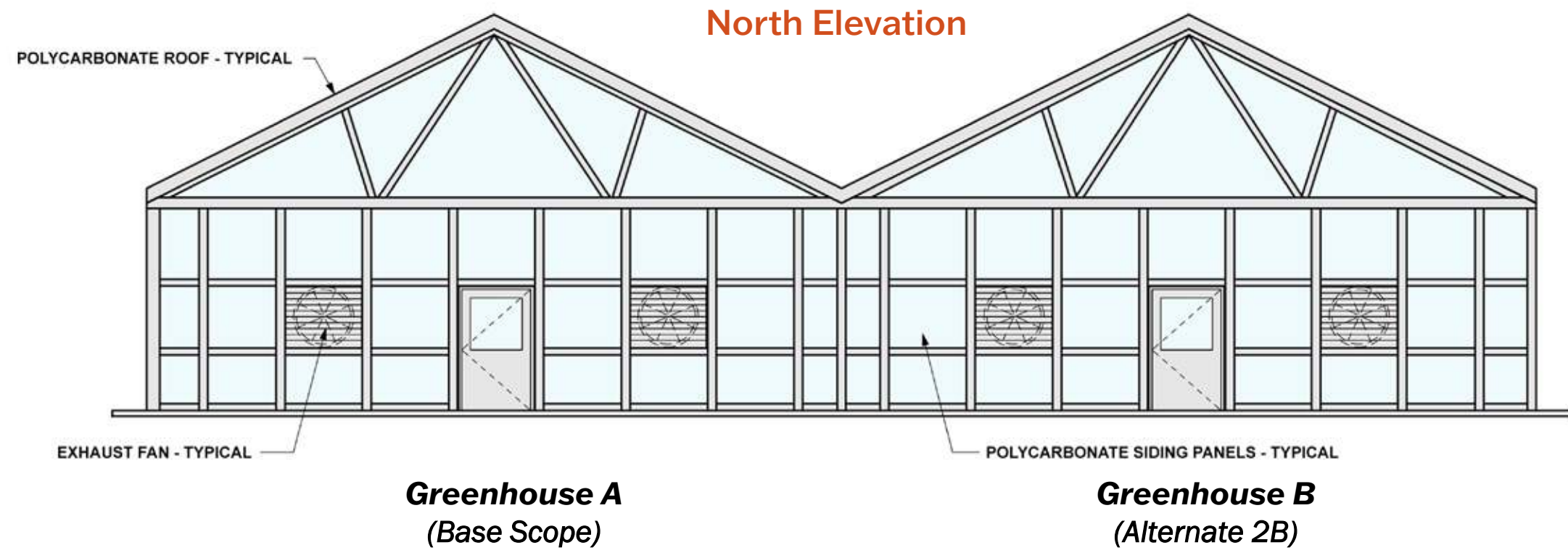
Elevations: *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)* (Continued)



East Elevation



West Elevation





Southeast View

Interior Rendering: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center



Exhibition Arena View



Entry and Concourse View

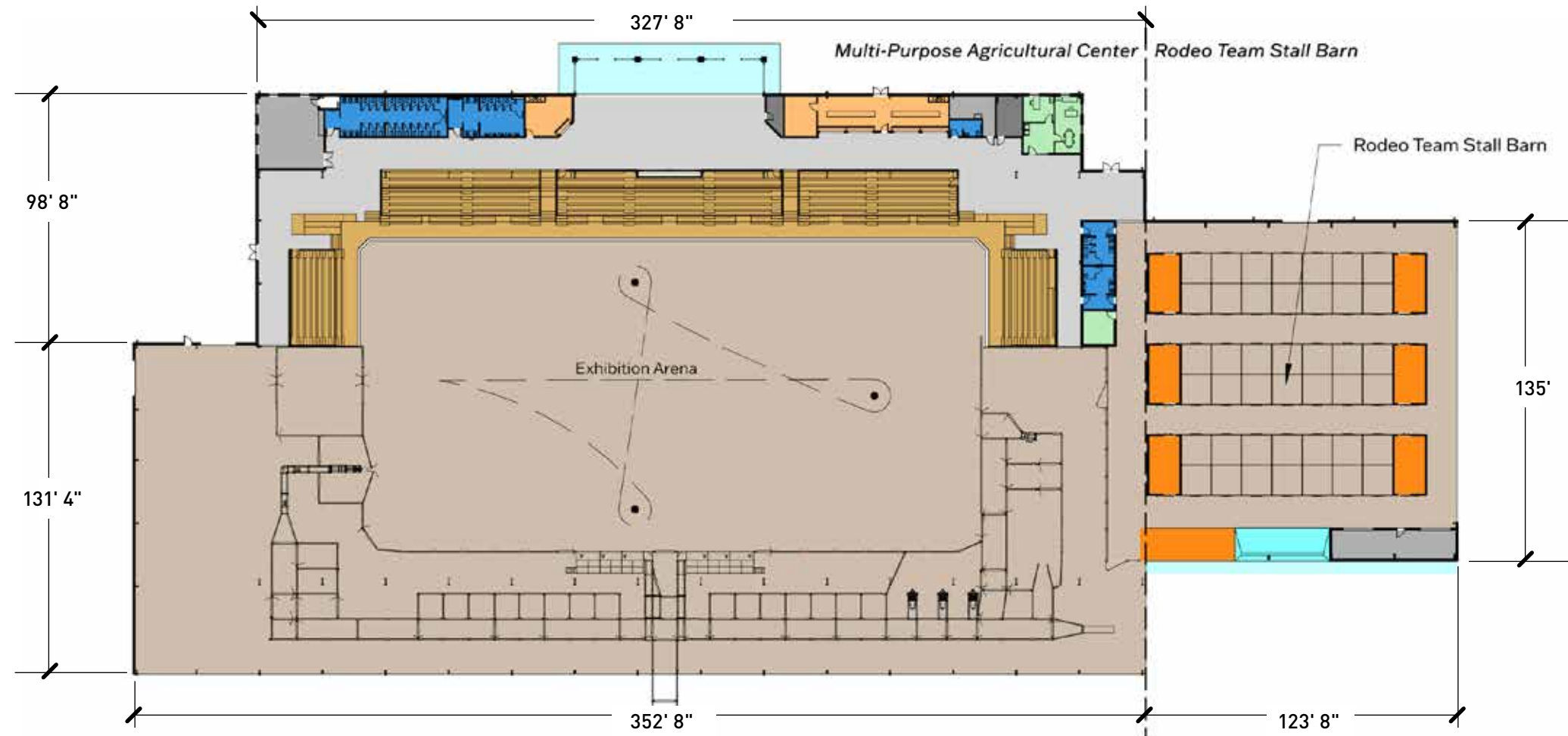
ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

Overall Floor Plans

- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center, Rodeo Team Stall Barn and Relocated Practice Arena
 - *Overall*
 - *North*
 - *South*
 - *Rodeo Team Stall Barn*
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (*Base Scope*) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)

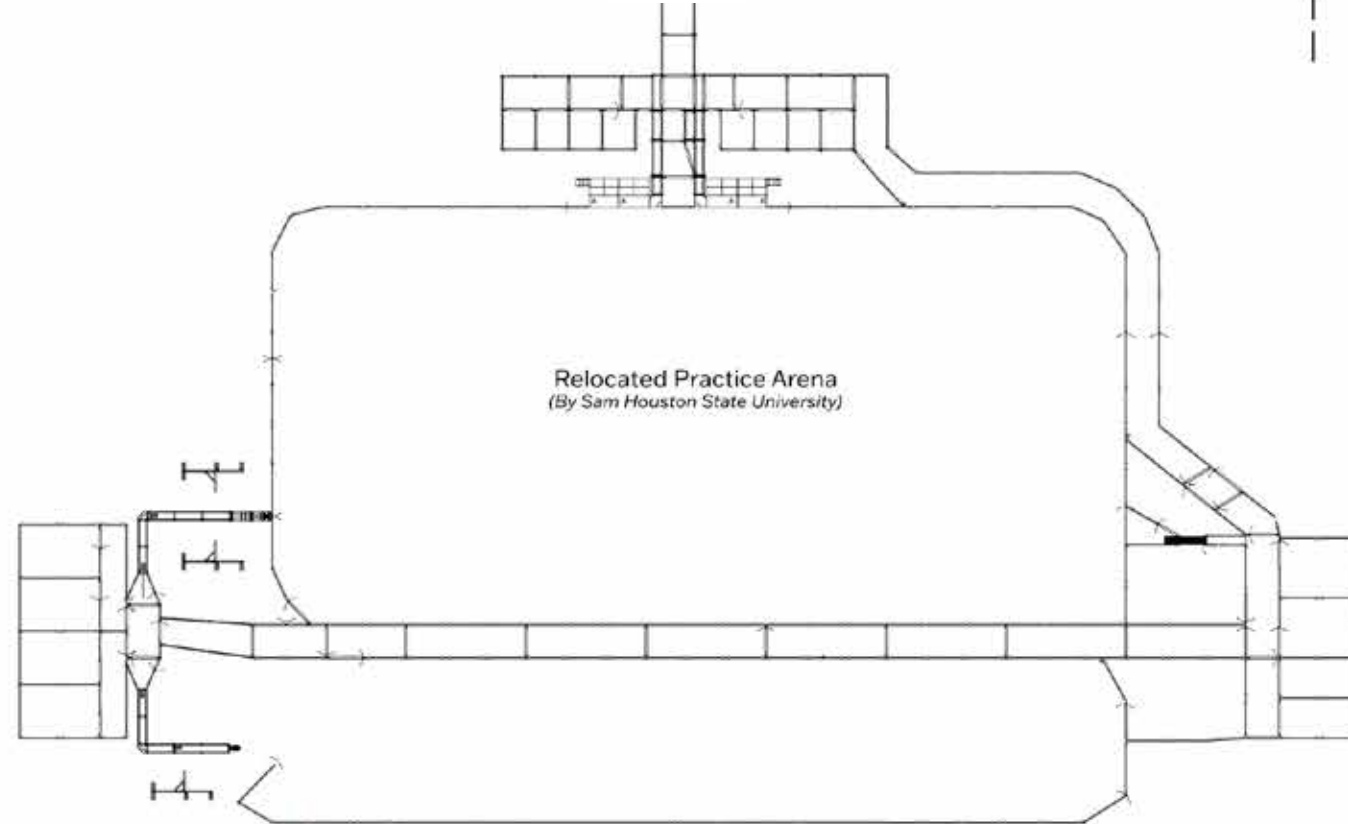
TAB 2

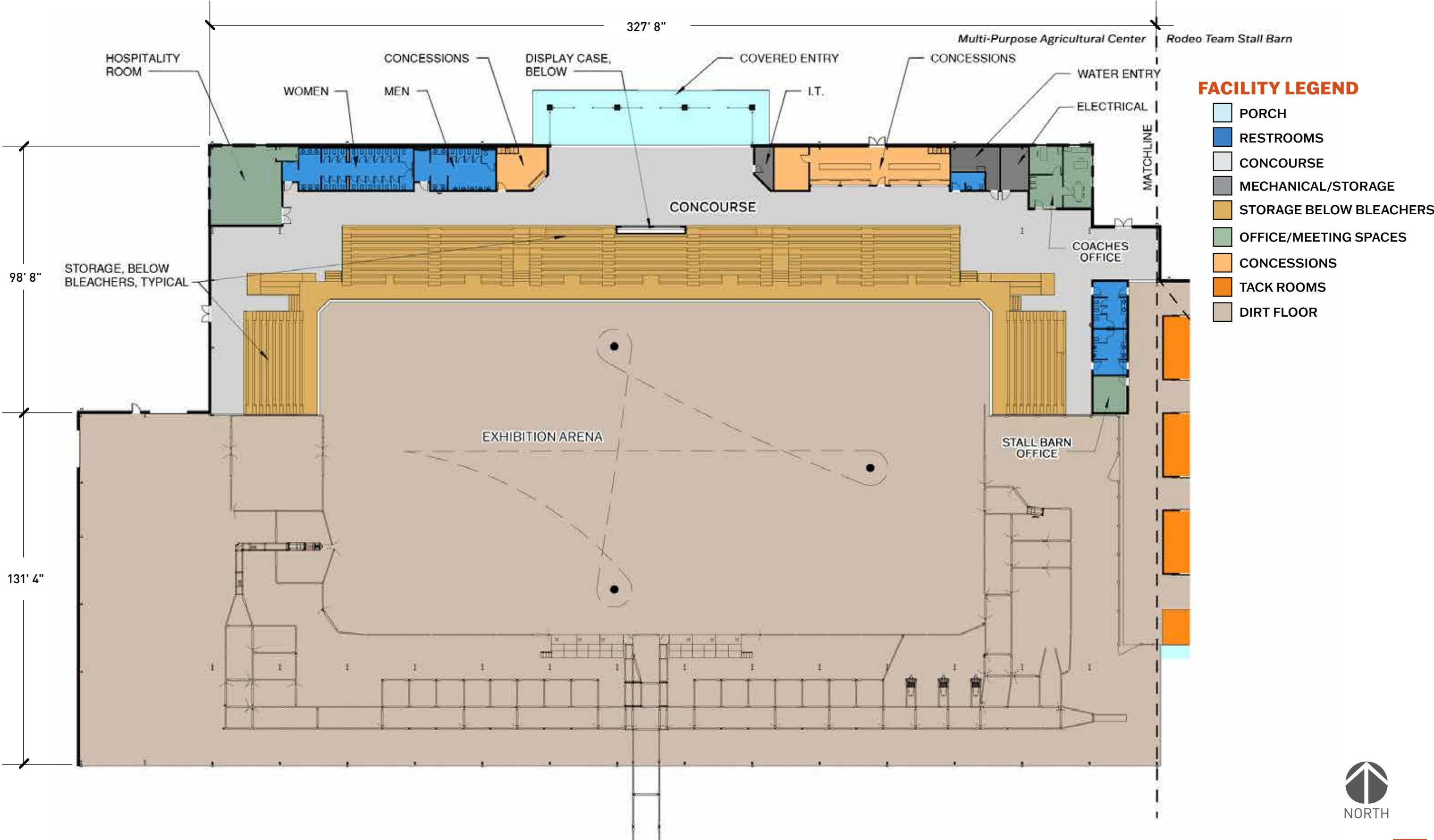
Floor Plan: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn (Overall)



FACILITY LEGEND

- PORCH
- RESTROOMS
- CONCOURSE
- MECHANICAL/STORAGE
- STORAGE BELOW BLEACHERS
- OFFICE/MEETING SPACES
- CONCESSIONS
- TACK ROOMS
- DIRT FLOOR
- WASH BAY





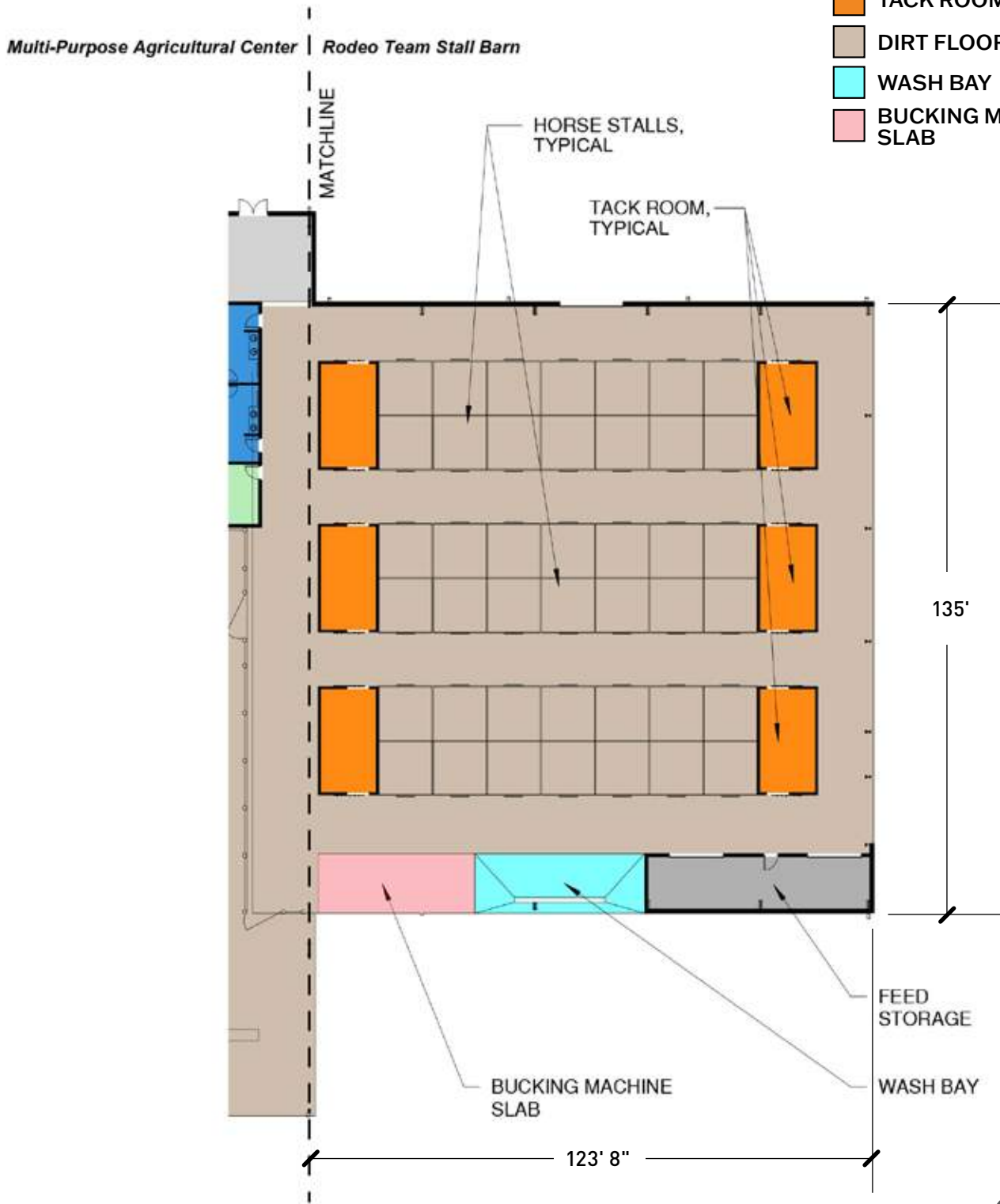
- FACILITY LEGEND**
- PORCH
 - RESTROOMS
 - CONCOURSE
 - MECHANICAL/STORAGE
 - STORAGE BELOW BLEACHERS
 - OFFICE/MEETING SPACES
 - CONCESSIONS
 - TACK ROOMS
 - DIRT FLOOR



Floor Plan: Rodeo Team Stall Barn

FACILITY LEGEND

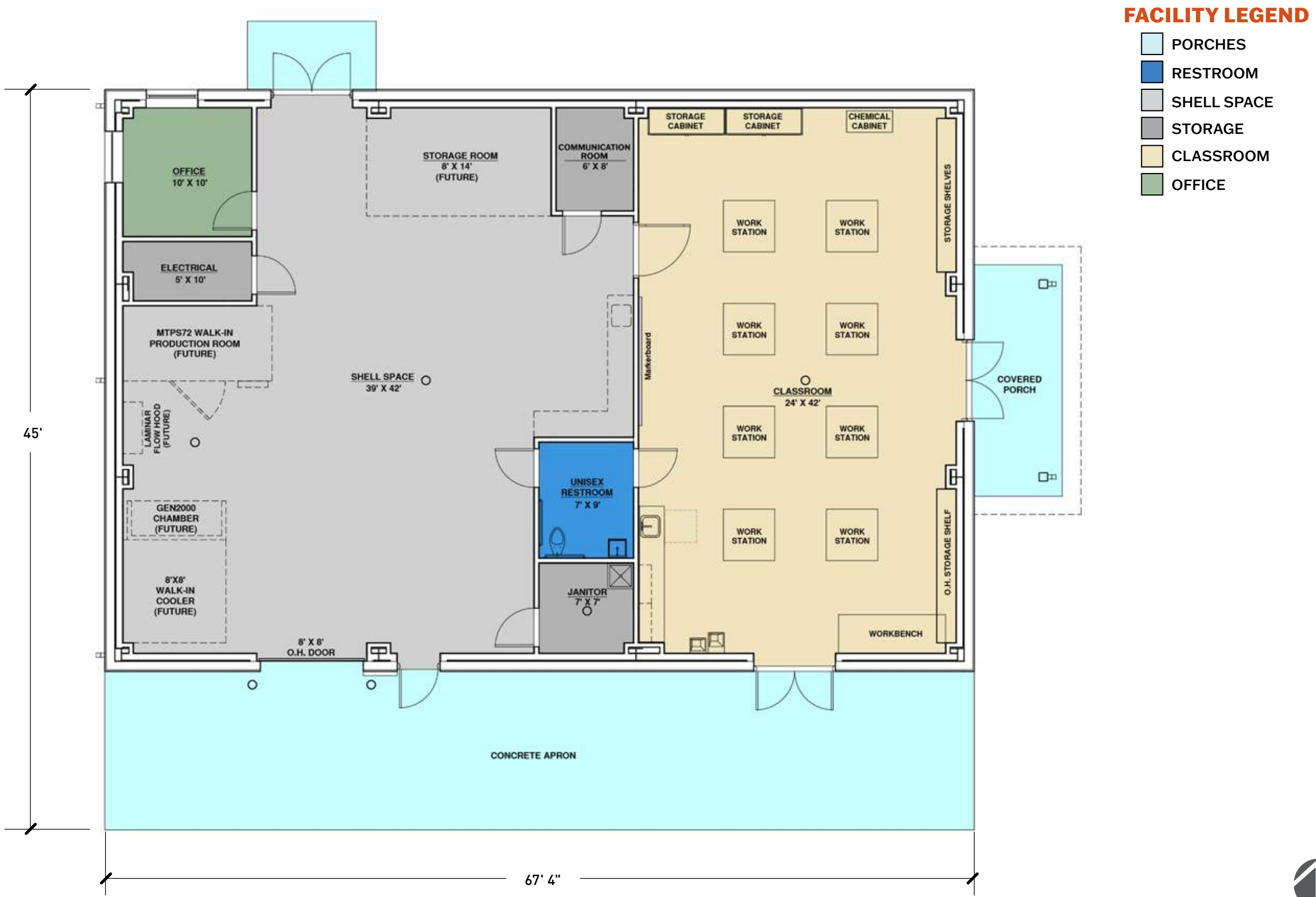
- STORAGE
- TACK ROOMS
- DIRT FLOOR
- WASH BAY
- BUCKING MACHINE SLAB



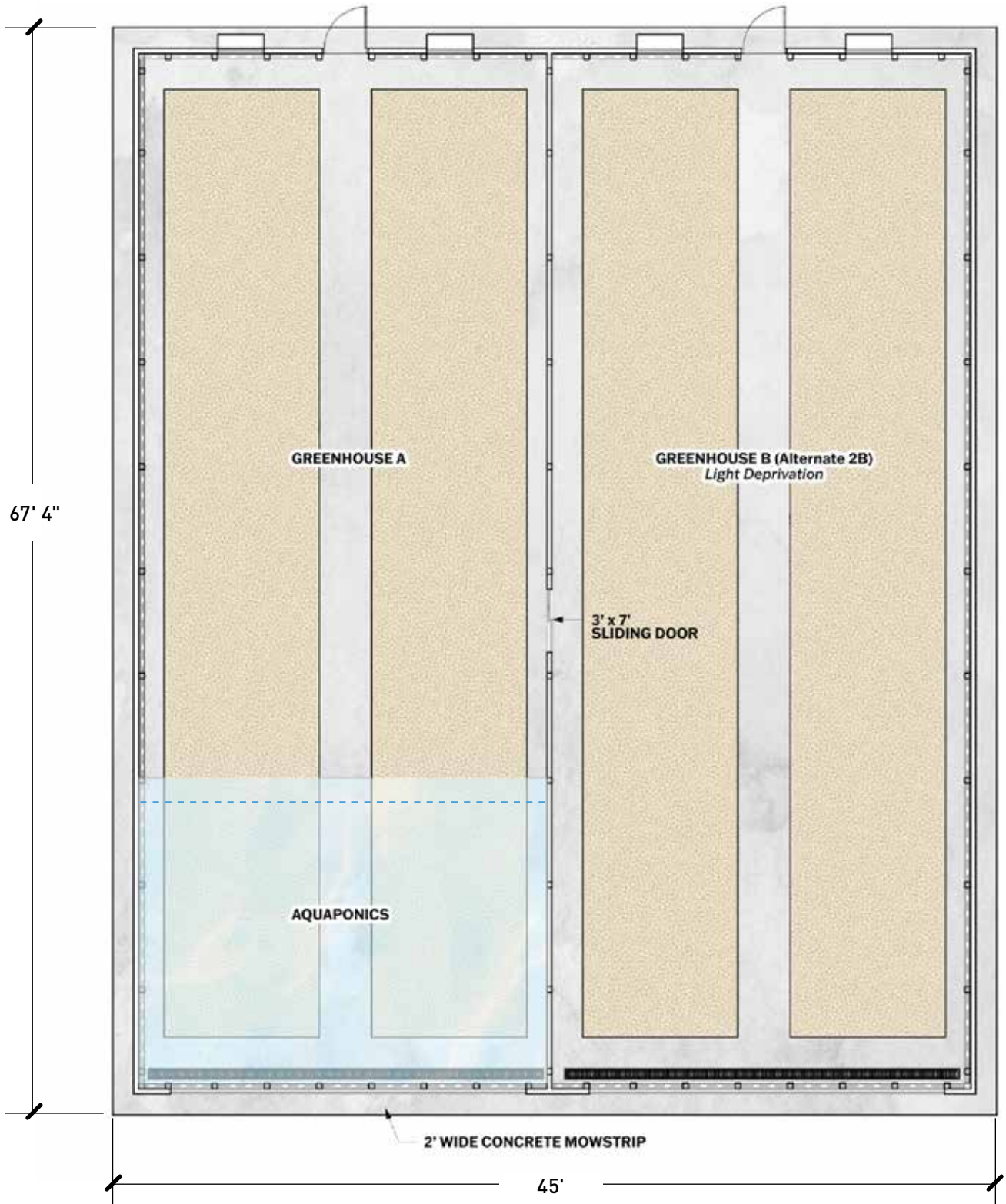
FACILITY LEGEND

- PORCHES
- RESTROOM
- SHELL SPACE
- STORAGE
- CLASSROOM
- MULTI-PURPOSE LAB/PREP SPACE
- KITCHEN





Floor Plan: Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)



FACILITY LEGEND

- AQUAPONICS AREA
- PEA GRAVEL
- CONCRETE



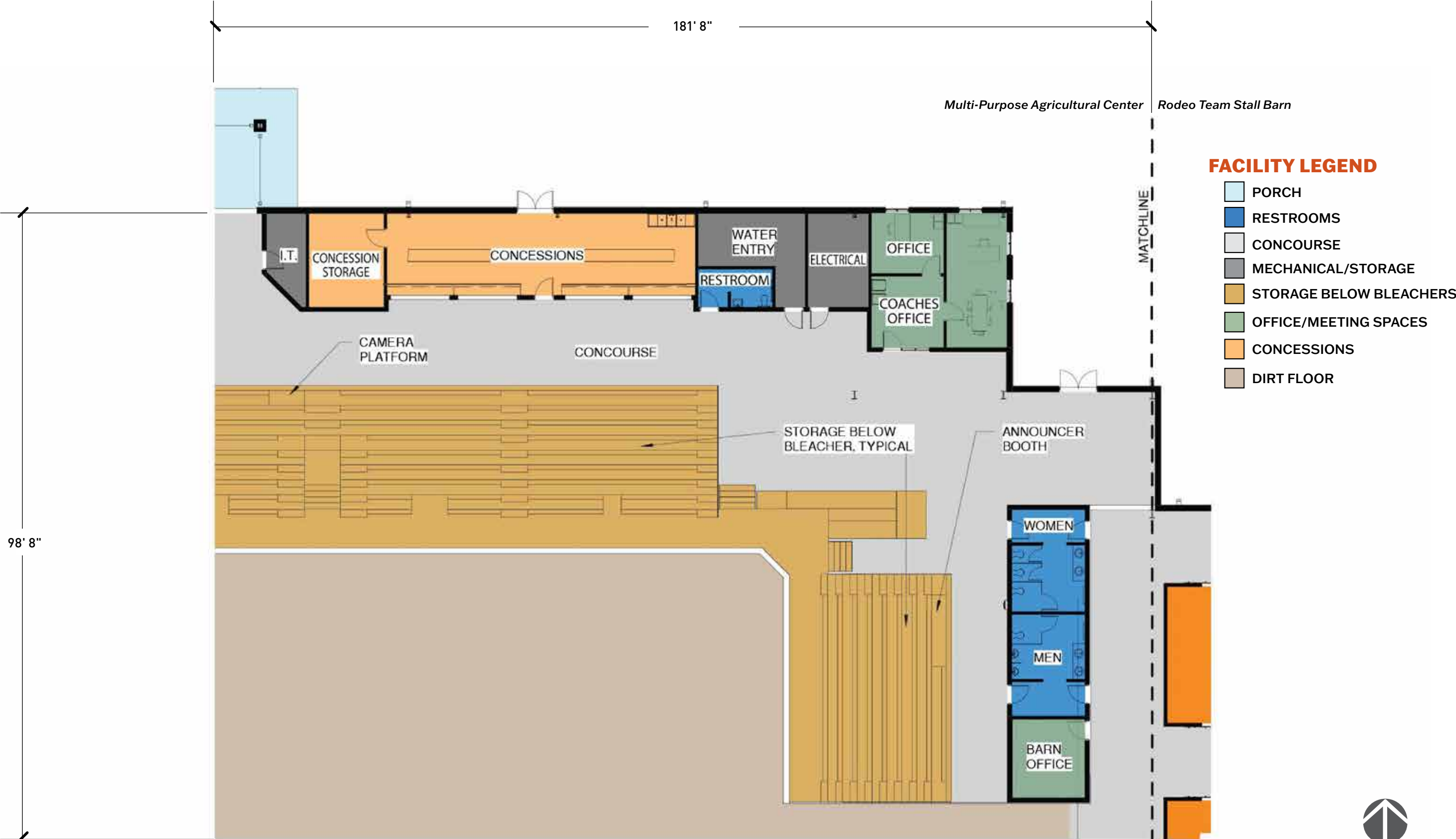
ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

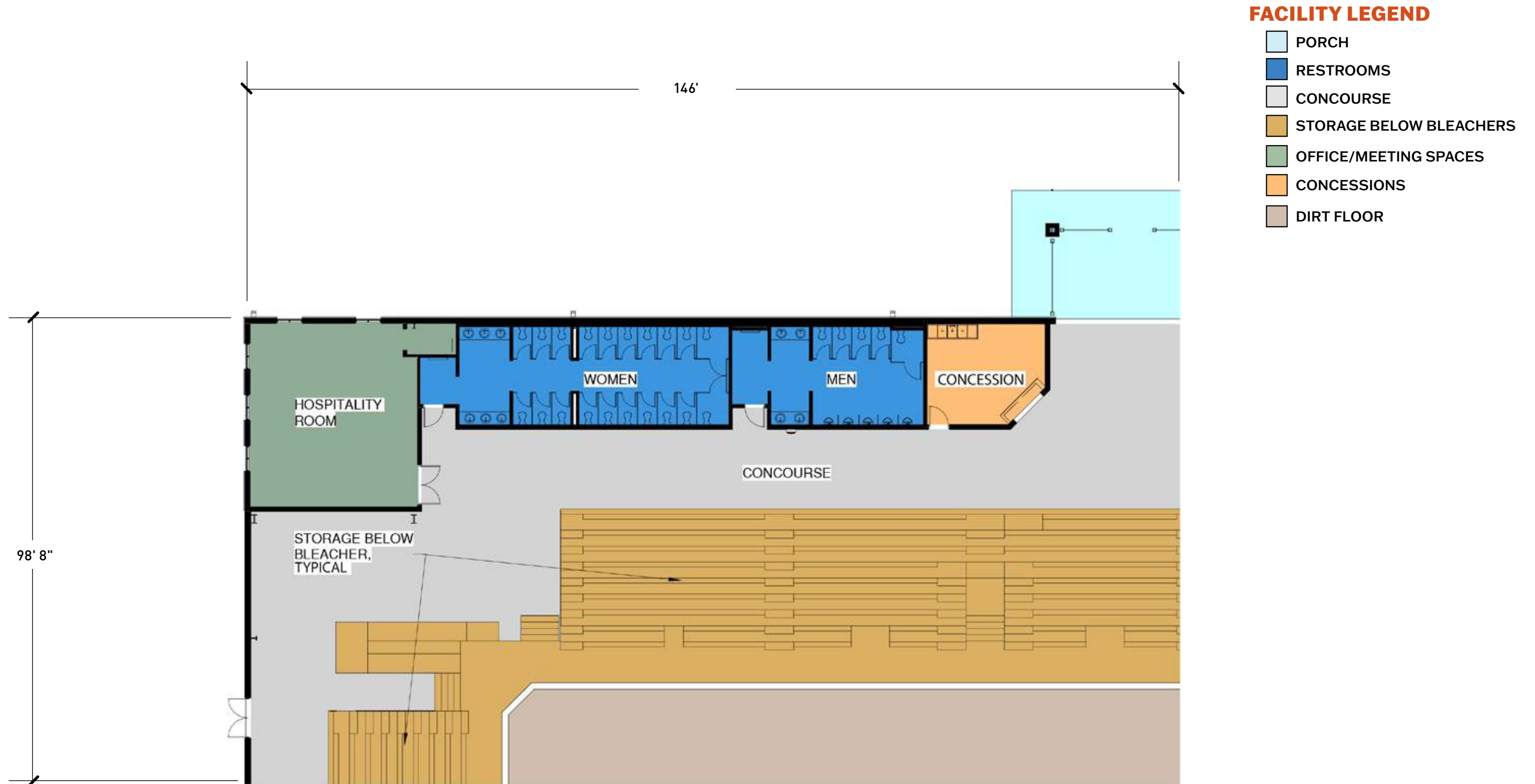
Enlarged Floor Plans

- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center

TAB 3

Enlarged Floor Plan: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center (Northeast)





MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Project Narratives

- Introduction
- Architectural
- Civil
- Landscape
- Structural
- Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing
- Technology
- Arena Equipment

TAB 4

Founded in 1910, the School of Agricultural Sciences at Sam Houston State University (SHSU) has a long and rich tradition of providing top-notch education to students on the path toward agricultural careers. A mainstay of this tradition for the past two decades is the beautiful 1,585-acre Gibbs Ranch. This hands-on learning and research laboratory has long served to cultivate the students of SHSU and allow for the advancement of the animal and plant sciences fields. The goal for this multi-facility project is to propel Gibbs Ranch to one of the premier agricultural teaching and research facilities in the country.

Currently, the classroom environment is geographically separated from Gibbs Ranch, limiting accessibility for students and faculty to perform hands-on learning and research. The absence of an indoor arena also presents a challenge for the practice and performance of the SHSU Rodeo Team, especially during inclement weather brought on by Huntsville's long rainy season.

The first phase consists primarily of four (4) new facilities, along with the associated utilities and site improvements. A new service route around the south perimeter of the site will be provided allowing for efficient flow through the site for students, faculty, and guests. The existing Outdoor Practice Arena will be relocated by Sam Houston State University prior to the start of the construction activities. The following is a brief introduction of the facilities and improvements included in this first phase of the project:

The first facility from the main entrance is the 3,116 square foot Head House which provides classroom and workspace for plant science students. The land north of the facility serves as an undisturbed site for plant research under natural conditions. Conveniently located south of the Head House are two (2) adjoined 40 foot by 100 foot prefabricated greenhouses which provide a controlled environment for the study of plant growth. The Headhouse will be bid as "Alternate 2A". Greenhouse A will be included in the "Base Scope" of work while Greenhouse B will be bid as "Alternate 2B".

The next facility on the loop is the 11,356 square foot Learning Center, which provides four classrooms serving 30 students each. The classrooms may be combined into a single space by opening operable partitions between each room. Additionally, the Learning Center features a warming kitchen, multi-purpose preparatory space, and a corridor featuring displays of achievements by SHSU students, past and present. This facility will be bid as "Alternate 1".

The next facility to the east is the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn (Multi-Purpose Facility). These two facilities are adjoined under a single roof. Totaling 103,580 square feet, the facility features a 125 foot by 250 foot arena with offices, restrooms, concession areas, a hospitality room and seating capacity for 1,500 spectators. The facility also houses forty-two (42) 12 foot by 12 foot horse stalls complete with a wash bay for horse grooming and cleaning. Technological infrastructure and penning arrangement enable the display of educational livestock demonstrations for large classes of students. Furthermore, this facility serves as a premier venue for livestock shows, college rodeos, trade shows, concerts and more.

South of the Multi-Purpose Facility is the relocated and revamped Practice Arena, allowing for safe and efficient flow of livestock to and from the indoor arena. It features a 125 foot by 250 foot practice arena and a 50 foot by 250 foot calf lane. In combination with the indoor arena, the practice capacity for the SHSU Rodeo Team is double its current capacity.

Notable improvements to the site include:

- Gravel parking lots along with paved concrete spaces immediately in front of each facility.
- Low-maintenance landscaping to accentuate the architecture of the facilities and highlight the natural beauty of Gibbs Ranch.
- Turn-lanes are added on Highway 75 bordering the northern site boundary to facilitate safe traffic entrance into the site.
- A gravel road is constructed for trucks to haul livestock safely and efficiently around the south of the relocated practice arena to the load out chute on the east side of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.
- Additional and modified pasture fencing and gates to ensure safe and efficient flow of livestock.

Several buildings are relocated on the site including an existing hay barn, a small equipment shed, and a storage shed used by the horticulture program. As previously stated, a practice arena is relocated on the site.

A future phase of the project will include the construction of an Equine Science Building and a Meat Sciences and Food Technology Building. This future development has been considered throughout the design of this project phase.

MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER AND RODEO TEAM STALL BARN

The Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn buildings are physically connected and considered a singular building totaling 103,580 square feet.

Included in this facility are grandstand seating, restrooms, concessions, storage areas, a hospitality room, coach's office, horse stalls, tack rooms, an arena used for competition and exhibitions, livestock pens and a feed room.

Building Construction:

The pre-engineered metal building package includes exterior metal panels which make up most of the exterior facade with smaller areas of storefront framing and glazing for doorways or windows. A screw down 24-gauge metal panel is planned for the building's roof.

The Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center seats approximately 1,500 people in aluminum bleacher seating. The bleachers are continuous aluminum bench seating with continuous aluminum backs. The bleachers are supported on sloped steel post and beam framing with storage areas below. The bleacher deck continuously separates the seating area and the storage areas below and an integral gutter system will control liquid spills in the bleachers. The bleachers are accessible from two centrally located vomitories with stair access and ramps at each end. Railings will be continuous on the sides and top of the bleachers and handrails will be installed on access stairs, ramps, and aisles. A continuous guardrail separates the spectators from the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center's arena floor.

Interior walls are constructed with metal stud framing covered with 1 ½" metal liner panels in the circulation spaces. Spaces such as offices or conference rooms will receive painted gypsum board walls on metal stud framing. Most of the building is open to the structure except for concessions, restrooms and offices which have painted gypsum ceilings. Ceilings in the coach's office will be suspended acoustical tile.

Forty-two horse stalls are housed in the Rodeo Team Stall Barn. The structure is a pre-engineered building with a screw down metal roof. The floor of the barn is dirt to facilitate easy clean up, safe equine footing and improved joint health for the horses.

Six tack rooms provide storage for the athlete's tack, gear and horse grooming paraphernalia. The tack rooms are constructed of steel framing with a metal panel and wood veneer. The tack rooms are supported by a concrete slab foundation.

Room Finishes:

Concourse

- Ceiling: Open to structure above
- Walls: Prefinished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

Hospitality

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Women's Restroom

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile Base

Men's Restroom

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile Base

Concession (west)

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

I.T.

- Ceiling: Open to structure above
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Concession Storage

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

Concession (east)

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

Restroom

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile Base

Water Entry

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Electrical

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Waiting

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Student Office

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Coach's Office

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Storage (Under Bleachers)

- Ceiling: Exposed to bottom of Bleacher decking
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel (exterior face only)
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete

Mechanical Mezzanines

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

Women's Restroom (Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center)

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile base

Men's Restroom (Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center)

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile base

Office (Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center)

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

Tack Rooms

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Metal Panel on Steel Joists, exposed to structure
- Walls: Fire Treated Plywood Sheathing (interior)
Fire Treated 2 x 12 Horizontal Wainscot, 4' high and Pre-Finished Metal Panel (exterior)
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete

Circulation (Rodeo Team Stall Barn)

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Flooring: Dirt, Add Alternate – Concrete

Stalls

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Flooring: Dirt

Feed Storage

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel (exterior face only), exposed framing (interior)
- Flooring: Concrete

Wash Bay

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Open on all sides. 3" metal pipe tie rail mounted 4' A.F.F. on building perimeter columns, painted.
- Flooring: Concrete sloped to drain

Bucking Machine

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Three rail metal pipe fencing on building perimeter columns, painted.
- Flooring: Concrete

LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)

The Learning Center consists primarily as a classroom/laboratory building with a public exhibit area to showcase the agriculture department's accomplishments, trophies and awards. The floor area for the facility is 11,356 square feet with an occupancy of 240 people.

The facility includes four classrooms/laboratory teaching spaces for 30 students each. An operable partition between each classroom allows for maximum flexibility for classroom usage. The exhibit space serves as the Sonny Sikes Hall of Champions and a Lobby area for the classrooms. Support spaces for the Learning Center include a multi-purpose preparation area, warming/catering kitchen, communications room, storage room and toilets.

Building Construction:

The primary structural system for the Learning Center is a pre-engineered metal building. The exterior finish material includes pre-finished metal wall panels, aluminum storefront entrances and windows and a 24-gauge standing seam metal roof system.

Interior construction is painted, non-combustible gypsum board partitions with metal stud framing. The classrooms, kitchen, multi-purpose preparation area, and toilets have a suspended ceiling. Typical floor finishes include sealed concrete throughout and ceramic tile in the toilets, classrooms, and multi-purpose preparation area. The classrooms have an operable partition system that will be used to provide a flexible classroom area space.

Room Finishes:

Classrooms

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and epoxy countertop

Multi-Purpose Preparation Space

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and epoxy countertop

Lobby/Exhibit

- Ceiling: Combination of suspended acoustical tile and grid system and exposed structure above with acoustical ceiling clouds. Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Base: 4" Rubber base
- Millwork: Stain grade display cabinets

Kitchen

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and epoxy countertop

Restrooms

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board. Ceramic tile at wet wall only up to 6' elevation
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and quartz countertop

Janitor

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Gypsum board with FRP
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Electrical Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Communications Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Storage Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

HEADHOUSE (Alternate 2A)

The 3,116 square foot Headhouse consists of one classroom space for 30 students with an additional ventilated and heated shell space for a future research laboratory. A shell space for a future research laboratory is designed to accommodate a walk-in cooler, growth chamber(s) and a material storage room. The initial construction of the future research laboratory will include an office, a restroom, a janitor closet, the IT closet and the electrical room.

Building Construction:

The primary structural system for the Headhouse is a pre-engineered metal building and includes the building and covered area at the main entrance. The exterior finish material includes pre-finished metal wall panels, aluminum storefront entrances and windows and a 24-gauge standing seam metal roof system.

Interior construction is painted, non-combustible gypsum board partitions with metal stud framing. The majority of the building is exposed to structure above with structure, mechanical and electrical systems exposed and painted.

Room Finishes:

Classroom

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and countertop

Office

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Restroom

- Ceiling: Painted gypsum board
- Walls: Painted gypsum board and fiber-reinforced polymer (FRP) panels
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Electrical Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Communications Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Janitor

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Gypsum board with FRP
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

Shell Space

- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Walls: Metal panel and exposed structure
- Ceiling: Open to deck above

GREENHOUSE A (Base Scope) and GREENHOUSE B (Alternate 2B)

The two greenhouses are 4,000 square feet each and are a teaching, hands-on classroom and future research laboratory space. The occupancy is 54 people. The greenhouses are connected but divided into two equal spaces for flexibility to support various research projects.

The facility requires a shade control system, environmental controls, irrigation controls, programmable light system, gas fired unit heaters, horizontal air flow fans and exhaust.

A section of the greenhouses is used to house aquaponics equipment. This space has been allocated for Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B) as funds become available and as the program progresses.

During this initial phase only the ventilation fans, gas heaters, evaporative cooling system, and one 225 - amp panel for each greenhouse are provided. A future emergency generator is planned for backup power to support the two greenhouses.

Building Construction:

The primary and secondary structural system for the greenhouse is a pre-engineered aluminum frame building. The exterior of the greenhouse is covered with a polycarbonate light transmitting roof and wall panel system. A two-foot-wide concrete mow strip is provided around the perimeter of the greenhouse to help with landscaping maintenance.

Interior finishes consist of full-length polycarbonate wall panels and a broom finished concrete floor system with gravel beds below work bench areas.

Room Finishes:

Greenhouses

- Flooring: Broom finished concrete and gravel beds
- Walls: Polycarbonate panels
- Ceiling: Polycarbonate panels and black cloth system

Aquaponics

- Flooring: Broom finished concrete and gravel beds
- Walls: Polycarbonate panels
- Ceiling: Polycarbonate panels

AT&T/ Fiber Optic:

An existing fiber optic line runs across the property from East to West. The existing fiber optic is relocated to run south of the Practice Arena area. A 20' utility easement is required by AT&T.

Paving:

The first one hundred feet of driveway from Highway 75 is reinforced concrete paving. Reinforced concrete pavement is provided for parking spaces in front of the Headhouse, Learning Center and Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center. Parking lots and drive aisles are gravel.

There are fifty-two reinforced concrete parking spaces. Thirteen of these are handicap accessible spaces, with five being van accessible. The remainder of the parking requirements are satisfied by the gravel parking lots.

Two driveways access Highway 75. The driveway on the west will be the primary entrance/exit, and the driveway on the east is gated and used for special events.

Drainage:

The high point elevation is in the middle of the property. The northern portion of the property slopes to the northeast to an existing creek. The southern portion of the property slopes to the southeast and the western portion of the property slopes to the west.

Drainage flow from the gravel parking lot is routed to the east to a ditch that runs from south to north. This storm flow is then routed to the detention pond. Culverts allow for proper channel flow and pedestrian access to buildings. The drainage between buildings flows via well-defined drainage swales and is mitigated appropriately so that peak runoff matches existing conditions.

Stormwater detention is provided by a detention pond at the northeast corner of the property. An existing stock pond located at the south of the site mitigates water coming from the southern portion of the property.

Stormwater collected on roofs larger than 10,000 square feet is collected and sent to the mitigation areas via underground piping. Splash pads are utilized for roof areas smaller than 10,000 square feet.

Water:

The potable water system connects to an existing twelve-inch diameter water line that runs along the northern side of Highway 75. The water main connects at two locations to satisfy looping requirements.

Sanitary Sewer:

An existing manhole just west of the existing property captures sanitary sewer demands from the west and southern portions of the property via gravity flow. Likewise, an existing manhole located at the northeast section of the property captures sanitary sewer demands from the north and east portions of the property via gravity flow.

Erosion Control:

The amount of disturbed area on this site is larger than five acres and is therefore considered a 'large' construction site. The contractor is responsible for complying with TCEQ requirements during construction.

Gibbs Ranch is in a beautiful setting with existing trees and great views to the surrounding areas. The landscape architectural design enhances the site and the sense of place. Creative use of trees and plantings throughout the ranch is used to create a campus feel. Disturbance to existing topography and sensitive vegetation is minimized. The irrigation system is fully automatic with coverage to all landscape areas. The landscape design features drought tolerant, low maintenance plantings as well as drought tolerant seeded native grasses. Many native plants are used because they are best adapted for the climate and periodic drought. The site is in Planting Zone 8B. Groundcover around the perimeter areas is a mixture of trees, shrubs, native plants and grasses. The topdressing in planting areas is primarily stone with some wood mulch in perennial areas.

The entry to the west off Highway 75 is lined with a combination of medium to large evergreen shrubs and ornamentals and trees to buffer the existing cemetery. The Harper Cemetery has some existing trees and vegetation, and the design provides additional screening along the entrance and between the parking lot and the cemetery leaving the campus.

Plantings enhance the site but do not limit the function as an agricultural facility, allowing for good sight lines, movement of livestock and large trucks and trailers. The student and visitor gathering space between the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and the Learning Center provides a welcoming place for people to gather, eat lunch, visit or have small concerts or celebrations outside of the Learning Center and Arena. Seating is incorporated surrounded by shade and ornamental trees as well as flowering shrubs, ornamental grasses and perennials. Connectivity between the various buildings on the campus is enhanced by well-planned sidewalks and trail connections. The project provides innovative elements, landscape and engineering solutions to help strengthen the sense of place reinforcing a distinct identity that incorporates the history and culture of Gibbs Ranch and Sam Houston State University.

MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL BUILDING & RODEO TEAM STALL BARN

These two facilities are contained under a single roof, essentially forming a single building. The structural frame is designed and constructed using pre-engineered metal building (PEMB) systems consisting of bolt together frames, roof purlins and wall girts. The North and South walls of the metal building are clad in a durable metal panel, while the south and east walls are open for cross ventilation. The roof is comprised of screw-down metal panels of 24-gauge thickness. Deep foundations (drilled piers) support the building structure, with a combination of grade beams and a slab on grade. All concrete slabs have a light-broom finish.

LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)

The Learning Center structure is a pre-engineered metal building (PEMB) supported by a combination of slab-on-grade and shallow foundations. The foundation structure is designed to resist all load sources and combinations and will consist of spread footings connected by continuous grade beams forming the perimeter of the building.

HEAD HOUSE (Alternate 2A)

The Head House is designed and constructed using pre-engineered metal building (PEMB) framing. The foundation structure is designed to resist all possible loading conditions and consists of spread footings connected by continuous grade beams forming the perimeter of the building.

GREENHOUSE A (Base Scope) and GREENHOUSE B (Alternate 2B)

The greenhouse structures are designed and provided by an owner-approved vendor. The foundation is designed in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and consists of spread footings connected by a continuous grade beam forming the perimeter of the building. Interior areas are open and receive pea gravel to accommodate drainage.

General Requirements

Codes, Standards, and Regulations:

All work shall be performed in compliance with the following.

- American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standard 90.1-2016
- 2020 Edition of NFPA 70 (NEC Code)
- 2018 Edition of the International Building Code (IECC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Mechanical Code (IMC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code (IFC)
- NFPA 101 – Life Safety
- 2013 Edition of NFPA 13
- 2013 Edition of NFPA 72
- Texas Accessibility Standards and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- Sheet Metal and Air-conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)

MECHANICAL SCOPE OF WORK

Refrigerant Piping, Condensate Piping and Insulation:

Refrigerant piping consists of refrigeration grade copper. Condensate piping is copper Type K. Piping insulation is elastomeric with aluminum or stainless-steel jacketing when exposed outdoors and in occupant areas.

DX Mini-Split Heat Pump Units:

Dedicated units are provided for all Information / Technology (IT) rooms, the Headhouse electrical room, the Headhouse office, and the office at the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.

Packaged DX Air Handlers:

Units are double wall construction with foam insulation. Units are provided with modulating digital scroll compressors on the lead refrigerant circuit with efficiencies exceeding code requirements. Supply fans are provided with variable frequency drives. Units are provided with Ultraviolet C (UV-C) lights between filter rack and coil section as required by Sam Houston State University. Access doors are provided for ease of maintenance. Air filtration is provided with MERV 13 filters. Air handlers are provided with air side economizer as required by ASHRAE 90.1. Units are provided with a Direct Digital Control (DDC) system.

These units will provide the primary heating, ventilation, and cooling for the classrooms of the Headhouse and Learning Center.

Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Split DX Heat Pump Units:

These units consist of outdoor air-cooled condensing unit and ducted fan coil units for each comfort zone and will be used in the conditioned office and assembly rooms of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.

Fan-Powered Terminal Units:

These units are provided with an internal metal liner to avoid contact between insulation and air stream and will be used in conjunction with the VRF split DX heat pump units in the conditioned office and assembly rooms of the Learning Center. Controlled electric heating is required.

Exhaust Fans:

General exhaust fans are in-line fans with exhaust ducts routed to architectural exterior wall louvers. Motors are direct drive fans with Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) capability.

Electric Forced-Air Furnace:

Electric duct furnaces are provided with electric heat and controllers. Motors are direct drive fans with VFD capability.

Electric Unit Heaters:

Two electric unit heaters are provided for the Headhouse shell space, suspended from structure.

Stratification Fans:

Low-velocity, high-volume circulating fans are utilized for the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn areas.

Ductwork:

Medium pressure galvanized ducts are installed from the air handling units to each terminal unit. The ductwork downstream of terminal units and return/exhaust is low pressure, galvanized sheet metal. Exposed ducts in occupied areas are insulated double wall.

DDC Controls:

All new equipment connects to a new Direct Digital Control (DDC) system. A new control system ties to the campus facility management system including but not limited to graphics, setpoints, alarms, etc.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF WORK

Electrical System Overview:

The local utility company, MidSouth Electric Cooperative (MidSouth), provides a new primary power loop for the project site. Each new building is served from a new pad mounted transformer. The primary power is routed in a concrete encased duct bank.

Lighting:

Illumination consists of light emitting diode (LED) light fixtures.

The lighting control system with dimming capabilities is provided in classrooms, offices, laboratories, general-purpose areas, and competition area of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center. Lighting control devices consist of occupancy sensors and dimming switches. Lighting occupancy sensors also control the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) system in occupied and unoccupied modes for classrooms, offices, and general-purpose areas when controlled by terminal units.

Exterior lighting is provided to maintain egress path illumination and as required for safety. Exterior lighting is controlled by a programmable time clock.

The exit signs have chevron indicators, where required, and universal mounting.

Egress path lighting is served by a centralized back-up inverter for the Learning Center. For all other buildings, battery emergency lighting provides for egress path lighting.

Wiring Devices:

Twenty amp, one hundred twenty-volt duplex receptacles are used throughout the building. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) is used where required by code.

Universal Serial Bus (USB) receptacles are used in common public spaces. Floor mounted receptacles are provided at the Learning Center Classrooms.

Ceiling mounted cord reels are provided for the workstations in the Headhouse Classroom.

Fifty-amp pedestals are be provided outside of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center, for use by recreational vehicles (RV's) and livestock trailers with living quarters.

Conduit System:

Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) are used throughout the project; 3/4" minimum. All fittings are steel and not die cast.

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conduit is used for underground conduit.

Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) conduit including fittings and boxes are used where conduits are subject to physical damage and in mechanical/electrical equipment rooms below 8ft above finish floor. Minimum conduit size is 3/4" diameter.

Surface mounted 2-channel steel raceway is provided above cabinets in the Learning Center Classrooms and Multi-Purpose Prep area for power and data. Twenty-amp receptacles are provided at every 3 feet.

Equipment Power:

Electrical service to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, IT, and other Owner furnished equipment is provided including required disconnects and grounding.

FIRE ALARM SCOPE OF WORK

Fire Alarm System:

A fire alarm system is provided for all buildings. The fire alarm system for the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center is a voice/ strobe type system. Public address capabilities are provided since the occupant load is over 1,000 occupants. The fire alarm system in all other buildings is a horn/strobe type system. The building systems include a main control panel, remote annunciators, power supplies/boosters, notification devices, pull stations, and other devices to provide a complete system as required by code.

HVAC equipment is connected to the fire alarm control panel (FACP) for monitoring and remote shutdown.

Power supplies/boosters, notification devices, pull stations, and other devices to provide a complete system are provided as required by code and Sam Houston State University.

All components are UL listed.

PLUMBING SCOPE OF WORK

Domestic Cold Water Piping:

All new buildings are provided with a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) backflow preventer as required by code. Domestic water piping is Type K copper tubing with solder joints. All domestic cold water piping is insulated with

1" fiber free closed cell, elastomeric insulation when routed on exterior walls and when subject to freezing. Insulated pipes inside mechanical rooms, exposed to occupants, and in areas subject to damage is provided with aluminum jacketing. Service valves are provided to each branch line serving two or more plumbing fixtures. All plumbing fixtures and equipment connections have local stop valves. Additional service valves are provided to isolate the system for maintainability. Access panels are provided with adequate space to operate the valve(s) in walls and inaccessible ceilings.

Domestic Hot Water Piping and Insulation:

The primary domestic hot water for the facilities are provided by electric tank-type water heaters. The water heaters deliver and store water at 140 degrees Fahrenheit. The tank type water heaters and associated components (expansion tanks and circulation pumps) are located in the same room as the water heater. Domestic water piping is Type K copper tubing with solder joints. All domestic hot water piping is insulated with 1" fiber free, closed cell, elastomeric insulation. Insulated pipes inside mechanical rooms and in areas subject to damage are provided with aluminum jacketing. Service valves are provided to each branch line serving two or more plumbing fixtures. All plumbing fixtures and equipment connections are provided with local stop valves. Additional service valves are provided to isolate the system for maintainability. Mixing valves are provided for handwash lavatories and sinks.

Instantaneous water heaters will provide hot water to the single fixture restroom and the stand-alone men's and women's restrooms in the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.

Sanitary Sewer Waste and Vent Piping:

A complete waste and vent system is provided for each building to collect sanitary waste from all plumbing fixtures, floor drains and any other equipment, in accordance with the plumbing code. The drainage piping system is designed with a minimum slope of 1/4-inch per foot for pipe sizes less than 3-inch and 1/8-inch per foot for sizes 3-inch and larger. Waste and vent system is provided to collect sanitary waste from all plumbing fixtures, floor drains and any other equipment required.

All vent piping is 2" or larger.

Floor and wall cleanouts are strategically placed to avoid being located in sensitive areas (i.e. special finished floors, animal traffic areas, etc.).

Floor drains are provided with a P-trap and gravity (differential pressure) trap primer.

All piping is cast iron adjoined with no-hub wide body, heavy duty couplings.

Plumbing Fixtures:

Plumbing fixtures are commercial quality and low water consumption type fixtures.

Water closets and urinals are wall mounted with wall carriers except in the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center where water closets are floor mounted.

Wall hydrants with wheel handle are provided on the exterior walls to provide wash down of entries and other exterior areas around the building. Hydrants are freeze-proof recessed type with hinged door and integral vacuum breakers.

Exterior hose bibbs and wall hydrants for the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn are freeze proof. Hydrants are provided for RV hook-up stations, arena watering machine, animal watering stations, animal washing area, the Practice Arena, and Greenhouses.

A hose bibb is provided in each mechanical room, and under the counter in each restroom with more than one toilet/urinal. Each hose bibb is equipped with a non-removable vacuum breaker, and lock shield.

Flush valves for water closets and urinals are battery powered.

FIRE PROTECTION SCOPE OF WORK

Fire Protection:

The only building provided with a fire sprinkler system is the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center in the public assembly areas and underneath the bleacher seating. These areas are protected with a dry-pipe automatic fire sprinkler system.

Building Support Functions:

There are various support elements in the facility that are coordinated relative to the telecommunications interconnectivity.

- Mechanical
- Electrical
- Security Systems
- Audio Visual Systems

Design Elements:

The technology infrastructure project for the facility includes:

- Wireless connectivity for interior of the building
- Wireless connectivity for exterior of the building
- Outside Plant (OSP) cabling conduit pathways to all planned Phase 1 buildings and locations for hand holes to support Phase 2.
- Horizontal Cabling Distribution System for voice, data and security.
- Backbone Optical Ribbon Fiber distribution from Main Distribution Frame (MDF) to Intermediate Distribution Frame's (IDF's) utilizing On Screen Programming (OSP) pathways.
 - Connections to the following buildings
 - Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center
 - Learning Center
 - Headhouse
 - Greenhouses receive WiFi connectivity
 - Meat Science and Food Tech Building (*phase two*)
 - Equine Science Building (*phase two*)
 - Forestry Building (*phase two*)
- Cable Spaces and Pathways
 - Conduit pathways and pull points to connect all planned buildings IDF's to the Gibbs Ranch MDF.
 - Conduit pathway to a future monument sign at the front entrance.
 - Conduit pathways to site Emergency Phones (final location to be determined).
- Information Outlet (I/O) Locations
- Communications Wiring Requirements for Voice, Data, and Security.
- Communications Closets –
 - Location of main distribution frame (MDF) and intermediated distribution frame (IDF) closets. These rooms have been located to limit the distances and cabling lengths.
 - Racks are sized to provide not less than 40% free space.
 - The HVAC systems in the communications closets operate on a 24-hour basis independent of the building HVAC scheduling or temperature settings.
 - Electrical convenience outlets are located on two walls, each on separate circuits.

ELECTRONIC SECURITY

General Description:

The IT rooms in the project will have electronic security systems including access control, intrusion detection, and infrastructure for Sam Houston State University provided surveillance cameras.

Security Requirements:

Access Control system building control points include:

- Primary building entrances
- Telecom Rooms (MDF/IDF)

Locations for future surveillance cameras shall include, but not limited to:

- Horse stall barn
- Public lobby areas

AUDIOVISUAL

General Description:

The display standard for this project includes front projection with ceiling-recessed, motorized projection screens, or flat panel displays depending on the size of the rooms.

User signal interfaces provide connections to media sources as needed, including inputs for computers, tablets, document cameras, mp3 devices, and Blu-Ray discs.

Lecterns and conference tables (or walls as appropriate), provide a central point of support not only for source connections, but also interfaces enabling AV system control.

Active Equipment:

The active equipment design and installation for this project is provided by the Sam Houston State University selected Audiovisual (AV) integrator.

MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER AND RODEO TEAM STALL BARN

- General:
 - Infrastructure to support a centralized AV equipment head-end.
 - Control and digital signal processors
 - Service provided cable television tuners for distribution
 - Digital signage
 - Distributed audio system amplifiers
 - Wireless microphone receivers and antenna distribution devices
 - Wireless interface for BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) in all classroom spaces
 - Infrastructure to support a distributed audio system with zoning for public address, paging and background music sources. This includes exterior wall mounted speakers to facilitate coverage of the outdoor arena.

- Infrastructure to support multiple hand-held wireless microphones for use throughout all common areas.
- Infrastructure to support a broadcasting platform (booth) built into bleacher system. Conduit to the broadcasting platform.
- Infrastructure to support wall and or ceiling mounted displays for digital signage content.
- Infrastructure to support an ultrasound unit with connectivity to a localized laptop for delivery of content to a selected web-conferencing platform via WiFi.
- Coaches Office:
 - Infrastructure to support a wall mounted high-definition flat panel display will be provided.
 - Connectivity for this display will be provided from infrastructure at the staff desk.
 - Hospitality
 - Infrastructure will be provided to support flat panel display(s) supporting menu related content and broadcast content.

LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)

- Classrooms:
 - Infrastructure to support in-ceiling motorized projection screens is provided for each room.
 - Projections screens are sized appropriately to allow for optimal viewing of displayed content.
 - Infrastructure to support ceiling mounted front projection for each room.
 - Infrastructure to support a centralized AV equipment head-end.
 - Hardwired (at lecterns/teaching stations) and wireless methods of connectivity are provided for connecting to the AV system.
 - Infrastructure to support wall mounted camera(s).
 - Infrastructure to support ceiling mounted beamforming microphones.
 - In-ceiling compact form factor recessed speakers for program and speech reinforcement.
 - A lectern/teaching station or wall mounted touch screen to provide control of the AV systems within each room.
 - Infrastructure to support wireless interface.
 - Common / Pre-Function
 - Infrastructure to support multiple wall-mounted high-definition flat panel displays is provided.
 - Infrastructure to support localized hardwired inputs under each display as well as having a wireless device.

HEADHOUSE (Alternate 2A)

- Classroom:
 - Infrastructure to support multiple wall or ceiling mounted ultra high-definition flat panel displays is provided.
 - Infrastructure to support localized hardwired inputs for each display as well as having a wireless device located behind each display for student content.
 - Infrastructure to support wireless interface.

MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER

Panels in the 125' x 250' Exhibition Arena in the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center are constructed from two inch diameter, 16-gauge tubing. This equipment is design for arenas subject to high stress livestock crowding. Panels surrounding the arena are six feet tall to discourage livestock from jumping on them, increasing the protection and security for livestock handlers and spectators. These arena panels feature a straight leg with closed ends and no sharp edges. The "balled" ends are a safety feature and prevent moisture from entering the panel. The architectural grade powder coat finish resists rust and scratches and is infused with UV inhibitors to resists fading.

The rough stock bucking chutes are constructed with oval shaped sections to reduce the risk of injury to both competitors and livestock. The chutes are constructed of 8-gauge and 11-gauge steel to provide maximum durability and longevity. Each chute features recycled plastic board-filled roll gates for loading rough stock and a unique metal roller latch design that allows the front release gate to open smoothly, even under intense pressure. These slide gates and the center load/center return arrangement provides for efficient operations and flow before, during and after an event. Stripping chutes designed within the return alleys provide for the safe application and removal of rigging. Chutes come with an attached platform to provide riders with easy access when preparing for their ride.

RODEO TEAM STALL BARN

In the Rodeo Team Stall Barn 12'x12' horse stalls rest on a dirt floor. The stall fronts feature a center-opening door with the option to add a window or feeder. "Apple-core" rollers provide for easy operation of the doors. The doors employ a gravity latch which can accept a lock at the horse-owner's option. Horse stalls connect with simple pin connectors, creating a continuous alignment of the stalls. Horse stall panels are infilled with 2x6 treated tongue and groove wooden planks.

Like the arena panels, stall panels include a powder coat finish to resist rust, scratches and fading.

A horse stock will be supplied by Sam Houston State University for reuse in this building.

DETAILED COST ESTIMATES

Executive Summary

Reconciled Estimate Comparison

- Site
- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center
- Rodeo Team Stall Barn
- Landscape
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)
- Division Totals

Overall Estimate Summary

Detail by Division

- Site
- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center
- Rodeo Team Stall Barn
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (*Base Scope*) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)

TAB 5

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GIBBS RANCH PHASE I

The following is an estimate summary of detail within the Report:

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

SUBTOTAL	\$ 16,089,572
CM CONTINGENCY (5%)	\$ 969,018
ESCALATION (2%)	\$ 387,607
GENERAL CONDITIONS (6.48%)	\$ 1,255,847
<u>CONSTRUCTION PHASE FEE (3.50%)</u>	<u>\$ 678,312</u>
ESTIMATE TOTAL	\$ 19,380,356

ACCEPTED ADD ALTERNATES INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE TOTAL:

ALTERNATE 1 – LEARNING CENTER	\$ 2,344,259
ALTERNATE 2A – HEADHOUSE	\$ 750,905
ALTERNATE 2B – GREENHOUSE “B”	\$ 224,194

RECONCILED ESTIMATE COMPARISON

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Site



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Sitework			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta	%Delta
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ 10,436	\$ -	\$ 10,436	100.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 194,778	\$ 187,800	\$ 6,978	3.7%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 101,019	\$ 110,675	\$ 9,656	9.6%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 734,593	\$ 749,000	\$ 14,407	2.0%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ 26,333	\$ 46,065	\$ 19,732	42.8%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ 2,276,258	\$ 2,168,985	\$ 107,273	4.9%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ 53,360	\$ 116,885	\$ 63,525	54.3%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ 542,628	\$ 523,547	\$ 19,081	3.5%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 3,984,405	\$ 3,947,957	\$ 36,448	0.9%

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ 17,651	\$ -	\$ 17,651	100.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 723,270	\$ 780,015	\$ 56,745	7.3%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ 13,033	\$ 13,500	\$ 467	3.5%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ 112,974	\$ 121,670	\$ (8,696)	7.7%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 9,666	\$ 10,305	\$ 639	6.2%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ 106,285	\$ 115,100	\$ 8,815	7.7%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ 203,273	\$ 216,801	\$ 13,528	6.2%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ 81,927	\$ 79,270	\$ 2,657	3.4%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ 295,000	\$ 295,000	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 2,574,669	\$ 2,489,787	\$ 84,882	3.3%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ 155,000	\$ 149,500	\$ 5,500	3.7%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 264,500	\$ 252,100	\$ 12,400	4.7%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ 149,500	\$ 151,900	\$ 2,400	1.6%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 1,076,413	\$ 1,024,046	\$ 52,368	5.1%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ 332,622	\$ 332,622	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 407,902	\$ 407,902	\$ 1	0.0%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ 91,953	\$ 91,953	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ 89,555	\$ 68,950	\$ 20,605	29.9%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,500	\$ -	0.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 6,718,639	\$ 6,613,919	\$ 104,774	1.6%

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Rodeo Team Stall Barn



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Rodeo Team Stall Barn			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ 3,761	\$ -	\$ 3,761.00	100.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 136,168	\$ 130,580	\$ 5,588	4.1%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ 23,424	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ 8,504	\$ 9,200	\$ 696	8.2%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 25,650	\$ 27,200	\$ 1,550.00	6.0%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ 69,700	\$ 73,000	\$ (3,300)	4.7%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ 928	\$ 2,260	\$ (1,332)	0.0%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ 146,538	\$ 146,538	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 496,179	\$ 506,808	\$ 10,629	2.1%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 121,360	\$ 115,110	\$ 6,250	5.4%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ 51,750	\$ 54,600	\$ 2,850	5.2%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 221,246	\$ 214,910	\$ 6,336	2.9%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 52,200	\$ 52,200	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ 8,973	\$ 8,973	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ 28,938	\$ 27,500	\$ 1,438	5.2%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 500.00	7.1%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 1,431,395	\$ 1,451,303	\$ (19,908)	(1.4%)

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Landscape*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Landscape				
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %	
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ 1,563				
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ 595,000	\$ 570,761	\$ -		4.2%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		0.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 596,563	\$ 570,761	\$ 25,802		4.3%

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Learning Center (Alternate 1)*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Learning Center Alternate - 1			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 133,433	\$ 141,787	\$ 8,354	5.9%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ 25,750	\$ 27,360	\$ 1,610	6.3%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ 93,158	\$ 91,720	\$ 1,438	1.6%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 2,311	\$ 2,269	\$ 42	1.8%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ 42,000	\$ 46,300	\$ 4,300	9.3%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ 276,107	\$ 281,756	\$ 5,649	2.0%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ 76,441	\$ 84,099	\$ 7,658	9.1%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 418,390	\$ 418,040	\$ 350	0.1%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 115,000	\$ 124,400	\$ (9,400)	8.2%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ 287,500	\$ 286,050	\$ 1,450	0.5%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 327,626	\$ 354,067	\$ 26,441	7.5%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ 48,865	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,135	2.3%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 74,988	\$ 68,058	\$ 6,930	9.2%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	100.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 1,921,569	\$ 1,984,405	\$ (62,836)	(3.2%)

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Head House Alternate - 2A			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 38,191	\$ 36,950	\$ 1,241	3.2%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ 9,390	\$ 10,230	\$ 840	8.9%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 627	\$ 634	\$ 7	1.0%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ 33,000	\$ 32,795	\$ (205)	0.6%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ 51,158	\$ 55,882	\$ 4,724	9.2%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ 2,671	\$ 3,410	\$ 739	21.7%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ 5,850	\$ 5,300	\$ (550)	10.4%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 141,030	\$ 141,300	\$ 270	0.2%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 57,500	\$ 53,980	\$ 3,520	6.1%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ 92,000	\$ 86,676	\$ 5,324	5.8%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 174,114	\$ 171,300	\$ (2,814)	1.6%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ -	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	0.0%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 8,979	\$ 9,504	\$ 525	5.5%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	100.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 615,510	\$ 629,961	\$ (14,451)	(2.3%)

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Greenhouse A



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Greenhouse A			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ 1,138	\$ -	\$ 1,138	100.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 62,213	\$ 58,275	\$ 3,938	6.8%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 183,770	\$ 183,770	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,600	\$ 600	4.8%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ 18,000	\$ 17,400	\$ 600	3.4%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 125,511	\$ 115,700	\$ 9,811	8.5%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 8,980	\$ 9,600	\$ 620	6.5%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ 17,448	\$ 15,900	\$ 1,548	9.7%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	100.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 434,059	\$ 420,745	\$ 13,315	3.1%

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	Greenhouse B Alternate - 2B			
	Bartlett Cocke	Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 183,770	\$ 183,770	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 183,770	\$ 183,770	\$ -	0.0%

Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Division Totals*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

CSI Division	CSI Division Totals for Alternates Bartlett Cocke	CSI Division Totals for Alternates Project Cost Resources, Inc.	Delta\$	Delta %
Div. 1 General Conditions	\$ 34,549	\$ -	\$ 34,549	0.0%
Div. 2 Existing Conditions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 3 Concrete	\$ 1,288,053	\$ 1,335,407	\$ 47,354	3.7%
Div. 4 Masonry	\$ 13,033	\$ 13,500	\$ 467	0.0%
Div. 5 Metals	\$ 25,750	\$ 50,784	\$ 25,034	97.2%
Div. 6 Wood & Plastics	\$ 224,026	\$ 232,820	\$ 8,794	3.9%
Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 38,254	\$ 40,407	\$ 2,153	5.3%
Div. 8 Openings	\$ 223,285	\$ 236,195	\$ 12,910	5.8%
Div. 9 Finishes	\$ 600,238	\$ 627,439	\$ 27,201	4.5%
Div. 10 Specialties	\$ 161,967	\$ 169,039	\$ 7,072	4.2%
Div. 11 Equipment	\$ 447,388	\$ 446,838	\$ 550	0.1%
Div. 12 Furnishings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Div. 13 Special Construction	\$ 4,042,808	\$ 3,968,475	\$ 74,333	1.8%
Div. 21 Fire Suppression	\$ 155,000	\$ 149,500	\$ 5,500	0.0%
Div. 22 Plumbing	\$ 671,379	\$ 668,865	\$ 2,514	0.4%
Div. 23 HVAC	\$ 598,750	\$ 596,626	\$ 2,124	0.4%
Div. 26 Electrical	\$ 2,659,503	\$ 2,629,023	\$ 30,481	1.2%
Div. 27 Communications	\$ 422,820	\$ 456,187	\$ 33,367	7.3%
Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 553,049	\$ 547,264	\$ 5,786	1.1%
Div. 31 Earthwork	\$ 2,394,632	\$ 2,285,811	\$ 108,821	0.0%
Div. 32 Exterior Improvements	\$ 767,853	\$ 785,096	\$ 17,243	2.2%
Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light)	\$ 563,628	\$ 563,547	\$ 563,547	0.0%
Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)	\$ 15,885,910	\$ 15,802,821	\$ 83,089	0.5%

DD Estimate			16,038,132	4,853,940	8,184,878	1,743,774	726,753	2,340,921	749,836	528,786	223,875	19,352,764
				Site	Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center	Rodeo Team Stall Barn	Landscaping	Alternate #1	Alternate #2A	Greenhouse A	Alternate #2B	GRAND TOTAL
DESCRIPTION			ITEM TOTAL					Learing Center	Head House		Greenhouse B (2B)	BASE & ALL ALTS
DIVISION 00 & 01 - GC's, MJC's and ALLOWANCES			34,482									
GC's	General Conditions	see below		see below	see below	see below	see below	see below	see below	see below	see below	
01 00 00	Job Requirements	34,482		10,436	17,597	3,749	1,563	n/a	n/a	1,137	n/a	34,482
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE			1,116,429									
03 30 00.00	Cast-In-Place Concrete	960,777		39,126	723,270	136,168		133,433	38,191	62,213		1,132,401
03 35 19	Concrete Pavement	155,652		155,652								155,652
DIVISION 04 - MASONRY			13,033									
04 00 00.00	Masonry	13,033		0	13,033	0						13,033
DIVISION 05 - METALS			0									
05 00 00.00	Operable Partition Supports + Misc. Steel	0			0			25,750				25,750
DIVISION 06 - WOODS and PLASTICS			121,477									
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry	10,579			2,075	8,504		3,408	1,440			15,426
06 20 00.00	Millwork/Finish Carpentry	110,899			110,899			89,750	7,950			208,599
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL and MOISTURE PROTECTION			35,316									
07 10 00.00	Damproofing/Waterproofing/Joint Sealers	9,666			9,666			2,312	627			12,604
07 50 00.00	Tack Room Lids	25,650				25,650						25,650
DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS			148,285									
08 10 00.00	Doors, Frames, & Hardware	122,000			80,000	42,000		22,500	27,500	0		172,000
08 33 23	Overhead Coiling Doors	14,000			14,000			7,500	5,500			27,000
08 80 00.00	Glazing Systems	12,285			12,285			12,000	0	0		
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES			272,973									
09 29 00.00	Gypsum & Acoustical Assemblies	223,007			153,307	69,700		154,164	38,029			415,201
09 30 00.00	Tile	8,313			8,313			95,693	0			104,006
09 65 00.00	Resilient & Carpet	13,049			13,049			1,534	297			14,880
09 67 23	Sealed Concrete	0							3,176			3,176
09 90 00.00	Painting	28,604			28,604			24,716	9,656			62,975
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES			82,855									
10 21 13	Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories	79,376			79,376			18,889	1,975			100,240
10 22 26	Operable Partitions	0						56,160				56,160
10 44 16	Fire Extinguishers	3,479			2,551	928		1,392	696			5,567
10 51 13	Metal Lockers	0										
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT			441,538									
11 40 00	12x12 Premier Stalls with Feeders	138,138				138,138						138,138
11 40 00	Saddle Racks	8,400				8,400						8,400
11 40 00	Rodeo Arena	295,000			295,000							295,000
11 53 03	Laminar Flow Hood + Storage Cabinets + Chemical Cabinet	0							5,850			5,850
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION			3,299,618									
13 21 00	Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings	2,815,848		45,000	2,274,669	496,179		418,388	141,030			3,375,266
	Pre-Engineered Aluminum Frame System (Greenhouses)	183,770								183,770	183,770	367,540
	Bleachers + Annoucer Platform	300,000			300,000							300,000
DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION			155,000									
21 00 00.00	Fire Sprinkler System	155,000			155,000							155,000

DESCRIPTION	ITEM TOTAL	DIVISION TOTAL	Site	Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center	Rodeo Team Stall Barn	Landscaping	Alternate #1	Alternate #2A	Greenhouse A	Alternate #2B	GRAND TOTAL BASE & ALL ALTS		
							Leaning Center	Head House		Greenhouse B (2B)			
DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING													
22 00 00.00 Plumbing	498,878	498,878	101,019	264,500	121,360		115,000	57,500	12,000		671,378		
DIVISION 23 - HVAC													
23 00 00.00 HVAC	219,250	219,250		149,500	51,750		287,500	92,000	18,000		598,750		
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL													
26 00 00.00 Electrical	2,157,763	2,157,763	734,593	1,076,413	221,246		327,629	174,114	125,511		2,659,506		
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS													
27 00 00.00 Communications Systems	373,955	373,955	26,333	332,622	10,000		48,865	0	5,000		422,820		
DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY													
28 00 50 Safety & Security System	469,082	469,082		407,902	52,200		74,988	8,980	8,980		553,050		
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK													
31 00 00.00 Earthwork	2,335,273	2,335,273	2,216,899	91,953	8,973				17,448		2,335,273		
SWPPP Erosion Control / SWPPP	59,360	59,360	59,360								59,360		
DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS													
32 11 51 Pavement Markers	0	0	0										
32 14 00 Bollards	5,000	5,000		2,000	3,000			1,000			6,000		
32 31 13 Chain Link Fences & Gates	166,865	166,865	53,360	87,555	25,950						166,865		
32 92 00.00 Landscape & Irrigation	595,000	595,000				595,000					595,000		
DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES													
33 00 00.00 Site Utilities	563,628	563,628	542,628	13,500	7,500						563,628		
SUB-TOTAL			13,165,061	13,165,061	3,984,405	6,718,639	1,431,395	596,563	1,921,569	615,510	434,059	183,770	15,885,910
Sales Tax	Exempt	Exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remodel Tax	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Builders Risk Insurance	With GC's	With GC's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional Insurance	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Liability	With GC's	With GC's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance & Payment Bond	With GC's	With GC's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Bonds (Not included with Divisional Numbers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subcontractor Default Insurance	163,773	163,773	49,566	83,580	17,807	7,421	23,904	7,657	5,400	2,286	197,621		
Building Permit	By Owner	By Owner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan Checking Fee	By Owner	By Owner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A.G.C./ABC Fee	5,005	5,005	1,515	2,554	544	227	731	234	165	70	6,040		
5.00% CM Construction Contingency	801,907	801,907	242,697	409,244	87,189	36,338	117,046	37,492	26,439	11,194	967,638		
0.00% CM Estimate Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0.00% Owner Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0.00% Design Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0.00% Project Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.00% Escalation (0.5% / MO until Anticipated Construction Start)	320,763	320,763	97,079	163,698	34,875	14,535	46,818	14,997	10,576	4,477	387,055		
SUB-TOTAL			14,456,509	14,456,509	4,375,262	7,377,715	1,571,810	655,083	2,110,068	675,890	476,639	201,797	17,444,264
General Conditions	1,039,271	1,039,271	314,535	530,380	112,997	47,094	151,692	48,589	34,265	14,507	1,254,059		
3.50% Overhead & Profit	542,352	542,352	164,143	276,783	58,968	24,576	79,162	25,357	17,882	7,571	654,441		
N/A Design Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL			16,038,132	16,038,132	4,853,940	8,184,878	1,743,774	726,753	\$ 2,340,921	\$ 749,836	528,786	\$ 223,875	19,352,764
			Site	Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center	Rodeo Team Stall Barn	Landscaping	Leaning Center	Head House	Greenhouse A	Greenhouse B (2B)			

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
000000 General Cond				
Job Requirements	01-65-00 .00	1.00 ls	10,436.00 /ls	10,436
030000 Concrete				
Concrete Paving @ Driveways off HWY 75	03-31-00 .00	6,521.00 sf	6.00 /sf	39,126
Concrete Paving @ Buildings for Parking	03-31-00 .00	10,997.00 sf	5.99 /sf	65,862
4" Concrete Sidewalk	03-31-00 .00	3,324.00 lf	6.00 /lf	19,944
Concrete Pads for Dumpsters and Generator	03-31-00 .00	641.00 sf	6.00 /sf	3,846
Foundation for Sign	03-31-00 .00	1.00 ls	3,000.00 /ls	3,000
Light Pole Bases	03-31-00 .00	40.00 ea	1,500.00 /ea	60,000
Water Tank Foundations	03-31-00 .00	3.00 ea	1,000.00 /ea	3,000
Add Turn Lane off Hwy 75	32-13-00 .00	1.00 ls	200,000.00 /ls	200,000
133419 Metal Bldg				
Dumpster Enclosure	13-34-19 .00	3.00 ea	15,000.00 /ea	45,000
220500 Plumbing				
2" Gas Line + Water Lines to Livestock Tanks	22-11-00 .00	2,309.00 lf	43.75 /lf	101,019
260500 Electrical				
40' CCA Treated Class III Poles with LED Luminaires	26-05-00 .00	40.00 ea	3,448.83 /ea	137,953
Primary Underground Electrical (15 KVA Cable, 3 S&C Switches and 5 MV Transformers)	26-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	596,640.00 /ls	596,640
270500 Datacom				
Conduit, Trench + Pull String (Wiring by SHSU)	27-10-00 .00	721.00 lf	10.00 /lf	7,210
Conduit, Trench + Wiring (To Headhouse from Learning Center)	27-10-00 .00	501.00 lf	13.00 /lf	6,513
Conduit, Trench + Wiring (To Multi-Purpose from Learning Center)	27-10-00 .00	624.00 lf	13.00 /lf	8,112

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
270500 Datacom				
Conduit, Trench + Wiring (To Marquee Sign)	27-10-00 .00	346.00 lf	13.00 /lf	4,498
311100 Sitework				
Strip Topsoil and Haul 1/2 mile (Onroad Trucks)	31-14-00 .00	14,363.00 cy	6.29 /cy	90,344
Onsite Cut and Fill	31-22-13 .00	71,680.00 cy	4.78 /cy	342,630
8" Crushed Concrete	31-22-13 .00	61,642.00 sy	16.61 /sy	1,023,874
Fine Grading Paving	31-22-16 .00	64,370.00 sy	0.90 /sy	57,933
Curb Backfill	31-23-33 .00	1.00 ls	29,392.25 /ls	29,392
Lime Stab 6" @ 6% Concrete Paving	31-32-00 .00	2,728.00 sy	5.85 /sy	15,959
Lime Stac 8" @ 6% Aggregate Paving	31-32-00 .00	61,642.00 sy	7.41 /sy	456,767
312500 Erosion Cntrl				
SWPPP	31-25-00 .00	7,420.00 lf	8.00 /lf	59,360
323100 Fencing				
Pasture Fencing (4-strand Barb Wire, T-Posts, Gates)	32-31-00 .00	5,336.00 lf	10.00 /lf	53,360
330000 Utilities				
6" Water Meter	33-10-00 .00	1.00 ea	32,262.82 /ea	32,263
8" Waterline Bore	33-10-00 .00	80.00 lf	298.85 /lf	23,908
8" TS&V	33-10-00 .00	1.00 ea	12,270.03 /ea	12,270
2" Waterline	33-10-00 .00	806.00 lf	40.58 /lf	32,707
4" Waterline	33-10-00 .00	335.00 lf	44.53 /lf	14,918
6" Waterline	33-10-00 .00	36.00 lf	54.99 /lf	1,980
8" Waterline	33-10-00 .00	2,405.00 lf	75.79 /lf	182,275

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
330000 Utilities				
Fire Hydrant	33-10-00 .00	3.00 ea	5,458.33 /ea	16,375
6" Santary	33-30-00 .00	1,897.00 lf	74.09 /lf	140,548
Sanitary Manholes	33-30-00 .00	7.00 ea	4,813.23 /ea	33,693
Sanitary Connection Existing	33-30-00 .00	2.00 ea	4,655.25 /ea	9,311
18" RCP	33-40-00 .00	185.00 lf	92.82 /lf	17,172
18" SET	33-40-00 .00	6.00 ea	3,020.12 /ea	18,121
24" HDPE	33-40-00 .00	35.00 lf	89.94 /lf	3,148
24" SET	33-40-00 .00	1.00 ea	3,940.40 /ea	3,940

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
000000 General Cond				
Job Requirements	01-65-00 .00	1.00 ls	17,597.00 /ls	17,597
030000 Concrete				
3'6" x 8' Deep Straight Shafts	03-31-00 .00	78.00 ea	2,250.00 /ea	175,500
3'0" x 3'0" Pier Caps	03-31-00 .00	78.00 ea	1,750.00 /ea	136,500
1'6" Perimeter Grade Beams	03-31-00 .00	1,240.00 lf	90.00 /lf	111,600
1'6" Interior Grade Beams	03-31-00 .00	897.00 lf	90.00 /lf	80,730
3'0" Perimeter Grade Beams	03-31-00 .00	70.00 lf	100.00 /lf	7,000
1'0" x 2'0" Grade Beam under arena wall	03-31-00 .00	332.00 lf	90.00 /lf	29,880
Arena Wall (3' x 10")	03-31-00 .00	41.00 cy	742.27 /cy	30,433
5" Slab on Grade	03-31-00 .00	25,114.00 sf	5.50 /sf	138,127
Concrete Column Wraps	03-31-00 .00	18.00 ea	750.00 /ea	13,500
042113 Masonry Clean				
Stone @ Columns	04-21-13 .00	401.00 sf	32.50 /sf	13,033
054500 Misc Metals				
Bollards	32-17-00 .00	8.00 ea	250.00 /ea	2,000
061000 Rough Carp				
In-Wall Blocking @ Door Frames	06-10-00 .00	189.00 bf	2.50 /bf	473
In-Wall Blocking @ Glazing	06-10-00 .00	212.00 bf	2.50 /bf	530
In-Wall Blocking @ Grab Bars	06-10-00 .00	29.00 bf	2.50 /bf	73
IDF/MDF Room 3/4" Plywood	06-10-00 .00	256.00 sf	3.91 /sf	1,000

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
062013 Finish Carp				
Display Cases	06-41-00 .00	90.00 lf	500.00 /lf	45,000
Wood Paneling @ Hospitality Room	06-41-00 .00	1,051.00 sf	23.50 /sf	24,699
Lowers for Concessions	06-41-00 .00	87.00 lf	350.00 /lf	30,450
Vanity in Men's Restroom	06-41-00 .00	24.00 lf	250.00 /lf	6,000
Vanity in Women's Restroom	06-41-00 .00	19.00 lf	250.00 /lf	4,750
071100 Waterproofing				
Caulking @ Exterior Openings	07-92-00 .00	369.00 lf	5.75 /lf	2,122
072123 Insulation				
Simple Saver Insulation	07-21-23 .00	5,588.00 sf	1.35 /sf	7,544
081200 DFH				
Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, Hardware + Install	08-13-00 .00	32.00 ea	2,500.00 /ea	80,000
083300 Coiling Door				
12'0" x 12'0" Overhead Door @ Concession	08-33-00 .00	2.00 ea	3,250.00 /ea	6,500
16'0" x 14'0" Overhead Door	08-33-00 .00	1.00 ea	4,250.00 /ea	4,250
12'0" x 12'0" Overhead Door	08-33-00 .00	1.00 ea	3,250.00 /ea	3,250
088100 Glass				
Aluminum Storefront	08-81-00 .00	189.00 sf	65.00 /sf	12,285
092900 Gypsum Brd				
Interior Gypsum Board Wall Assembly	09-29-00 .00	865.00 lf	100.00 /lf	86,500
Metal Wall Liner Panel	09-29-00 .00	11,384.00 sf	5.00 /sf	56,920
Gypsum Board Ceiling System	09-29-00 .00	1,454.00 sf	6.80 /sf	9,887

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
093000 Tile				
Ceramic Wall Tile @ Restrooms	09-30-00 .00	978.00 sf	8.50 /sf	8,313
096400 Wood Flooring				
Wood Flooring @ Hospitality Room	09-64-00 .00	727.00 sf	12.00 /sf	8,724
096500 Flooring				
2x6 TREK Board Base	09-65-00 .00	865.00 lf	5.00 /lf	4,325
099000 Painting				
Paint Gypsum Board Partitions + Ceilings	09-90-00 .00	20,954.00 sf	1.22 /sf	25,564
Paint Hollow Metal Doors + Frames	09-90-00 .00	32.00 ea	95.00 /ea	3,040
102113 TPA				
Solid Plastic Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored	10-21-13 .00	24.00 ea	1,850.00 /ea	44,400
Solid Plastic HC Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored	10-21-13 .00	5.00 ea	2,250.00 /ea	11,250
Solid Plastic Toilet Compartments, Urinal Screen	10-21-13 .00	5.00 ea	750.00 /ea	3,750
36" Grab Bar	10-28-13 .00	5.00 ea	36.45 /ea	182
42" Grab Bar	10-28-13 .00	5.00 ea	38.60 /ea	193
Toilet Tissue Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	30.00 ea	120.33 /ea	3,610
Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	29.00 ea	27.40 /ea	795
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	24.00 ea	402.50 /ea	9,660
Paper Towel Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	9.00 ea	52.82 /ea	475
Trash Receptacle, Freestanding	10-28-13 .00	7.00 ea	250.00 /ea	1,750
Soap Dispenser, Manual	10-28-13 .00	9.00 ea	67.93 /ea	611
Framed Mirror	10-28-13 .00	9.00 ea	300.00 /ea	2,700

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
104116 FEC				
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher (10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF	10-44-00 .00	11.00 ea	231.95 /ea	2,551
116813 Ext Athletic				
Rodeo Arena Outdoor	11-68-13 .00	1.00 ls	100,000.00 /ls	100,000
Rodeo Arena Indoor	11-68-13 .00	1.00 ls	175,000.00 /ls	175,000
Concession Stand Equipment	11-68-13 .00	1.00 ls	20,000.00 /ls	20,000
133416 Grandstand				
Bleachers (1500 seats + announcer platform)	13-34-16 .00	1,500.00 seat	200.00 /seat	300,000
133419 Metal Bldg				
Metal Building_Fabrication Only	13-34-19 .00	84,247.00 sf	17.00 /sf	1,432,199
Metal Building_Erection Only	13-34-19 .00	84,247.00 sf	10.00 /sf	842,470
211200 Fire Protect				
Fire Sprinkler System	21-13-00 .00	31,000.00 gsf	5.00 /gsf	155,000
220500 Plumbing				
Plumbing	22-11-00 .00	1.00 ls	264,500.00 /ls	264,500
230500 HVAC				
HVAC	23-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	149,500.00 /ls	149,500
260500 Electrical				
Electrical	26-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	##### /ls	1,076,413
270500 Datacom				
Communications	27-10-00 .00	1.00 ls	332,622.00 /ls	332,622
281300 Access Cntrl				
Access Control System	28-13-00 .00	1.00 ls	407,902.00 /ls	407,902

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
311100 Sitework				
Arena Dirt Floor	31-22-13 .00	61,302.00 sf	1.50 /sf	91,954
323100 Fencing				
6' Ornamental Black Iron Fencing	32-31-00 .00	115.00 lf	125.00 /lf	14,375
Railing @ Concrete Wall	32-31-00 .00	332.00 lf	115.00 /lf	38,180
Tie Rail @ West Warm Up Area	32-31-00 .00	1.00 ls	35,000.00 /ls	35,000
330000 Utilities				
Site Utilities	33-10-00 .00	1.00 ls	13,500.00 /ls	13,500

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
000000 General Cond				
Job Requirements	01-65-00 .00	1.00 ls	3,749.00 /ls	3,749
030000 Concrete				
2'6" Interior Grade Beams	03-31-00 .00	430.00 lf	95.00 /lf	40,850
1'6" Interior Grade Beams	03-31-00 .00	98.00 lf	90.00 /lf	8,820
1'6" Perimeter Grade Beams	03-31-00 .00	381.00 lf	90.00 /lf	34,290
3'0" x 3'0" Pier Cap	03-31-00 .00	15.00 ea	1,750.00 /ea	26,250
5" Slab on Grade	03-31-00 .00	3,356.00 sf	5.50 /sf	18,458
Concrete Column Wraps	03-31-00 .00	10.00 ea	750.10 /ea	7,501
054500 Misc Metals				
Bollards	32-17-00 .00	12.00 ea	250.00 /ea	3,000
061000 Rough Carp				
Plywood Backing in Tack Rooms	06-10-00 .00	2,176.00 sf	3.91 /sf	8,504
062013 Finish Carp				
Roofing Lids @ Tack Rooms	07-46-00 .00	1,710.00 sf	15.00 /sf	25,650
081200 DFH				
Tack Room Sliding Doors	08-13-00 .00	12.00 ea	3,500.00 /ea	42,000
092900 Gypsum Brd				
Tack Room Finish Allowance	09-29-00 .00	1.00 ls	18,000.00 /ls	18,000
Light Gauge Metal Stud Framing @ Tack Rooms	09-29-00 .00	517.00 lf	100.00 /lf	51,700
104116 FEC				
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher (10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF	10-44-00 .00	4.00 ea	231.95 /ea	928
116813 Ext Athletic				
12x12 Premier Stalls with Feeders	11-68-13 .00	42.00 ea	3,288.98 /ea	138,137

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
116813 Ext Athletic				
Saddle Racks	11-68-13 .00	42.00 ea	200.00 /ea	8,400
133419 Metal Bldg				
Metal Building_Fabrication Only	13-34-19 .00	18,377.00 sf	17.00 /sf	312,409
Metal Building_Erection Only	13-34-19 .00	18,377.00 sf	10.00 /sf	183,770
220500 Plumbing				
Plumbing	22-11-00 .00	1.00 ls	121,359.50 /ls	121,360
230500 HVAC				
HVAC	23-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	51,750.00 /ls	51,750
260500 Electrical				
Electrical	26-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	221,246.25 /ls	221,246
270500 Datacom				
Communications	27-10-00 .00	1.00 ls	10,000.00 /ls	10,000
281300 Access Cntrl				
Access Control System	28-13-00 .00	1.00 ls	52,200.00 /ls	52,200
311100 Sitework				
Horse Stalls - Dirt	31-22-13 .00	5,982.00 sf	1.50 /sf	8,973
323100 Fencing				
3 Rail Pipe Fencing (2 3/8" Drill Pipe)	32-31-00 .00	346.00 lf	75.00 /lf	25,950
330000 Utilities				
Site Utilities	33-10-00 .00	1.00 ls	7,500.00 /ls	7,500

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
030000 Concrete				
5'0" x 2'0" Interior Footing @ Columns	03-31-00 .00	42.00 lf	100.00 /lf	4,200
1'6" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam	03-31-00 .00	545.00 lf	85.00 /lf	46,325
3'0" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam	03-31-00 .00	51.00 lf	85.00 /lf	4,335
4'0" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam	03-31-00 .00	11.00 lf	95.00 /lf	1,045
6'0" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam	03-31-00 .00	49.00 lf	100.00 /lf	4,900
5" Slab on Grade	03-31-00 .00	11,334.00 sf	5.50 /sf	62,337
5" Slab on Grade @ Covered Porch Area	03-31-00 .00	1,871.00 sf	5.50 /sf	10,291
054500 Misc Metals				
Support, Operable Partition	05-50-00 .00	103.00 lf	250.00 /lf	25,750
061000 Rough Carp				
In-Wall Blocking @ Door Frames	06-10-00 .00	372.00 bf	2.50 /bf	930
In-Wall Blocking @ Glazing	06-10-00 .00	230.00 bf	2.50 /bf	575
In-Wall Blocking @ Grab Bars	06-10-00 .00	21.00 bf	2.50 /bf	53
In-Wall Blocking @ Urinal Screens & Toilet Partitions	06-10-00 .00	26.00 bf	2.50 /bf	65
In-Wall Blocking @ Markerboards	06-10-00 .00	314.00 bf	2.50 /bf	785
IDF/MDF Room 3/4" Plywood	06-10-00 .00	256.00 sf	3.91 /sf	1,000
062013 Finish Carp				
Lower Cabinets for Classrooms	06-41-00 .00	133.00 lf	350.00 /lf	46,550
Lowers for Kitchen Area	06-41-00 .00	50.00 lf	125.00 /lf	6,250
Lowers for Multi-Purpose Prep Space	06-41-00 .00	92.00 lf	350.00 /lf	32,200
Vanity in Men's Restroom	06-41-00 .00	11.00 lf	250.00 /lf	2,750

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
062013 Finish Carp				
Vanity in Women's Restroom	06-41-00 .00	8.00 lf	250.00 /lf	2,000
071100 Waterproofing				
Caulking @ Exterior Openings	07-92-00 .00	402.00 lf	5.75 /lf	2,312
081200 DFH				
Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, Hardware + Install	08-13-00 .00	9.00 ea	2,500.00 /ea	22,500
083300 Coiling Door				
7'0" Overhead Counter Door @ Kitchen (Exterior)	08-33-00 .00	1.00 ea	3,500.00 /ea	3,500
9'0" Overhead Counter Door @ Kitchen (Interior)	08-33-00 .00	1.00 ea	4,000.00 /ea	4,000
088100 Glass				
Aluminum Doors, Hardware + Install	08-81-00 .00	4.00 ea	3,000.00 /ea	12,000
092900 Gypsum Brd				
Interior Gypsum Board Wall Assembly	09-29-00 .00	494.00 lf	125.00 /lf	61,750
Perimeter Wall Assembly with Metal Wall Panel	09-29-00 .00	456.00 lf	130.00 /lf	59,280
Gypsum Board Ceiling System	09-29-00 .00	558.00 sf	6.80 /sf	3,794
2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile	09-51-00 .00	6,378.00 sf	4.15 /sf	26,469
2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile @ Kitchen Area	09-51-00 .00	638.00 sf	4.50 /sf	2,871
093000 Tile				
Ceramic Floor Tile in Remainder of Building (Excludes Restrooms)	09-30-00 .00	10,421.00 sf	8.50 /sf	88,579
Ceramic Floor Tile in Restrooms and Unisex Restroom	09-30-00 .00	559.00 sf	8.50 /sf	4,752
Ceramic Wall Tile - Wet Wall Only (Restrooms)	09-30-00 .00	278.00 sf	8.50 /sf	2,363
096500 Flooring				
Resilient Base, 4"	09-65-00 .00	843.00 lf	1.82 /lf	1,534

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
099000 Painting				
Paint Gypsum Board Partitions + Ceilings	09-90-00 .00	19,558.00 sf	1.22 /sf	23,861
Paint Hollow Metal Doors + Frames	09-90-00 .00	9.00 ea	94.89 /ea	854
102113 TPA				
Solid Plastic Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored	10-21-13 .00	4.00 ea	1,850.00 /ea	7,400
Solid Plastic HC Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored	10-21-13 .00	2.00 ea	2,250.00 /ea	4,500
36" Grab Bar	10-28-13 .00	3.00 ea	36.45 /ea	109
42" Grab Bar	10-28-13 .00	3.00 ea	38.60 /ea	116
Toilet Tissue Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	7.00 ea	120.33 /ea	842
Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	7.00 ea	27.40 /ea	192
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	4.00 ea	402.50 /ea	1,610
Paper Towel Dispenser	10-28-13 .00	13.00 ea	52.82 /ea	687
Trash Receptacle, Freestanding	10-28-13 .00	3.00 ea	250.00 /ea	750
Soap Dispenser, Manual	10-28-13 .00	13.00 ea	68.00 /ea	884
Framed Mirror	10-28-13 .00	6.00 ea	300.00 /ea	1,800
102226 Operable Wall				
Operable Partitions (3), Manual	10-22-26 .00	1,404.00 sf	40.00 /sf	56,160
104116 FEC				
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher (10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF	10-44-00 .00	6.00 ea	231.95 /ea	1,392
133419 Metal Bldg				
Metal Building_Fabrication Only	13-34-19 .00	11,417.00 sf	20.25 /sf	231,194
Metal Building_Erection Only	13-34-19 .00	11,417.00 sf	10.00 /sf	114,170

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
133419 Metal Bldg Covered Porch_Fabrication + Erection	13-34-19 .00	2,414.00 sf	30.25 /sf	73,024
220500 Plumbing Plumbing	22-11-00 .00	1.00 ls	115,000.00 /ls	115,000
230500 HVAC HVAC	23-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	287,500.00 /ls	287,500
260500 Electrical Electrical	26-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	327,628.95 /ls	327,629
270500 Datacom Communications	27-10-00 .00	1.00 ls	48,864.76 /ls	48,865
281300 Access Cntrl Access Control System	28-13-00 .00	1.00 ls	74,988.00 /ls	74,988

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
030000 Concrete				
3'0" x 2'0" Grade Beam	03-31-00	34.00 lf	85.00 /lf	2,890
	.00			
1'6" Perimeter Grade Beam	03-31-00	212.00 lf	85.00 /lf	18,020
	.00			
5" Slab on Grade	03-31-00	3,142.00 sf	5.50 /sf	17,281
	.00			
054500 Misc Metals				
Bollards	32-17-00	1.00 ls	1,000.00 /ls	1,000
	.00			
061000 Rough Carp				
In-Wall Blocking @ Grab Bars	06-10-00	8.00 bf	2.50 /bf	20
	.00			
In-Wall Blocking @ Marker Boards	06-10-00	20.00 bf	2.50 /bf	50
	.00			
In-Wall Blocking @ Upper Cabinets	06-10-00	6.00 bf	2.67 /bf	16
	.00			
In-Wall Blocking @ Door Frames	06-10-00	117.00 bf	2.50 /bf	293
	.00			
IDF/MDF Room 3/4" Plywood	06-10-00	128.00 sf	8.30 /sf	1,063
	.00			
062013 Finish Carp				
Lower Cabinets for Classrooms	06-41-00	18.00 lf	350.00 /lf	6,300
	.00			
Upper Cabinets for Classrooms	06-41-00	6.00 lf	275.00 /lf	1,650
	.00			
071100 Waterproofing				
Caulking @ Exterior Openings	07-92-00	109.00 lf	5.75 /lf	627
	.00			
081200 DFH				
Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, Hardware + Install	08-13-00	11.00 ea	2,500.00 /ea	27,500
	.00			
083300 Coiling Door				
8'0" x 8'0" Overhead Door, Manual	08-33-00	1.00 ea	5,500.00 /ea	5,500
	.00			
092900 Gypsum Brd				
Interior Gypsum Board Wall Assembly	09-29-00	130.00 lf	125.00 /lf	16,250
	.00			

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
092900 Gypsum Brd				
Perimeter Wall Assembly with Metal Wall Panel	09-29-00	217.00 lf	75.00 /lf	16,275
	.00			
Gypsum Board Ceiling System	09-29-00	118.00 sf	6.80 /sf	802
	.00			
2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile	09-51-00	1,133.00 sf	4.15 /sf	4,702
	.00			
096500 Flooring				
Resilient Base, 4"	09-65-00	163.00 lf	1.82 /lf	297
	.00			
096700 Fluid Floor				
Seal Concrete	09-67-00	2,762.00 sf	1.15 /sf	3,176
	.00			
099000 Painting				
Paint Gypsum Board Partitions + Ceilings	09-90-00	7,058.00 sf	1.22 /sf	8,611
	.00			
Paint Hollow Metal Doors + Frames	09-90-00	11.00 ea	95.00 /ea	1,045
	.00			
102113 TPA				
36" Grab Bar	10-28-13	1.00 ea	36.45 /ea	36
	.00			
42" Grab Bar	10-28-13	1.00 ea	38.60 /ea	39
	.00			
Toilet Tissue Dispenser	10-28-13	1.00 ea	120.33 /ea	120
	.00			
Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	10-28-13	1.00 ea	27.40 /ea	27
	.00			
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser	10-28-13	1.00 ea	402.50 /ea	403
	.00			
Paper Towel Dispenser	10-28-13	2.00 ea	52.82 /ea	106
	.00			
Trash Receptacle, Freestanding	10-28-13	2.00 ea	250.00 /ea	500
	.00			
Soap Dispenser, Manual	10-28-13	2.00 ea	67.93 /ea	136
	.00			
Framed Mirror	10-28-13	1.00 ea	300.00 /ea	300
	.00			
Mop Holder	10-28-13	1.00 ea	250.00 /ea	250
	.00			

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
102113 TPA				
Shower Curtain Rod	10-28-13 .00	1.00 ea	57.00 /ea	57
104116 FEC				
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher (10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF	10-44-00 .00	3.00 ea	231.95 /ea	696
105600 Shelving				
Metal Storage Shelving	10-56-00 .00	18.00 lf	325.00 /lf	5,850
133419 Metal Bldg				
Metal Building_Fabrication Only	13-34-19 .00	3,050.00 sf	35.00 /sf	106,750
Metal Building_Erection Only	13-34-19 .00	3,050.00 sf	10.00 /sf	30,500
Covered Porch_Fabrication + Erection	13-34-19 .00	84.00 sf	45.00 /sf	3,780
220500 Plumbing				
Plumbing	22-11-00 .00	1.00 ls	57,500.00 /ls	57,500
230500 HVAC				
HVAC	23-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	92,000.00 /ls	92,000
260500 Electrical				
Electrical	26-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	174,113.68 /ls	174,114
281300 Access Cntrl				
Access Control System	28-13-00 .00	1.00 ls	8,980.00 /ls	8,980

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
000000 General Cond				
Job Requirements	01-65-00 .00	1.00 ls	1,137.00 /ls	1,137
030000 Concrete				
2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam	03-31-00 .00	353.00 lf	85.00 /lf	30,005
5' Concrete Walk @ Perimeter of Building	03-31-00 .00	4,400.00 sf	5.50 /sf	24,200
5" Slab on Grade (Areas not Covered by Pea Gravel)	03-31-00 .00	1,456.00 sf	5.50 /sf	8,008
133413 Greenhouse				
Greenhouses (1) (40x100)	13-34-13 .00	4,000.00 sf	45.94 /sf	183,770
220500 Plumbing				
Plumbing	22-11-00 .00	1.00 ls	12,000.00 /ls	12,000
230500 HVAC				
HVAC	23-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	18,000.00 /ls	18,000
260500 Electrical				
Electrical	26-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	125,511.25 /ls	125,511
270500 Datacom				
Communications	27-05-00 .00	1.00 ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
281300 Access Cntrl				
Access Control System	28-13-00 .00	1.00 ls	8,980.00 /ls	8,980
328000 Landscaping				
Pea Gravel	32-15-00 .00	5,816.00 sf	3.00 /sf	17,448

Spreadsheet Level	Phase	Takeoff Quantity	Total Cost/Unit	Total Amount
133413 Greenhouse Greenhouses (1) (40x100)	13-34-13 .00	4,000.00 sf	45.94 /sf	183,770

TOTAL PROJECT COST

TAB 6

TOTAL PROJECT COST

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$19,380,356
Alternates 1, 2A and 2B as described in the Design	
Development Submittal Documents:	Included above
CMR Pre-Construction Services	\$10,000
Owner's Construction Contingency:	\$581,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$1,223,995
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$250,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$200,000
Project Contingency:	\$160,649
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$0
Public Art	\$194,000
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$22,000,000

COST COMPARISON

Summary Chart Comparing Costs to Similar Projects per Building

- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn
- Landscape
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (*Base Scope*) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)

TAB 7

Cost Comparison: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn and Learning Center (Alternate 1)

Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn

PROJECT/FACILITY NAME	GIBBS RANCH MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER AND RODEO TEAM STALL BARN	MULERLDER RODEO PRACTICE FACILITY	MASHBURN EVENT CENTER & RODEO ARENA
OWNER	SHSU	Southern Arkansas University	City of Childress, TX
LOCATION	Huntsville, TX	Magnolia, AR	Childress, TX
DATE OF COMPLETION	2023	2013	2016
PROJECT SIZE (GSF)	103,580	78,921	82,375
ESTIMATED COST	\$8,184,878	\$3,551,445	\$5,000,000
COST/SF	\$79	\$45	\$61
ESCALATED TO 2022	\$8,184,878	\$5,204,150	\$6,408,208
ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF	\$96	\$66	\$78

Learning Center (Alternate 1)

PROJECT/FACILITY NAME	GIBBS RANCH LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)	Brayton Rescue Classroom & Training Campus	Nuclear Engineering move to The Animal Industries Building
OWNER	SHSU	Texas A&M University	Texas A&M University
LOCATION	Huntsville, TX	College Station, Texas	College Station, Texas
DATE OF COMPLETION	2023	2016	2016
PROJECT SIZE (GSF)	11,356	12,000	41,000
ESTIMATED COST	\$2,340,921	\$2,700,000	\$11,500,000
COST/SF	\$206	\$225	\$280
ESCALATED TO 2022	\$2,340,921	\$3,956,476	\$16,851,450
ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF	\$207	\$330	\$411

Cost Comparison: *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)* and *Greenhouse A and B (Alternate 2B)*

Headhouse (Alternate 2A)

PROJECT/FACILITY NAME	GIBBS RANCH HEADHOUSE (Alternate 2A)	AGRILIFE GENOMIC & BIOINFORMATICS SERVICES (TxGen)	AGRICULTURAL HEADHOUSE
OWNER	SHSU	Texas A&M University	Prairie View A&M University
LOCATION	Huntsville, TX	College Station, Texas	Prairie View, Texas
DATE OF COMPLETION	2023	2019	2005
PROJECT SIZE (GSF)	3,116	7,100	2,400
ESTIMATED COST	\$749,836	\$1,600,000	\$200,000
COST/SF	\$241	\$225	\$83
ESCALATED TO 2022	\$749,836	\$1,752,996	\$293,072
ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF	\$247	\$247	\$122

Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)

PROJECT/FACILITY NAME	GIBBS RANCH GREENHOUSE A (Base Scope) and GREENHOUSE B (Alternate 2B)	International Goat Research Center Addition	AGRICULTURAL GREENHOUSE
OWNER	SHSU	Prairie View A&M University	Prairie View A&M University
LOCATION	Huntsville, TX	Prairie View, Texas	Prairie View, Texas
DATE OF COMPLETION	2023	2017	2005
PROJECT SIZE (GSF)	8,000	2,400	2,400
ESTIMATED COST	\$752,661	\$500,000	\$68,000
COST/SF	\$94	\$208	\$28
ESCALATED TO 2022	\$752,661	\$610,305	\$99,645
ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF	\$94	\$254	\$42

PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

Project Milestone Dates

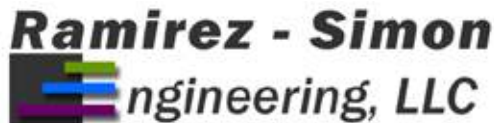
TAB 8

The major milestone dates are as follows:

Board of Regent Approval of Design Development Submittal	2/17/22
Construction Document Phase Begins	2/21/22
Owner Approves Guaranteed Maximum Price	4/1/22
Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase Issued	4/18/22
A-E Completes Construction Documents	5/16/22
Owner Accepts Substantial Completion	4/21/23
Owner Occupancy	5/19/23
Final Completion	5/22/23

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

TAB 9



December 15, 2021

Glen Calvert, PE Priefert
Complex Designs P.O.
Box 1540
Mt. Pleasant, TX 75455

Subject: SHSU Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Dear Glen,

Ramirez Simon Engineering is providing this environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of this project to describe the applicable alternative energy options considered for this project. We are designing to meet or exceed the energy codes required by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and will provide the appropriate SECO forms at the completion of the design phase.

New Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) equipment will meet or exceed the efficiencies required by the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC). The use of energy efficient Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) equipment will be utilized in areas within the Multi-purpose Complex to provide optimal energy performance at part load conditions. Outdoor Air (OA) to occupied spaces will be provided in quantities that will exceed code requirements. We have also included Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) strategies for the Learning Center building that will allow for reduced OA volumes when the spaces are partially occupied or completely unoccupied.

Domestic water heating equipment will meet the requirements established by the IECC.

New energy efficient LED light fixtures will be utilized throughout the facility. Lighting controls are included to optimize (minimize) the energy consumption of the lighting fixtures.

We have contemplated the use of Photovoltaic and Solar Thermal panels and have determined that neither of these options will be economically feasible for this project.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Eduardo J. Ramirez', enclosed within a blue circular scribble.

Eduardo J. Ramirez, PE
Principal

9805 Whithorn Drive • Houston, TX 77095 • (832) 261-1420
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-14781

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

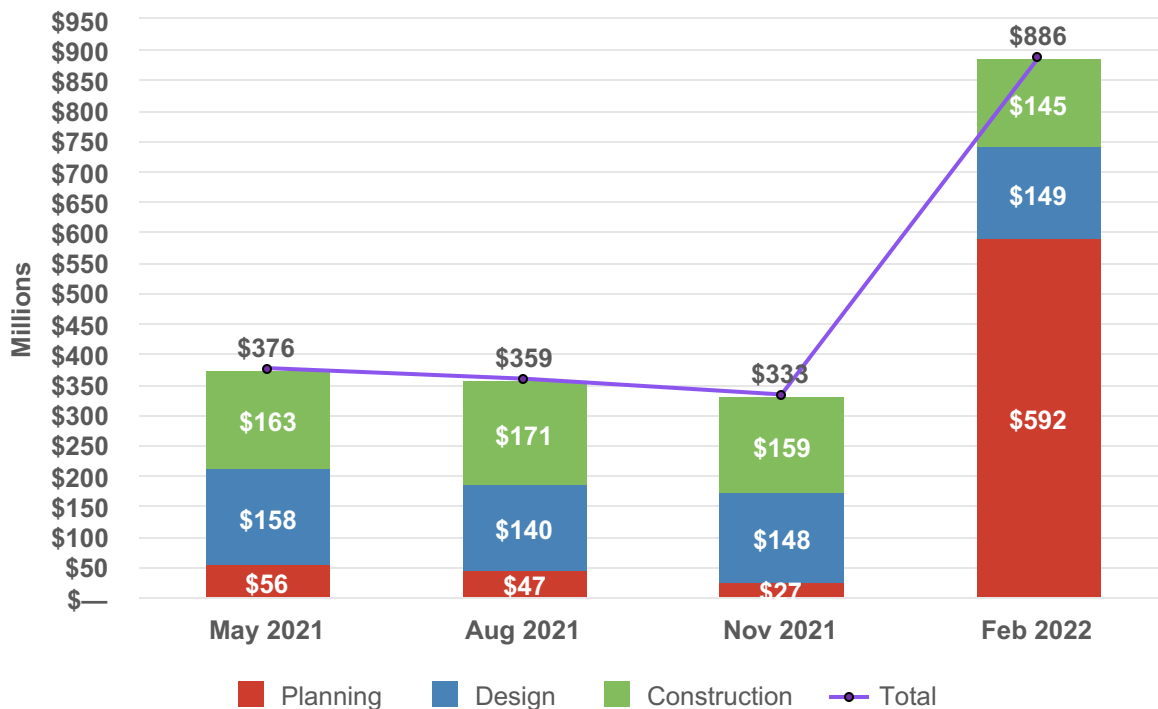
Planning and Construction Report

February 2022

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 79% in the current quarter from \$614 million to \$1,100 million. Active Capital Projects totaling \$886 million of project value in planning, design, or construction, increased 166% from the previous quarter's value of \$333 million. The significant increase in active Capital Project values is driven by the generous appropriation of capital funding by the recently concluded 87th Legislature.

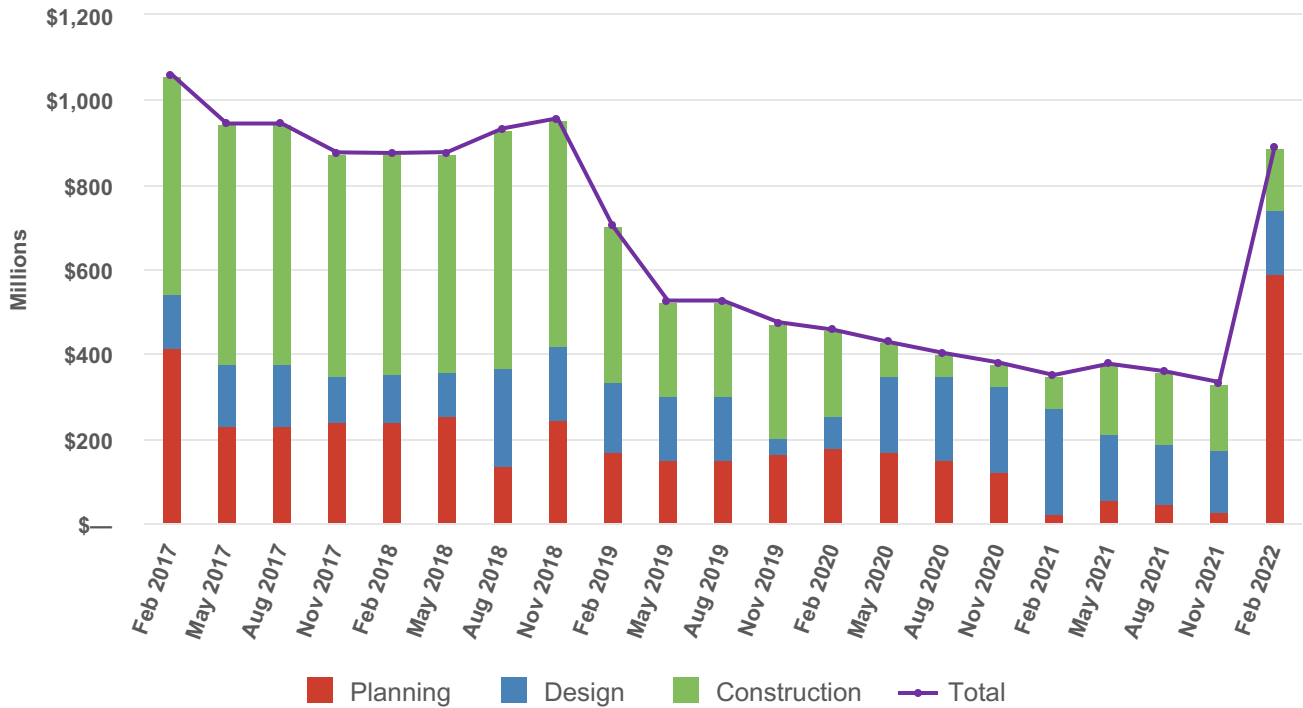
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	15	\$ 592	2117%
Design	11	\$ 149	1%
Construction	17	\$ 145	(9)%
Total:	43	\$ 886	166%

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



The long-term view shows a significant spike for the month of February 2022 that reflects the recent capital funding appropriations.

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 4, 2022

Data is as of January 4, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Workforce Training Center	\$ 37,435,695	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature
LIT	Truck Driving Center	\$ 2,229,344	7-Construction	Delegated	June, 2021	January, 2022	90% complete with construction
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)	\$ 7,417,519	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
LSC-O	Academic Building	\$ 37,435,695	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature
LSC-PA	Allied Health and Sciences Building	\$ 54,826,394	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature and EDA Grants
LSC-PA	Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center	\$ 4,919,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	TBD	TBD	
LSC-PA	Industrial Training Center Renovation	\$ 6,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2021	April, 2022	65% complete with construction
LSC-PA	Ruby Fuller Building Renovation	\$ 7,142,325	8-Close-out	BOR	August, 2020	June, 2021	Working on close-outs
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	\$ 61,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature and other sources
LU	Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022	\$ 1,250,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair and Renovation	\$ 1,550,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Biology Lab Renovation	\$ 2,000,000	4-Schematic Design	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Mechanical System Upgrades	\$ 2,000,500	7-Construction	President	November, 2021	June, 2022	20% complete with construction
LU	SBS Building Envelope Repair	\$ 3,000,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Geology Building Envelope Repair	\$ 2,300,000	8-Close-out	President	October, 2020	July, 2021	Working on close-outs
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System	\$ 6,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	February, 2021	April, 2022	70% complete with construction
LU	Roof Replacements 2020	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	February, 2021	February, 2022	50% complete with construction
LU	Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance	\$ 4,289,271	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2020	February, 2021	Final Report presented at February Board meeting
SHSU	Active Learning Center	\$ 40,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature and other sources
SHSU	College of Medicine Parking Structure	\$ 26,200,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)	\$ 65,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature
SHSU	University Plaza Level 5 Renovation	\$ 1,569,000	6-Construction Documents	President	January, 2022	July, 2022	
SHSU	Electrical Distribution Upgrades	\$ 1,358,000	7-Construction	President	February, 2021	April, 2022	90% complete with construction
SHSU	Natural Science and Art Research Center Art Gallery Renovation	\$ 1,410,000	8-Close-out	President	June, 2021	December, 2021	Working on close-outs
SHSU	North Residence Hall	\$ 62,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2021	July, 2022	53% complete with construction
SHSU	New Parking Structure (Avenue I)	\$ 12,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	January, 2021	May, 2022	77% complete with construction
SHSU	Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion	\$ 9,500,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	January, 2022	July, 2023	
SHSU	Holleman Field Artificial Turf	\$ 2,258,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2021	May, 2022	50% complete with construction
SHSU	Newton Gresham Library Renovation	\$ 15,791,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2020	September, 2021	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation	\$ 15,618,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2020	September, 2021	Working on close-outs
SHSU	East Central Plant Automation Upgrades	\$ 1,387,000	7-Construction	President	April, 2021	May, 2022	66% complete with construction
SHSU	Tennis Complex - Phase 1	\$ 3,585,000	2-Programming	President	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure	\$ 37,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)	\$ 17,200,000	5-Design Development	BOR	March, 2022	March, 2023	Design Development submittal at February Board meeting
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)	\$ 5,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 26,392,165	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature
SRSU	Academic Building	\$ 33,119,359	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 10,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	June, 2021	November, 2022	20% complete with construction
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	March, 2022	85% complete with construction
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	March, 2022	85% complete with construction
TSUS	Field Research Station	\$ 11,230,708	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 4, 2022

Data is as of January 4, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)	\$ 137,409,972	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature and TSUS Bonds
TxST	Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Bldg. 2)	\$ 52,409,972	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th Legislature
TxST	Kerbey Lane Café Renovation (Old Mill Site)	\$ 1,620,467	8-Close-out	President	September, 2021	November, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation)	\$ 3,900,000	6-Construction Documents	President	March, 2022	March, 2023	
TxST	Live Oak Hall (previously Film & TV Studios / Aqua Sports Ctr. Renov.)	\$ 10,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2021	August, 2022	45% complete with construction
TxST	Evans Auditorium Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	February, 2022	August, 2022	
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 18,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	August, 2021	September, 2022	32% complete with construction
TxST	ALERRT Center Office & Parking	\$ 1,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	TBD	TBD	Resolution of easement rights are affecting construction progress
TxST	Anthropology Lab Office Building	\$ 1,900,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	March, 2021	October, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement	\$ 2,200,000	7-Construction	Delegated	November, 2021	May, 2022	4% complete with construction
TxST	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades	\$ 6,000,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	January, 2022	January, 2023	
TxST	JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement	\$ 4,200,000	8-Close-out	President	December, 2020	May, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfigurations	\$ 4,503,772	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2019	July, 2020	Final Report presented at February Board meeting
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities	\$ 5,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing	\$ 96,700,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	\$ 1,470,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	April, 2019	March, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 30,794,386	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	January, 2020	Final Report presented at February Board meeting
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 58,337,748	8-Close-out	BOR	September, 2016	October, 2018	Final Report presented at February Board meeting
TxST	Round Rock Campus Services Building	\$ 6,200,000	8-Close-out	BOR	September, 2020	May, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	Pecan Building (previously University Police Department)	\$ 9,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	October, 2020	October, 2021	Working on close-outs

TOTAL: \$ 1,100,461,292

January 4, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding not secured)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	Music Building	\$ 90,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Capital Campaign In Progress
TxST	Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Addition	\$ 17,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Capital Campaign In Progress

TOTAL: \$ 107,000,000

Detailed Breakdown*

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	15	\$ 592,294,960	53.82%
Design	11	\$ 149,338,000	13.57%
Construction**	17	\$ 144,833,844	13.16%
Post-substantial completion***	18	\$ 213,994,488	19.45%
TOTAL:	61	\$ 1,100,461,292	100%

* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

** See chart below for detail

*** Includes projects in close-out

Projects in Construction

Calendar Year	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion 2022	17	\$ 144,833,844	100.00%
Completion 2023	0	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL:	17	\$ 144,833,844	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Workforce Training Center

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$37,435,695

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 51,300 square foot Workforce Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a two-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

2) Truck Driving Center – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,229,344
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp, Est. Completion: January 18, 2022
Percent Complete: 90%

LIT is renovating the 6,192 gross square foot space existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation will house two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. Work on the project is nearing completion. Furniture delivery is scheduled for early January. The building will be provided with temporary HVAC Roof Top Units (RTUs) for classes to begin on January 18, 2022. Final RTU installation is scheduled to be complete by the end of January.

IV. Completed Projects

3) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Cost: \$7,417,519
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Completion: October 30, 2019
Percent Complete: 100%

The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student

Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included the demolition of the existing TA-1 Building. The Project is in the warranty phase. The remaining issues with the manufacturer's roof warranty have been resolved and project close-out is in progress.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$37,435,695

The 51,141 square foot Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. Due to the merging of three separate buildings to create one facility, there are multiple support columns located in the middle of many classrooms causing visual challenges. The new facility will give students access to modern classrooms, labs, and the latest innovations in teaching technology, and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, the Information Technology Department and Human Resources. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$54,826,394

The new 74,391 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Proctor Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space. Local demand for nursing classes continues to rise and the college is operating at full capacity. The present 8,268 square foot facility was built in 1998 and is no longer adequate in size to accommodate the increase in enrollment and demand for this program. It also does not provide space for any additional allied health programs. The addition will house future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include: Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), Surgery Technology and a Business Services Suite for campus-wide Services. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center

Architect: PDG Architects Est. Cost: \$4,919,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD
Phase: Construction Documents

Lamar State College-Port Arthur received a grant from the Economic Development Administration of the U.S. Department of Commerce to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. Port Arthur is rapidly becoming the Liquid Natural Gas (LNG) export capital of the United States. Golden Pass LNG and Sempra Energy are adding liquefaction and export capabilities in the area with a combined construction cost of \$20 Billion. These projects require a projected workforce of over 13,000 craftsmen, and more than 1,600 CDL operators. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing as the Texas Department of Public Safety currently has a backlog for skills examination.

III. Construction Phase

3) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects
Contractor: H.B. Neild, Inc.
Percent Complete: 65%

Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Est. Completion: April 2022

The Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce awarded \$4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center will be located in the existing Armory Building, which is currently inactive. Built in 1928, it was previously used for welding courses. Interior framing in the existing building is complete. Structural Steel on the Pre-Engineered Metal Building addition is 75% complete.

IV. Completed Projects

4) Ruby Fuller Building Renovation

Architect: Sigma Engineers
Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction
Percent Complete: 100%

Est. Cost: \$7,142,325
Completion: June 30, 2021

The Ruby Fuller Building Renovation project achieved substantial completion on June 30, 2021. The project closeout is underway.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar University
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022 – Project performed under President's Authority

Programmer: N/A Est. Cost: \$1,250,000

Replacement of the Gentry Hall roof was completed in 2020. The next priorities are the replacement of roofs at Combs Hall and Morris Hall. The project scope is to replace shingles on all roofed structures at these two residence halls, as well as demolition of the rear cupola at Combs Hall and replacement with a hipped roof to correct long-term structural beam problems.

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation

Programmer: TBD Est. Cost: \$61,000,000

The proposed renovation of the existing library focuses on replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, and the renovation of all eight floors. A new Digital Learning Center was previously envisioned as a stand-alone building, but further consideration resulted in a plan to co-locate a new Center with the library for functional efficiency and compatibility with existing programs. Lamar University's Center for Distance Education is currently housed in several buildings, none of which is functionally suited to the expanding needs of online course/program design, development, delivery, enrollment management, and marketing. Growth trajectories in online enrollment, faculty, staff, program development, public-private partnerships, and supportive technologies all point to the need for the project. The 87th legislature approved bond funding of \$44.9M. The total revised budget is an estimate and will be confirmed during the programming phase. The balance of the final budget will be funded by HEF, Auxiliary funds, and gifts. Although a summary program for a new Digital Learning facility was completed in 2019, it will be revised along with complete programming for the Library renovation. Programming is expected to begin mid-late February.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

3) Biology Lab Renovation – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect/Engineer: E&C Engineers/Scientia Est. Cost: \$2,000,000
Design Stage: Schematic Design

Lamar has begun the process of decommissioning the Hayes Biology Building, built in 1968. Most of the Biology lab classes have relocated to the new Science and Technology building. Planning efforts are underway to move Biology faculty to

the Tom Maes Building for better proximity to their instructional labs. Several faculty continue to maintain lab space in the Hayes building for non-sponsored research. After initial evaluation, LU will convert existing underutilized space in the Chemistry Building to accommodate the Biology research needs. A very high-level assessment has been performed by an MEP engineer and includes several options that are currently being considered. Programming and schematic design options are scheduled to be completed in late January.

4) Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair & Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PDG Est. Cost: \$1,550,000
Design Stage: Construction Documents

During the summer 2018 flooring replacement project at Campbell Hall, significant structural damage from water infiltration was discovered in Building 28. At that time, a decision was made to shutter the entire building and create a new project to repair mold and water damage and then replace interior finishes. The design was completed, and the project was bid twice but came in over budget both times. Consequently, the project was put on hold in early 2020. The project is now ready to resume with an increased budget. The original scope entailed the replacement and upgrade of interior flooring, replacement of mold-damaged siding, interior drywall, and structural members. Additional scope will include upgrading of all interior lighting as well as exterior corridor lighting. Construction documents are nearing completion.

5) SBS Building Envelope Repair– Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$3,000,000
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. The building was envisioned in early LU Master Plans and is an exemplary example of mid-century modernism, along with its sister facility, the Geology Building. Over time, components of each building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly and will continue to do so unless addressed. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, both buildings continue to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. A building envelope specialist conducted an assessment in 2019 and their report concluded that the best option is to remove all face brick, create a cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replace all windows and flashing. Due to limited funding, Lamar chose to complete the Geology Building first and work is nearing conclusion on that project. The project has been reviewed by the Texas Historical Commission. The project scope will be very similar to the Geology project but will also include correction of drainage and grading issues around the SBS. Construction Documents are nearing completion. Construction is scheduled to start immediately at the end of the spring semester.

III. Construction Phase

6) Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$6,500,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: April 2022
Percent Complete: 70%

The Mary and John Gray Library, built in 1976, retains most of its original major building systems that are past the end of their useful life. The building is eight stories, houses significant collections and student services, and does not have a fire sprinkler system. Due to the extended timeframe necessary to obtain funding for the larger project entailing full building upgrades and construction of a Digital Learning Center, LU moved forward with installation of a sprinkler system in the Library. In addition to providing a sprinkler system throughout the Library, the project entails upgrades to the primary electrical systems and some amount of ceiling replacement. The new generator and transformer have been installed. All remaining overhead sprinkler line installation was completed over the winter break. Upgrades to the freight elevator have been completed and it is back in operation. Masonry for the new service yard enclosure has started. The project remains on schedule.

7) Mechanical System Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: AEI Est. Cost: \$2,000,500
Contractor: A/W Mechanical Services, L.P. Est. Completion: June 2022
Percent Complete: 20%

Campus building mechanical equipment is aging, and in some cases failing due to deterioration. LU Facilities Management has identified priorities for equipment replacement. This project entails replacing 22 air handling units and related fan coils or heating coils in five buildings. The engineer performed an onsite assessment of existing conditions in July and final construction document were advertised for competitive sealed proposals in October. The project was awarded in early November and work got underway immediately. All add alternates were accepted and are part of the scope. All freezes and valve replacements were completed in December. A ladder and platform for the Theater building was installed in December. All HVAC units have been ordered and first shipments should start arriving toward the end of February. Per the manufacturer’s representatives, there may be delays to delivery of some units but impact to schedule is unknown at this time.

8) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,500,000
Contractor: Gutier, LLC Est. Completion: Feb. 2022
Percent Complete: 50%

LU Facilities identified Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings as the next highest priorities for roof replacements. The Archer Physics building is fully complete with the installation of the metal edge banding. The new

roof membrane on the Otho Plummer building was completed in December and the roof is fully dried-in. Trim and edge banding remains to be completed. Limited work has been completed on the Carl Parker building, and the overall project has been significantly impacted by roofing material shortages and fabrication delays. If the current estimated shipping times hold, the project should be complete in February 2022.

IV. Completed Projects

9) Geology Building Envelope Repair – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL	Est. Cost:	\$2,300,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.	Completion:	July 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

Substantial Completion was achieved on July 15, 2021, and the building was re-occupied shortly thereafter. The project is in the close-out phase.

V. Final Reports

10) Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance

Architect: Huitt-Zollars	Est. Cost:	\$4,289,271
Contractor: CMOST	Completion:	February 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

The project is complete and the one-year warranty walk will be conducted in late January. The LEED certification status is pending. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Active Learning Center

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

This project will construct and equip a facility to more adequately support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A feasibility study is being conducted to determine whether the existing Academic Building III can be renovated and expanded to meet programmatic needs. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Tuition Revenue Bonds, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, and Higher Education Funds. The project will be initiated in Fiscal Year (FY) 2022.

2) Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$65,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Nursing and Health Promotions programs, which are already at capacity, will need to expand to meet growing demand for training in these fields. Additional programs include Master of Occupational Therapy, Sports Medicine, expansion of Kinesiology, Physician Assistant, and Master of Public Health. These and other health related programs will require additional teaching, laboratory, research, and professional office space. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Tuition Revenue Bonds. The project will be initiated in FY 2022 following an update to the existing program of requirements.

3) College of Medicine Parking Structure

Programmer: TBD Est. Cost: \$26,200,000

Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Allied Health Sciences Building within an existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. It is anticipated that this new parking structure will provide approximately 1,000 parking spaces. The project will be initiated in FY 2022 following a brief programming effort.

4) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)

Programmer: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$5,000,000

Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility and an

equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts. Design is anticipated to commence in Fiscal Year 2022.

5) Tennis Complex, Phase 1 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$3,585,000

The new Tennis Complex will host the University’s Tennis program. To maximize utilization of existing assets, the project has been relocated to the site of the existing McAdams Tennis Courts. The new program will be developed by the Architect as part of their design services. The project will improve six existing tennis courts, provide new spectator seating with amenities, and construct a new locker room building.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

6) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Architect: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$17,200,000
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke, L.P. Est. Completion: March 24, 2023
Design Stage: Design Development

The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs will be located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of sitework and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities. An add alternate for the Learning Center building will be incorporated into the project if sufficient savings are identified during bidding. The estimated total project cost will be funded by TSUS Bonds and gifts. Schematic Design began in August 2021 and Design Development Documents will be submitted for approval at the February 2022 Board Meeting.

7) Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion

Architect: Stantec Architecture, Inc. Est. Cost: \$9,500,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: July 14, 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will address the University’s current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It will repurpose a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovate the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose and staff support areas. An addition will house a new basketball court for intramural competition. Construction Documents are 90-percent complete, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal is being prepared. Notice to Proceed to Construction is anticipated on January 31, 2022.

8) University Plaza Level 5 Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$1,569,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: July 22, 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will renovate Level 5 of the University Plaza building for use by the University Advancement Development Group. The project includes the selective demolition of existing office suites to create an open office layout with perimeter private offices and the addition of conference and break rooms. Upgrades to existing mechanical, electrical and fire alarm systems are included in the scope of work. Contractors’ proposals were received in December 2021 and the Notice to Proceed to Construction is anticipated on January 14, 2022.

III. Construction Phase

9) East Central Plant Automation Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Energy Engineering Assoc. Est. Cost: \$1,387,000
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries Est. Completion: May 26, 2022
Percent Complete: 66%

Except for equipment installed as part of the East Plant Expansion project, the University’s East Central Plant is not under automatic control. Chillers, pumps, and valves must all be manually manipulated by technicians to compensate for variations in campus chilled water demand. This results in operational and energy use inefficiencies. This project will replace existing chilled water pumps and valves, install automatic digital controls, and reconfigure the plant’s chilled water header to allow for efficient, fully automated operation of the plant.

10) Electrical Distribution Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Dabhi Engineering Associates Est. Cost: \$1,917,000
Contractor: C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. Est. Completion: April 2, 2022
Percent Complete: 90%

This project completes the University’s campus-wide electrical system improvements by replacing all remaining University-owned 4,160-volt electrical distribution with new 13.2 kilovolt components. The resulting system will be more reliable and efficient. Wire pulls and terminations were completed during scheduled power outages in December 2021. Remaining work includes installation of two permanent transformers and demolition of existing gear and overhead electrical distribution.

11) Holleman Field Artificial Turf – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,258,000
Contractor: Crockett Construction / FieldTurf Est. Completion: May 27, 2022
Percent Complete: 50%

The growth of the University’s intramural athletics programs has put pressure on existing recreational sports venues. Heavy use of Holleman Field has made it difficult to maintain the baseball/softball field’s natural turf. The project will replace the field’s existing turf with artificial turf and improve site drainage and perimeter fencing. A recent City of Huntsville determination requiring the installation of a detention storage pond will extend completion of site drainage work into January 2022.

12) New Parking Structure (Avenue I)

Design-Build Contractor:
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Cost: \$12,000,000
Percent Complete: 77% Est. Completion: May 6, 2022

This 547-car parking structure will be located between the existing Sam Houston Parking Garage and future North Residence Hall and will provide much needed parking for residence halls on the north side of the main campus. Installation of topping slabs is complete, and installation of exterior brick is underway.

13) North Residence Hall

Design-Build Contractor: DPR Construction Est. Cost: \$62,200,000
Percent Complete: 53% Est. Completion: July 31, 2022

The North Residence Hall project will provide a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update. DPR Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with EYP, Inc., as the architect of record. The project is fast-tracked and utilizes prefabricated structural framing and prefabricated bathroom units to expedite construction. The building superstructure is complete through Level 3 and interior framing and rough-in are underway on Levels 1 and 2.

IV. Completed Projects

14) Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership Est. Cost: \$37,000,000
Contractor: Manhattan Construction Co. Completion: October 4, 2019

Relocating the Arts Complex to the eastern side of the campus created a strong arts program and accommodates future growth. This 71,000 gross square foot building provides studios and instructional space, academic support through galleries, multipurpose rooms, and faculty offices. The project suffered some construction delays, and the building interior was completed on August 12, 2019,

facilitating occupancy for the start of the Fall 2019 semester. Financial closeout of the project is pending the results of an audit of the Construction Manager-at-Risk's costs.

15) Natural Science and Art Research Center Art Gallery Renovation – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,410,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Completion: December 15, 2021

The University purchased and renovated the majority of the old Huntsville High School building in 2018. The original auditorium and gymnasium areas could not be renovated at the time because they were being leased to a local artist for use as a private art gallery. This project converted the gymnasium area into a studio suite for University art students. Mechanical and electrical upgrades and building envelope repairs were also included in the project's scope.

16) Newton Gresham Library Renovation

Architect: Shepley Bulfinch Est. Cost: \$15,791,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Completion: September 22, 2021

The key programmatic goal for this project was the consolidation and integration of the University's Academic Success Center into the Newton Gresham Library building. Focused on the first and second levels of the building, this 70,000 gross square foot renovation also included new and upgraded library staff and patron spaces, an updated Starbucks store and improvements to the building's west façade and main entry sequence. Substantial completion of the original project scope was achieved on January 22, 2021. Post-completion exterior façade improvements, ADA upgrades to restrooms on levels 3 and 4, and window coverings are complete. Project closeout is nearing completion.

17) Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports Est. Cost: \$15,618,000
Contractor: White Construction Company Completion: September 17, 2021

The Ron Mafrige Field House houses many University athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. The facility was originally completed and occupied in 1986 and serves as the main recruiting center for the University's athletics program. The building's infrastructure had exceeded its useful life and required replacement. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room were addressed as part of this project. Renovation of the building interior and move-in of athletic teams were completed prior to the Bearkats' first home football game. Project closeout is ongoing.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$33,119,359

A proposed academic building will establish pre-engineering, pre-law, and nursing education to serve a nine-county area. The new state-of-the-art facility includes classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment, and a replicated hospital setting. In conjunction with the ongoing Campus Master Plan effort, the Middle Rio Grande Campuses will be engaged to consider if one large building or two would better serve the needs of the University and identify viable locations for the building. This project will be initiated in 2022.

2) Fine Arts Facility Expansion

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$26,392,165

The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. This project will be initiated in 2022.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

3) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Architect: Page, Southerland, Page

Est. Cost: \$10,500,000

Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.

Est Completion: Nov. 2022

Percent Complete: 20%

The annex will be located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas to feature the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that will feature the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex will be additional secure collection

storage and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs. Existing unforeseen underground chilled water lines and electrical utilities were discovered which are in conflict with the foundations. The underground utilities have been relocated and work on placing footings is proceeding. The contractor is warehousing materials to avoid supply chain disruptions as the work progresses.

4) Campus Access (Phase II) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space Est. Cost: \$2,101,000
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Est. Completion: March 2022
Percent Complete: 85%

The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building. Sidewalks continue to be poured, parking lots resurfaced, and lawns hydroseeded. Parking lot light installation is nearly complete. Masonry veneer is being placed on CMU walls and the orientation pavilion is nearly complete. Pending change orders have been processed and no additional changes are being contemplated.

5) Campus Access (Phase III) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space Est. Cost: \$2,500,000
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Est. Completion: March 2022
Percent Complete: 85%

The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail. Sidewalks continue to be poured, parking lots resurfaced, and lawns hydroseeded. Parking lot light installation is nearly complete. Masonry veneer is being placed on CMU walls and the orientation pavilion is nearly complete. Pending change orders have been processed and no additional changes are being contemplated.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**The Texas State University System
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Field Research Station

Programmer: N/A

Est. Cost: \$11,230,708

The Texas State University System (TSUS) acquired Christmas Mountains, located in Brewster County, in 2010 from the Texas General Land Office. Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2021 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Texas State University
Summary
(as of January 4, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Addition

Feasibility Study: Pfluger Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$17,000,000

The feasibility study for the Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Addition was completed in 2020 but is being revised to include: more breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open up into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. A preliminary budget and phasing plan is being developed. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

2) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$52,409,972

This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. A draft program of design was previously completed with a project size of 81,651 gross square feet and an estimated Total Project Cost of \$88 million. The program is currently being modified to accommodate funding approved by the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP.

3) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$90,000,000

The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010, and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 110,128 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

4) STEM Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$137,409,972

The College of Science and Engineering is the largest college at Texas State University, in terms of enrollment, and needs additional space to continue to grow. The proposed 154,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) building will be located on the San Marcos Campus. It is currently

proposed to house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space for several other academic disciplines. A draft program of design was previously completed with a projected size of 220,000 gross square feet and an estimated Total Project Cost of \$157 million. The program document is currently being modified to accommodate funding approved by the 87th Texas Legislature and additional TSUS Bond funding. This project is on the CIP.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

5) Campus Potable Water System Upgrades - Delegated Project

Engineer: Kimley-Horn	Est. Cost:	\$6,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	January 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. Construction documents are being finalized, and comments are being addressed with the City of San Marcos. The project will be completed in three phases: a water line extension, the Jackson Hall pump site, and the elevated tower rehabilitation.

6) Evans Auditorium Renovation - Delegated Project

Engineer: Chesney Morales	Est. Cost:	\$3,000,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	August 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

This project improves seating, sightlines, acoustics, and accessibility in the existing auditorium, which will enhance the experience for performances, concerts, and lectures in the space. The Architect has completed the construction documents and the project is currently being bid. Construction is estimated to start in February 2022.

7) Hilltop Housing Complex

Architect: BGK Architects	Est. Cost:	\$96,700,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet. Construction documents are complete. Cost impacts to the project are being reviewed following the postponement of the work as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

8) Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation) – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Architects	Est. Cost:	\$3,900,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	March 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

This project will renovate the space vacated by the University Police Department following their move into their new building. It will convert the space into a new 13,800 square foot Testing Center that is currently housed in Commons Hall. The Architect has recently completed the construction documents and is preparing the project for solicitation. Construction is anticipated to start in March 2022.

III. Construction Phase

9) ALERRT Center Office & Parking - Delegated Project

Architect: Kimley-Horn	Est. Cost:	\$1,900,000
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting	Est. Completion:	TBD
Percent Complete: 0%		

The base scope of the project includes constructing parking for approximately 40 cars and an access road to the site from the main entryway of the compound. Infrastructure will support modular office space, meetings rooms, a break room, and bathrooms for approximately 32 staff. Construction start has been delayed until final determination of property owner to authorize easement rights across property.

10) Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: Datum Engineering	Est. Cost:	\$2,200,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	May 2022
Percent Complete: 4%		

This project involves the replacement of bench seat anchors in the football stadium due to galvanic corrosion and wear. Vaughn Construction was awarded construction contract in May 2021, and work has commenced.

11) Live Oak Hall (previously Film and Television Studios)

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects	Est. Cost:	\$10,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	August 2022
Percent Complete: 45%		

This project will provide much needed space for students pursuing a minor in filmography and media studies and provides a net gain in teaching labs that achieve a higher degree of acoustical performance for their specialized course work. The building is erected and exterior and interior finish work is being performed.

12) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

Architect: Alamo Architects	Est. Cost:	\$18,200,000
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke GC, LLC	Est. Completion:	Sep. 2022
Percent Complete: 32%		

This project will support the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering, providing a state-of-the art research lab that will provide strength and structural testing for concrete beams, materials, and other advanced technologies. Site utility work is nearing completion and the laboratory strong floor is being prepared for concrete placement.

IV. Completed Projects

13) Anthropology Lab Office Building - Delegated Project

Architect: Fisher-Heck	Cost:	\$1,900,000
Contractor: Noble Construction	Completion:	October 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Anthropology Lab Office Building project reached substantial completion in October 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

14) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

Consultant: Hubbell	Cost:	\$1,470,000
Contractor: Prism Electric	Completion:	March 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Campus Wide Lighting Modifications project reached substantial completion in March 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

15) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

Architect: BGK Architects	Cost:	\$5,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	March 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed-out until the entire project is completed.

16) JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Energy Engineering Associates	Cost:	\$4,200,000
Contractor: Texas Air	Completion:	May 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

The JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement project reached substantial completion in May 2021.

17) Kerbey Lane Café Renovation Project – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Ensign Haynes Whaley	Cost:	\$1,620,467
Contractor: The Fence Lady, Inc.	Completion:	November 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

This project provided much needed upgrades to the former Saltgrass Restaurant location, prior to the move in of Kerbey Lane Café. Improvements included upgrades to the HVAC system, flooring, masonry repairs, and gas line replacement. The project reached substantial completion in November 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

18) Pecan Building (previously University Police Department Building)

Architect: Atkins North America	Cost:	\$9,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	October 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

The new Pecan Building reached substantial completion in October 2021. The final report is being prepared.

19) Round Rock Campus Services Building

Architect: McKinney York Architects	Cost:	\$6,200,000
Contractor: Kitchell Construction	Completion:	May 2021
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Round Rock Campus Services Building project reached substantial completion in May 2021. The final report is being prepared.

V. Final Reports

20) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Architect: Atkins North America
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Cost: \$30,794,386
Completion: January 2020

The LBJ Student Center Expansion reached Substantial Completion on December 18, 2019. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

21) Roy F. Mitte Engineering Building Space Reconfigurations

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects
Contractor (Ph I): Sullivan Contracting Services
Percent Complete: 100% (*Ph I*)
Contractor (Ph II): Noble Construction
Percent Complete: 100% (*Ph II*)

Cost: \$4,503,772
Completion: June 2020
Completion: July 2020

Construction on Phase I & Phase II is complete. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

22) University Events Center Expansion

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs
Contractor: Turner Construction Company
Percent Complete: 100%

Cost: \$58,337,748
Completion: October 2018

Substantial completion was reached in October 2018. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

FINAL REPORT FOR
Welcome Center & South Campus Entrance
Lamar University - Beaumont, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The former Human Resources building at the corner of Rolfe Christopher Drive and Jim Gilligan Way was demolished to make way for the new campus Welcome Center. The Welcome Center is approximately 6,300 square feet and houses staff offices, a workroom for the student ambassadors, a 40-seat theater and a lobby with reception and interactive displays. The Welcome Center is the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, LU history, academic programs, athletics and student activities, the Center is the starting point for campus tours and housing tours. The Grand Opening was held on March 25, 2021 and the Welcome Center has been occupied and receiving guests since then.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 3,908,354.00	\$ 3,418,668.00	\$ 146,792.21	\$ 3,565,460.21
CM Pre-Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 315,000.00	\$ 293,750.00	\$ 55,907.00	\$ 349,657.00
Programming	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,206.96	\$ (145.38)	\$ 150,061.58
Owner Contracted Services	\$ 112,100.00	\$ 124,402.25	\$ (10,103.88)	\$ 114,298.37
Owner Provided Services	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 81,846.75	\$ (2,052.55)	\$ 79,794.20
Project Contingency	\$ 244,962.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Landscape Enhancement-Note 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art-Note 2	\$ 39,084.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00
Total	\$ 4,800,000.00	\$ 4,098,873.96	\$ 190,397.40	\$ 4,289,271.36

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ 55,907.00	19.0%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ 146,792.21	4.3%	Percentage

Note 1: Landscape Enhancement was identified as included in the CCL when the Board approved the budget. Based on the final schedule of values, the project spent approximately \$115,225 on landscape enhancements, including planters, colored concrete, site walls, pavers, irrigation and plants. Note 2: The total spent on public art was \$80,000. Based on the Chancellor's approval, funds were amalgamated from this project and a previous capital project.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

None.

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	CP 01-08 - add stone sculpture, add lighting & power, material change at clerestory, delete hardscape due to relocation of public art.	\$ 29,681.81	0
2	CP 09-15 - change cast stone color, add for automatic operators at lobby doors, flashing crosswalk sign per new standard, extend IT bore length, credit for restroom accessories and crosswalk striping provided by others.	\$ 17,463.04	0
3	CP16-21 - add bollards at new Entergy pole, add roof hatch and roof walk pads, add two card readers, re-grading of site, credit for a steel detail change.	\$ 41,289.14	0
4	CP 22-27 - add handrails to ramp on west side, relocate one wall to accommodate IT equipment, additional concrete for foundation and planter detail changes, add downspout at east canopy gutter to divert water from pedestrian path, credit for deleting infrastructure at TV locations.	\$ 24,615.92	0
5	CP 28-36 - hardscape and electrical changes for public art, additional data lines, increase to graphic panel size, add for Knox Box, millwork changes in lobby.	\$ 21,027.01	0
6	CP 37-45 - rental equipment to install public art piece, repair irrigation lines damaged during 2021 freeze (after SC), add features to AV system per user request, change mounting hardware for TVs, modify gate hardware at cart enclosure, credits for tree installation detail and unused labor for server installation.	\$ 13,292.97	20
7	CP 47 - credit for amp and volume control not purchased for theater	\$ (577.68)	0
Total		\$ 146,792.21	20

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent:

Amount:

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	4/15/2020	Twenty weather delay days were granted in Change Order #06. There were two SC dates: February 3, 2021-the building was considered ready for beneficial occupancy but items excluded due to incompleteness were: the roof system, acoustic wall panels, AV equipment, metal screen wall, interior signage and LU stone block feature. The excluded items were accepted as substantially complete on April 28, 2021.
Original Duration (days)	280	
Change Order Adjustments	20	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	2/9/2021	
Actual Completion Date	2/3/2021	
Difference Between Contract	6	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

The building was certified by the Engineer of Record for compliance with all State Energy Conservation Office requirements that were in place at the start of the design phase. The building envelope and HVAC system were fully commissioned by 3rd party consultants working directly for the Owner. The building is expected to achieve LEED Silver status, although final certification is still pending. The building is currently performing as intended.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

Huitt-Zollars provided above-average services on this project. They were diligent and did an exceptional job of advocating for the university's interests. They and the envelope consultant provided significant additional time during the dispute over the roof installation. As with all projects, there were some design issues that had to be dealt with, but each of the design consultants' performance was satisfactory and above average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

Construction Managers of Southeast Texas' performance was below average. The original installation of the roof was rejected by the Owner and Architect. After many months of dispute over the initial installation, CMOST finally agreed and replaced the roof installation satisfactorily at no additional cost to the university. The workmanship and quality of the rest of the building overall was good.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

The project was inspected for compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards by a Registered Accessibility Specialist. All violations cited on the inspection report were corrected and accepted by TDLR in August 2021. The City of Beaumont fire marshal's office witnessed fire alarm testing and certified the installation.

FINAL REPORT FOR
LBJ Student Center Expansion
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The LBJ Student Center expansion totaled 50,954 gross square feet. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing infrastructure systems were upgraded, including a new main entry lobby, ballroom, conference rooms, meeting spaces, study spaces, multi-cultural area, an office suite for Alumni Relations, expand and renovation of the Welcome Center suite. Atkins North America, Inc. was the Architect of Record and JT Vaughn Construction was the general contractor. Substantial Completion was achieved on December 17, 2019.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 22,700,000.00	\$ 22,670,438.00	\$ 1,436,574.12	\$ 24,107,012.12
CM Pre-Construction	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ -	\$ 80,000.00
Construction Contingency	\$ 1,044,200.00		\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 3,549,196.00	\$ 3,549,196.00	\$ 147,618.00	\$ 3,696,814.00
Programming	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 628,072.00	\$ 924,015.50	\$ -	\$ 924,015.50
Owner Contracted Services	\$ 808,530.00	\$ 946,729.13	\$ -	\$ 946,729.13
Owner Provided Services	\$ 590,200.00	\$ 131,349.14	\$ -	\$ 131,349.14
Project Contingency	\$ 891,336.00		\$ -	\$ -
Project Administration	\$ 908,466.00	\$ 908,466.00	\$ -	\$ 908,466.00
Landscape Enhancement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 31,200,000.00	\$ 29,210,193.77	\$ 1,584,192.12	\$ 30,794,385.89

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ 147,618.00	4%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ 1,436,574.12	6%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

N/A

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	CP #41 - Exterior light installation kit	\$ 7,790.00	0
2	CP #39 - Reroute pantry drain per RFI 074	\$ 2,413.00	0

3	CP #40 - Relocate hose bib in mechanical room 1-M.5 per RFI 126 CP #42 - Relocation of water heater on level 2 CP #43 - Additional structural framing and store front with spandrel glass CP #44 - Substitution of glass to aluminum panel at pre-function curtain wall CP #46 - Add framing at metal panel soffit	\$ 11,427.00	0
4	CP #45 - Adding structural support for brick wall per RFI 136 CP #47 - Revise coping to match composite metal panels CP #49 - Modifications per ASI 14 CP #50 - Modifications per ASI 15 CP #51 - Relocate photocells per RFI 032	\$ 44,269.00	0
5	CP #55 - Sound insulation in conference room 3-20.5.1 CP #56 - Credit for deletion of dry pipe fire suppression CP #57 - Add fireproofing	\$ 12,767.00	0
6	CP #58 - Encino Hall cadaver cooling during electrical shutdown CP #59 - Additional cost for ADA Temp Ramp CP #60 - Removal of batt insulation	\$ 7,945.00	0
7	CP #61 - Air barrier tie-in to existing at vestibules 2-1.1 per RFI 139 CP #62 - Credit - deletion of air barrier per RFI 140 CP #63 - Add overflow roof drain RFI 150 CP #64 - Additional signage and graphics	\$ 73,375.00	0
8	CP #65 - Modifications to fire alarm pull station CP #66 - Add flashing at connection points between existing and expansion CP #67 - Add flashing at 1st floor in addition to louvers at penthouse CP #68 - Add high temperature membrane at parapet plus tapered insulation CP #69 - Vented base sheet at roof due to rain CP #70 - Structural steel erection changes	\$ 37,804.00	0
9	CP #71 - Structural steel changes CP #72 - Structural steel changes for joist bridging CP #73 - Modifications to girder trusses CP #74 - Steel support for curtain wall CP #75 - Structural modifications per RFI 152 CP #76 - Add bridging to support grinder trust	\$ 30,921.00	0

10	CP #77 - Additional insulation at parapet wall	\$ 14,713.00	0
	CP #78 - Modifications to roofing tie to existing wall		
	CP #79 - Add roof material		
	CP #80 - Modifications to expansion joints detail		
11	CP #81 - Make ready for Regents meeting	\$ 57,524.00	0
	CP #82 - Wood blocking at parapet		
	CP #83 - Fix window sills and air diffusers at "El Paseo"		
	CP #84 - Chair Rail 3rd floor hallway		
	CP #85 - Credit - batt insulation		
12	CP #86 - Labor and equipment (steel erection)	\$ 16,833.00	0
	CP #87 - Add steel for store front		
	CP #88 - Fix window sills and air diffusers at "El Paseo"		
13	CP #89 - Topping slab at 2nd Floor lounge	\$ 47,004.00	0
	CP #90 - Topping slab at 1st floor between terrace and existing corridor		
	CP #91 - Extension of brick columns to ceiling - terrace 2nd floor		
	CP #92 - Add coping at parapet		
	CP #93 - Time capsule cover plate		
14	CP #94 - Blinds for meeting room 3-13.1	\$ 11,500.00	0
	CP #95 - Replace manual locks to electronic locks at automatic door		
	CP #96 - Provide additional metal studs to support storefronts per RFI 159		
15	CP #97 - Center added doors at the bottom of atrium stair	\$ 28,939.00	0
	CP #98 - Changes to parapet framing		
	CP #99 - Fur-out at pantry room 3-15.1		
	CP #100 - Provide drywall at penthouse		
	CP #101 - Cost of new shaft wall at ballroom		
16	CP #102 - Provide matching wood trim at ballroom	\$ 28,820.00	0
	CP #103 - Replacement of aerator at pantry sink		
	CP #104 - Additional audio/visual devices for fire protection		
	CP #105 - Miscellaneous electrical changes		
17	CP #106 - Modifications to waterproofing at LBJ SC - Alkek Plaza	\$ 484,256.00	0
	CP #107 - Additional fire alarm and A/V devices at first floor		

18	CP #108 - Re-route sage glass wires	\$ 27,631.00	0
	CP #109 - Add power and electrical for additional monitors		
	CP #110 - Provide power box receptacle at amphitheater for events		
	CP #111 - Provide pathways for BAS data outlets		
	CP #112 - Provide furred wall at second floor		
19	CP #113 - Structural modifications to joist bridging	\$ 46,459.00	0
	CP #114 - Add fire damper		
	CP #115 - Relocate water heater at pantry 3-15.1		
	CP #116 - Remove conduit for light controls at atrium		
	CP #117 - Provide brick ledge		
	CP #118 - Add fan coil unit at penthouse		
20	CP #119 - Trap primer at pantry 3-15.1	\$ 23,680.00	0
	CP #120 - Waterproofing modifications		
	CP #121 - Insulation for roof drains		
	CP #122 - Provide power for smoke damper		
21	CP #123 - Installation of ceramic tiles at second floor terrace	\$ 42,700.00	0
	CP #124 - Add drains at new amphitheater		
	CP #125 - Backflow preventer for icemaker		
	CP #126 - Add light controls - RFI 234		
	CP #127 - Electrical power for commercial grade coffee maker		
22	CP #128 - Add waterproofing at parapet	\$ 21,456.00	0
	CP #129 - Credit for irrigation and trees		
	CP #130 - Re-routing for duct work a fire sprinkler line		
	CP #131 - Provide power AHU OCPP per RFI 203		
	CP #132 - Add fur-downs at ballroom entry doors 3-19.3 & 3-19.4		
23	CP #133 - Modifications to storm drain at SW - ADA Ramp	\$ 28,858.00	0
	CP #134 - Structural and waterproofing modifications at Alkek Garage		
	CP #135 - Credit for pavers at entry		
24	CP #136 - Provide additional break metal closure to conceal the gaps between building and curtain wall	\$ 1,957.00	0
	CP #137 - Provide wireless points at level 1		
	CP #138 - Provide GFI covers		
	CP #139 - Credit for modifications to the hand rails and guardrails at the bookstore loading dock		
	CP #140 - Provide additional wireless access points at exterior light poles		

25	CP #141 - Add return air at ballroom	\$ 50,345.00	0
	CP #142 - Furr-out around projection screens CP #143 - Modifications to Trex-Deck framing		
26	CP #144 - Scaffolding at atrium for light installation	\$ 92,924.00	0
	CP #145 - Add fire proofing between new ballroom and existing hallway CP #146 - Partial removal of road on top of Alkek CP #147 - Relocate condenser unit to roof for walking freeze CP #148 - Cover brick wall with drywall to hide mastic stains on brick wall CP #149 - Cover exposed structural joint between existing and new building		
27	CP #150 - Cover expansion joint with brick at second floor	\$ 31,923.00	0
	CP #151 - Add remote actuators on existing ductwork CP #152 - Additional sprinkler heads CP #153 - Structural modifications to atrium roof arch to support new curtain wall		
28	CP #154 - Doors modifications at 4th floor atrium door	\$ 29,141.00	0
	CP #155 - Lighting modifications at George CP #156 - Add fire pulls at pre-function vestibules CP #157 - Doors modification at Bobcat Theatre CP #158 - Footing demolition to make room for new one CP #159 - Add Stratoga wall systems at ballroom, behind movable partition		
29	CP #160 - Add guardrail at ADA path	\$ 11,005.00	0
	CP #161 - Exit light modifications CP #162 - Temporary electrical outlets, and ceiling modifications at El Paseo CP #163 - Add temporary power throughout the building CP #164 - Additional wireless access		
30	CP #165 - Add manual air dampers	\$ 16,539.00	0
	CP #166 - exit light modification CP #167 - Brick for repairs at planter wall CP #168 - Add temporary power throughout the building		
31	CP #169 - Modifications to brick cap and added guardrail	\$ 33,364.00	0
	CP #170 - Replace light fixture CP #171 - Add landscaping		
32	CP #172 - Modifications to stair rails	\$ 9,128.00	0
	CP #173 - Provide electrical disconnect switch for the ice maker CP #174 - Provide electrical pedestal connection for fountain		

33	CP #175 - Add cane detection rail around planter CP #176 - Base for relocated fountain	\$ 9,541.00	0
34	CP #177 - Repair planter/stairs at temporary ramp per RFI 250 CP #178 - Alkek level 2 MEP build back CP #179 - Replacement of ice maker in pantry	\$ 148,450.00	0
	Credit for remaining Sub Default Insurance Credit for remaining general conditions	\$ (106,826.88)	0
Total		\$ 1,436,574.12	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent:

Amount:

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	5/1/2018	The program was issued in November 2016. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in February 2018 and Construction Documents were completed in May 2018. The buyout was completed in December 2018 with the approval of the final Best Value Recommended Subcontractor Binder. Substantial Completion occurred on December 17, 2019, (44) days ahead of schedule.
Original Duration (days)	423	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	1/30/2020	
Actual Completion Date	12/17/2019	
Difference Between Contract	44	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies and utilizes low-flow plumbing fixtures. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Atkins North America, Inc. and its consultants was average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of JT Vaughn Construction was average. JT Vaughn Construction was average in their support to the A/E team and in their supervision of the construction.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

Life Safety inspections and code approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Accessibility review and inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies were necessary.

FINAL REPORT FOR
RF Mitte Space Reconfiguration
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Roy F. Mitte building reconfiguration was in need of an reorganization of areas including combining lab services and equipment. The intent was to provide a well-organized, functional building, which met current users' needs for the Civil Engineering program. The Architect of Record Brown Reynolds & Watford. Noble General Contractors, LLC and Sullivan Contracting Services were the general contractors on this project. Substantial Completion was achieved on August 28, 2020.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 4,067,385.00	\$ 2,732,609.45	\$ 179,105.79	\$ 2,911,715.24
CM Pre-Construction	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00
Construction Contingency	\$ 284,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 399,000.00	\$ 316,000.00	\$ 39,119.00	\$ 355,119.00
Programming	\$ -	\$ 49,440.00	\$ -	\$ 49,440.00
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 1,218,900.00	\$ 686,528.63	\$ -	\$ 686,528.63
Owner Contracted Services	\$ 288,000.00	\$ 269,969.14	\$ -	\$ 269,969.14
Owner Provided Services	\$ 650,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Contingency	\$ 352,215.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Administration	\$ 219,000.00	\$ 219,000.00	\$ -	\$ 219,000.00
Landscape Enhancement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 7,500,000.00	\$ 4,285,547.22	\$ 218,224.79	\$ 4,503,772.01

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ 39,119.00	12.4%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ 179,105.79	7%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

The CMAR Agreement with Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors was terminated on September 26, 2019, due to not being able to reach a GMP. Following the termination of the CMAR, the project was separated into two phases. Sullivan Contracting performed Phase I work via a Job-Order-Contract, and Noble General Contractor was selected as the best value contractor to perform the Phase II work following a CSP solicitation.

Construction extended beyond the contract completion date due to work that was performed by Texas State Learning Spaces on the A/V installations in the new classrooms and labs. Their work, performed outside the GC's contract, required additional conduit pathways, back-boxes, wall repair, and painting that extended the substantial completion date. Since the work performed by Learning Spaces was owner-provided outside the GC's contract, liquidated damages were not considered.

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	Noble General Contractors CP-01 - Perform architectural changes PR#4 CP-02 - Perform architectural and mechanical changes PR#5 CP-03 - Provide and install (3) gas line service boxes as requested by TXST plumbing shops CP-04 - Demo and remove an existing painting booth originally to be removed by TXST CP-06 - Provide hardware revisions CP-07 - Remove additional concrete not shown on plans/as-builts	\$ 29,138.47	0
2	Noble General Contractors CP-08 - Provide metal casework changes to concrete lab 1225 PR#06 CP-11 - Perform architectural and MEP changes PR#07 CP-12 - Perform electrical, A/V and IT changes PR#08 CP-13 - Remove all wood casework on Level 3 and change storage cabinet sizes CP-14 - Provide hardware changes to doors 1225B & 1125K PR#10 CP-15 - Remove unforeseen concrete at the new storage building	\$ 72,234.83	0
3	Noble General Contractors CP-10 - Provide new floor sink near the Curing Room 1225 CP-16 - Provide a new wet look concrete sealer in lieu of leaving the floor as sealed concrete CP-17 - Provide (5) solid interceptors PR#05 CP-18 - Provide (12) data drops in various level five spaces PR#12 CP-19 - Provide a new metal stud wall on level two in a decommissioned fountain surrounding CP-20 - Provide a credit for one high velocity fan as well as installing additional VCT on level five CP-21 - Add various scopes of work including electrical, data, specialties and finishes PR#13 CP-22 - Provide additional services to complete miscellaneous repairs PR#14	\$ 77,732.49	0
Total		\$ 179,105.79	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent:

Amount:

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	2/24/2020	Program issued May 2012. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in May 2019 and Construction Documents were completed in November 2019.
Original Duration (days)	172	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	8/14/2020	
Actual Completion Date	8/28/2020	
Difference Between Contract	-14	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

N/A

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Brown Reynolds Watford Architects and its consultants was average. Brown Reynolds Watford Architects were professional, timely with answers/decisions during construction and worked well with the team.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of Noble General Contractor and Sullivan Contracting Services was average.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

FINAL REPORT FOR
University Events Center
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The University Events Center added 81,300 gross square feet to the existing Strahan Coliseum for commencement and convocation ceremonies at Texas State University. The facility hosts athletic events and serves the San Marcos and surrounding communities as a venue for high school graduation ceremonies. The Architect of Record is Perkins + Will, Inc., and Turner Construction Company was the general contractor. Substantial Completion was achieved on January 8, 2019.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 45,945,000.00	\$ 45,928,558.00	\$ 1,965,012.84	\$ 47,893,570.84
CM Pre-Construction	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ -	\$ 120,000.00
Construction Contingency	\$ 1,378,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 5,070,000.00	\$ 3,240,912.00	\$ 709,714.50	\$ 3,950,626.50
Programming	\$ -	\$ 49,600.00	\$ -	\$ 49,600.00
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 1,220,000.00	\$ 1,249,195.50	\$ -	\$ 1,249,195.50
Owner Contracted Services	\$ 2,190,000.00	\$ 2,744,636.79	\$ -	\$ 2,744,636.79
Owner Provided Services	\$ 2,422,000.00	\$ 174,210.36	\$ -	\$ 174,210.36
Project Contingency	\$ 2,335,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Administration	\$ 1,820,000.00	\$ 1,820,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,820,000.00
Landscape Enhancement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art	\$ -	\$ 335,908.00	\$ -	\$ 335,908.00
Total	\$ 62,500,000.00	\$ 55,663,020.65	\$ 2,674,727.34	\$ 58,337,747.99

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ 709,714.50	21.9%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ 1,965,012.84	4%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

After an extensive audit by R.L. Townsend & Associates for construction cost, cost overrun, and reimbursable expenses. A settlement was reached on September 29, 2021, with Turner, Texas State University System (TSUS), and Texas State University. There were no liquidated damages charged to the contractor.

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	CP-4; COR 003 - Alternate #1 - Parking Lot Add	\$ 81,144.59	0

2	CP-36; COR 045 PR17 HDMI Connections in Office	\$ 154,015.95	0
	CP-41; COR 051 PR18rev (3) water bottle fillers		
	CP-42; COR 055 PR21 change to soft mount washer on the concourse		
	CP-43; COR 059 PR25 add insulation to pipe at CUP		
	CP-44; COR 065 RFI 362 locker size change in official offices		
3	CP-58; COR 056 PR21 laundry washer, dryer, and ice machine connections at the loading dock.	\$ 81,562.56	0
	CP-59; COR 075 PR34 strength room sound system.		
4	CP-65; COR 79 PR36 double door in the VB storage room	\$ 4,650.53	0
5	CP-52; COR 62 PR20 AV alternates	\$ 1,635,574.27	0
	CP-55; COR 63 PR15 terrazzo overlay		
	CP-51; COR 66 AV enhancements		
6	CP-54; COR 83 PR37 wood floor replacement in the arena	\$ 289,643.32	0
7	CP-70; COR 77 PR32 game clocks adds	\$ 4,679.73	0
8	CP-106; COR 81 PR30 window to hydrotherapy rooms	\$ (21,964.88)	0
	CP-112; COR 159 Credit for work not performed (terrazzo floor overlay)		
9	CREDIT	\$ (264,293.23)	0
	CM Contingency (158,325.90)		
	Buyout Contingency (94,358.15)		
	GMP (11,609.18)		
Total		\$ 1,965,012.84	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent: 21%

Amount: \$11,060,798

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	9/26/2016	The program was issued in May 2012. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development submittal in August 2016 and Construction Documents were completed in November 2016. The construction contract was executed on February 15, 2016.
Original Duration (days)	730	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	9/26/2018	
Actual Completion Date	1/8/2019	
Difference Between Contract	-104	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies and utilizes low-flow plumbing fixtures. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Perkins + Will and its consultants was average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of Turner Construction Company was average. Turner Construction Company was average in their support to the AE team and in their supervision of the construction.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

Life Safety inspections and code approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Accessibility review and inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies were necessary.

APPENDIX – PRESIDENTS’ REPORTS



**President's Briefing for
The Texas State University System
Board of Regents
February 2022**

RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

Lamar University has a number of strategic initiatives underway to address recruitment and retention. Total enrollment numbers for Fall 2021 (all parts of term) reached 17,170 students, a 6.6% increase over Fall 2019. Looking at the 3-year trend, new first-time in college freshman enrollment has continued to increase. Fall 2021 vs 2020 increased by 5%, reaching a total of 1,538, a net of 71 students and increased 24% since Fall 2019. In addition, despite the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic, the yield on new first time in college freshman admitted to enrolled increased by 4%. Preliminary date-to-date enrollment reports for Spring 2022 show an increase of approximately 300 students, or +20%, over Spring 2020. For Fall 2022, LU continues broad outreach, but has also focused efforts to serve our diverse population of students. LU total undergraduate Hispanic headcount for Fall 2021 reached 22.6%, increasing by 4.5% over the last three years. The institutional goal is reaching 25% Hispanic total undergraduate headcount by 2025 and to become a Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI). In order to meet this goal, LU is committed to supporting Hispanic prospective students through additional strategic planning in school districts where the Hispanic student application rate is high, and partnership with community-based organizations to increase enrollment yield. In addition, LU has begun delivering targeted services from bilingual staff members. This includes a text message phone line, Spanish event-based programming such as monthly bi-lingual virtual information sessions and targeted messaging and communication in Spanish, such as an enrollment website translated to Spanish, and targeted communication to parents. Finally, our new AI Chatbot admissions team member, Chirp, is now bi-lingual and answering questions on the LU Español enrollment website.

LU is committed to providing every student with the best possible service and believes everyone deserves access to a quality college education. In order for LU to reach disadvantaged students, break down barriers, and provide college access, we made changes to some of our current enrollment and communication practices. These changes include providing money management counseling, increased financial aid outreach, test-optional admission, and reducing admission fees where possible.

Lamar University is committed to continuing to improve our Academic Open House events, as well as our Admitted Student Days. Students who visit campus before enrolled yield much higher and more engaged throughout their first semester at LU. Through the new Nancy and Ken Evans Welcome Center, LU continues to build a robust campus visit program and encourage students to learn about the academic programs, student resources and student life activities offered, which are the best in the state.

Given Lamar University's ongoing efforts to aggressively recruit, retain, and graduate transfer students, LU has a goal of developing Transfer Planning Guides (TPG) with our 2-year partners to assist with seamless transfer opportunities. These will be a resource for choosing which courses to take at LU, regardless of which transferring institution. TPGs will allow LU to develop and cultivate relationships with transferring institutions, advise and support students before, during, and after transferring to LU.

Enrollment yield was a primary focus for Fall 2021 new first-time college freshman. In Fall 2020, LU achieved a 2% gain in freshman enrollment yield from 21% to 23%, a net of 238 new students. In order to keep the previous Fall momentum going and promote agility across the university, a cross collaborative "yield flight team" was formed. This team is comprised of representatives from academic units, admissions, student engagement and support services. The purpose is to operate with a problem-solving mindset, assist with outreach for new student engagement and resolving bottlenecks, all to meet enrollment goals. Activities include assigning responsibility for the most important re-enrollment, yield and melt activities for each day, tracking progress, and holding each other accountable. LU has seen great work from the "flight teams" with accelerated collaboration between colleges, faculty and staff to re-enroll current students and yield an incoming class is the top priority. Because of the collaborative work of this group, LU saw another increase in enrollment yield in freshmen by 4%.

LU offered 535 degrees for the academic years of Fall 2020, Spring 2021 and Summer 2021. This resulted in an increase of 11.5% with 569 more degrees awarded over the previous academic year. In reviewing preliminary numbers for Fall 2021 graduation, LU is poised for another record-breaking academic year for degrees awarded. LU's enrollment and retention numbers achieved record breaking graduations increasing every semester in the number of degrees awarded. Fall 2020 and Spring 2021 graduates were up almost 11% in comparison to Fall 2019 and Spring 2020. Six-year graduation rate has increased by an impressive 11.2 percentage points in the last four years. An initiative in the Undergraduate Advising Center which promotes 4-year graduation by students completing at least 30 hours during the freshmen year is moderately successful with gains in student credit hours for first time in college students. The percent of freshmen students completing 30 semester credit hours in their first year continues to increase and has hit a record of 47.8%.

The university continues its work with real-time data and proactive outreach campaigns to support students' progression toward and completion of their degree. These efforts include coordination of success network teams ("retention flight teams") of academic and student support services, success coaches in each academic college to assist students in finding appropriate support for their concerns, the continued use of EAB's Navigate predictive analytics and advising platform and continued review of risk factor data.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Current projects

With the completion of the new Welcome Center, current efforts have shifted to renovations, upgrades and infrastructure repair or replacement. Improvements to multiple academic buildings continue as needs arise and funding is available. and the new roof at Archer Physics is complete and replacement of the Plummer Building roof is approximately 40% complete as of mid-December and is expected to be 100% complete by end of year. Material shortages and supply chain backlogs will delay the Carl Parker roof replacement until February 2022. Replacement of residence halls roofs has also been prioritized and the Gentry Hall roof was replaced this summer. Construction documents have begun in anticipation of replacing roofs at Morris and Combs Hall in summer 2022. Replacement of the Geology Building envelope is complete and faculty and classes have returned to the building. Construction documents are underway for a similar envelope replacement to correct persistent water infiltration problems at the adjacent Social and Behavioral Sciences building. Construction is expected to begin in late spring 2022 and be complete early spring 2023. Renovation and modernization of the auditorium in the Dishman Art Museum was completed in late summer 2021 and it is now being used for classes. Renovation at the new Advanced Technology Center in the CICE building is complete and the Center is open. The Center provides comprehensive automation training, simulation and research solutions suitable for use in major manufacturing facilities. Conversion of two former classrooms in the Tom Maes Building into a faculty office suite for the Biology Department will begin in early January 2022 and will be complete by the end of the spring semester. Design efforts have started for the relocation of faculty research labs from Hayes Biology to unused space in the Chemistry Building. Additionally, programming and early conceptual design has begun to convert approximately 6,300 SF of unused space in the Cherry Engineering Building into shared administrative space for the Center for Resiliency, the Center for Midstream Management and Science and the Center for Advances in Port Management.

Many of Lamar's athletic facilities underwent upgrades and improvements in the last two years and several more remain in the planning stages. Marketing renderings for a revitalized baseball stadium complex are complete and improvements to the soccer/softball complex are envisioned pending donor contributions. Replacement of the artificial turf at Provost Umphrey Stadium is complete.

Construction continues on the new sprinkler system at the library and is scheduled to be complete in March 2022. With the passage by the 87th Legislature of Lamar's request for TRB funding, programming will begin in early spring for full building renovation of the Mary and John Gray Library, including space to integrate a Digital Learning Center into the building. Plans for the Plummer Building renovation will be put on hold until a later date, however, due to escalated deterioration of the existing roof, it is being replaced as part of the current roofing project.

Critical infrastructure is continually assessed and evaluated for maintenance or renewal. The old boilers in the South Plant were recently replaced with new energy efficient models and replacement of boilers and antiquated pumps in the North Plant was completed this summer. One of the existing high voltage feeders that serves several academic and student services buildings in the center of campus had reached the end of its useful life and was replaced earlier this year and construction documents have begun for replacement of another feeder on the south end of campus to ensure redundancy to the South Central Plant. Additionally, priorities have been identified for replacement of other aged infrastructure and work has begun on replacement of approximately 24 air handlers in five campus buildings. Additionally, Sightlines has been engaged to perform facility condition assessments of major campus buildings to determine deferred maintenance and capital renewal priorities.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:

Completed Projects

- Implementation of the CyberArk Privileged Access Management (PAM) system was started at the beginning of June and was completed on November 1, 2021. The system provides enhanced control of access to systems by privileged users (system managers) and was required by our cyber insurer.

Current Projects:

- The Lamar University Office of the Information Security Officer is in the process of authoring the Acceptable/Appropriate Use Policy, which is the sole remaining policy to be authored and approved.
- The activity plan put in place in response to TSUS TAC 202 audit findings was received in December 2020 and is in progress.
- The RHEL 7 upgrade project continues as applications become compatible with RHEL 7 or are replaced.
- The project to upgrade servers from Microsoft Windows Server 2012 to 2016 or 2019 continues. Completion is projected for June 2022.
- Final testing of our implementation of Clean Student is complete and the product will go into production on January 13, 2022.

New:

- Implementing New Parking Permit Software – estimated completion – May 2022.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents February 2022

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

As of January 3, 2022, unofficial overall enrollment headcount for Spring 2022 was 18,847 (+0.1%) and unofficial overall semester credit hours were down 1.17% compared to Spring 2021. SHSU continues to focus on student success, retention, and engagement efforts to meet the needs of students still recovering from the challenging past two years by its marketing outreach and nurturing campaigns to register students, to readmit and support students who were placed on academic probation or who were suspended, and to promote the return of students whose financial aid was impacted due to their academic standing.

Building on the work of the Student Success, Retention, and Engagement (SSRE) team, university leadership expanded SSRE's reach to include multiple workgroups working on elements related to five strategic priorities: increasing enrollment; increasing successful onboarding of freshmen; improving retention and student success; improving effectiveness and efficiency in course scheduling; and increasing recruitment and successful onboarding of transfer students. Each priority element has one to four workgroups focusing on specific initiatives (e.g., summer bridge program, course schedule optimization, and transfer advisory council formation).

SHSU is working to improve the internal procedures related to course scheduling. This internal assessment will help eliminate pain points related to enrollment and meet the course needs of SHSU students. To better support this process in the future, SHSU's new dynamic student planning and registration software, EduNav, will predict necessary seats for all enrolled students from their first term through program completion. A complete course catalog will be built by the opening of advising in February 2022, and more than 5,000 students will be in the system for Summer/Fall 2022.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The university received nearly \$8 million in contributions, pledges, and planned gifts from 4,800 donors in calendar year 2021. This included notifications of a \$3 million commitment for the College of Osteopathic Medicine and \$2 million for the Smith-Hutson Scholars program. The number of donors is nearly 800 more than last year, which is a 19% increase.

Alumni Association membership is 13,325, which includes more than 3,635 Life Members. The association's annual tuition draw generated \$30,000, which enabled the awarding of one tuition scholarship and ten \$1,500 scholarships. The Alumni Office secured \$24,600 in gifts to support its operations by soliciting Life Memberships.

University Marketing and Communications completed the upcoming edition of the *Heritage* magazine, which will feature "cool jobs." The staff also created a video and poster to announce the university receiving the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Star Award.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

In October 2021, the Sam Houston Memorial Museum held a formal program to announce the Sam Houston Republic of Texas Presidential Library. The event was well-attended by community leaders and other dignitaries, including renown Sam Houston biographer, James Haley.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

As of January 4, 2022, the new Northside Parking Garage is 77% complete and remains on schedule to open in May 2022. The new San Jacinto Residence Hall is 53% complete and remains on schedule to open for the Fall 2022 semester.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology (IT) implemented *LastPass Business* for campus employees. This service allows enterprise-wide management of passwords and other sensitive information that needs to be encrypted. For example, university employees who manage social media accounts, vendor accounts, and other services can securely share those credentials with other members of their team.

SHSU is now a member of the Internet2 community. Internet2 is a non-profit technology consortium founded by higher education institutions in 1996. This community builds infrastructure to support education, research, and collaboration among its members. As a member, IT can collaborate with other member institutions on research, and access resources for cloud computing, security and more.

IT's Information Security team engaged with Palo Alto for a ransomware readiness assessment. This engagement will aid in assessing our overall cybersecurity framework, as well as identify threats and vulnerabilities in our processes.

CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS

Awards and Recognition

More than 1,940 students crossed the stage during the Fall 2021 Commencement ceremonies. Commencement guest speaker, Wanda Smith, shared a message of perseverance and determination during the ceremonies. Smith is an alumna of SHSU and a Brenham ISD teacher. She was honored on NBC's TODAY show by Jenna Bush Hager and Hoda Kotb for National Teacher's Day. Inspired by Smith's determination to become a teacher, the SHSU College of Education created The Wanda Smith 'Make a Difference' Scholarship. The award goes to first-generation SHSU students pursuing a career in teaching.

SHSU's Academic Success Center received a \$2.2 million grant from the U.S. Department of Education to further support student academic success. The grant will be used over a five-year period to accomplish four goals: increase academic support systems for students through tutoring, mentoring and other resources; provide opportunities for internships and increase



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

student readiness to enter the workforce; prepare and provide the skills needed for incoming students to be ready for college courses; and aid students who may be struggling in classes through academic recovery courses so they stay on track to graduate.

Sam Houston State University's Food Pantry received a \$50,000 grant from Houston-based Powell Foundation to support the creation of a mobile food pantry. The mobile unit will serve several purposes in the Huntsville community and increase engagement by meeting the community throughout the local area at designated distribution sites. Since its founding, the Powell Foundation has awarded more than \$57 million in grants to charitable organizations. The SHSU Food Pantry had 1,352 visits and distributed more than 32,650 pounds of food during the Fall semester.

Elisa Herrmann, associate professor in the department of mass communication, has a documentary film featured at the Museum of Fine Arts in Houston, "Umbanda: Offerings of Faith." Herrmann's documentary examines the history of Umbanda, a syncretic religion founded in Rio de Janeiro in 1908. The film features interviews with followers of Umbanda, scenes of their practices and rituals, and historical exposition of the roots of the faith, making connections to the influences of African, European, and Indigenous beliefs. In addition to Umbanda priests, priestesses, and initiates, the film includes interviews with scholars in the fields of anthropology, sociology, and languages whose research focuses on mythology and religions of African origin.

Jerrell Sherman, associate dean of student advocacy, received the Chair Academy's Idahlynn Karre Exemplary Leadership Award at the organization's International Leadership Conference. The award recognizes achievements that advance academic and administrative leadership in higher education.

Darren Williams, professor in the department of chemistry, was selected as the Southwest Regional recipient of The Partners for Progress and Prosperity ("P3") Award for outstanding partnerships contributing to the broader impacts of the American Chemical Society (ACS). The award was established to encourage and recognize successful and exemplary partnerships among industry, academia, government, small business and/or other organizations.

Drew Miller, associate vice president for student affairs, was recently honored by the American College Personnel Association (ACPA). The ACPA, located in Washington, D.C. at the National Center for Higher Education, named Miller a 2021 Diamond Honoree for his outstanding and sustained contributions to higher education and student affairs. Miller leads the division's efforts to support student health and wellness, accessibility resources, and assessment.

Jason Riley, associate professor of supply chain management for the College of Business Administration, received a Fulbright Specialist Program Award. The program called for Riley to spend 37 days in Bucaramanga, Colombia, developing logistics plans for farmers and small companies through a Fulbright project in Colombia and establish partnerships benefiting participants, institutions, and communities both in the U.S. and overseas through a variety of educational and training activities.

Research



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

SHSU is providing an opportunity for students to prepare for careers in the energy industry through a \$1.49 million grant from the National Science Foundation and a five-week summer data science camp. SHSU is partnering with University of Houston, University of Houston – Downtown, University of Houston – Victoria, and University of Houston – Clear Lake. With the NSF grant that is funded through 2024, the University of Houston “Data Science for Energy Transition” project will kick off with the inaugural data science summer camp in 2022. The camp will accept and fund 40 undergraduate or masters level students. Melinda Holt, professor of statistics, and Doo Young Kim, assistant professor of statistics, will serve as leaders for SHSU’s participation. The camp program will partner with leaders in the energy industry to provide experience analyzing real industry data and potential internship opportunities. Some of the partners include ConocoPhillips, Schlumberger, Fugro, Quantico Energy Solutions, Shell, and Xecta Web Technologies.

Joseph Hill, associate professor in the department of environmental and geosciences, received a STEM grant to build an augmented reality sandbox which will be used in the classroom to give students a hands-on approach to geology. The sandbox serves as a 3D visualization tool and uses a Kinect radar camera to measure the 3-dimensional surface of the sand in the box. This 3D sandbox can help students in a wide range of classes, including introductory physical geology courses, geologic hazards courses, physical geography, and geomorphology. The sandbox’s versatility is designed to help better students’ comprehension.

Appointments

Shannon Ramsey-Jimenez, chair of the department of primary care and clinical medicine, has been named the interim dean of the College of Osteopathic Medicine. Jimenez will serve in the position vacated by the college’s founding dean, Charles Henley, who announced his retirement in December 2021. SHSU will use a search firm to assist in conducting a national search to identify the best candidates for this position with a goal of having a new dean in place by Summer 2022.

The Division of Academic Affairs has announced the appointment of Anne Gaillard as vice provost for academic affairs. Gaillard started her career at SHSU in the department of biological sciences in 2004. She joined as an assistant professor and later served as graduate coordinator, assistant chair of the department, associate professor, and associate dean of the College of Science and Engineering Technology before becoming the interim vice provost in December 2020.

Michael Aspland has been appointed the inaugural executive director of the Homeland Security Institute. The state legislature approved the proposal and granted the institute \$5 million over the next two years. Aspland facilitates an Advisory Board to the Homeland Security Institute with representatives from the different infrastructure sectors with the goal of developing a well-rounded agenda, addressing TECH (Transportation, Energy, Chemical, and Healthcare) constituents’ needs.

Former Houston Texans president, Jamey Rootes, will join the university in the College of Health Sciences as a professor of practice in the department of kinesiology. With more than 25



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

years in the sports industry as a senior-level executive, Rootes will serve to aid in program development and classroom teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate level. In this position, he will work directly with faculty, staff, and students to enhance the sport management program and the kinesiology department. Recognizing his focus on student success and SHSU, Rootes received SHSU's 2014 Industry Impact Award.

Community Impact

Exemplifying SHSU's commitment to transforming students into career ready employees, the School of Agricultural Science's wildlife management minor provides students with hands-on experience in deer management and research in the nation's first high-fence focused program. According to the Agricultural and Food Policy Center with the Texas A&M University System, the captive white-tailed deer breeding and hunting industries contribute \$1.6 billion to the Texas economy annually. Deer producers across the state need wildlife management professionals to ensure animals are cared for and that the industry can continue to grow. SHSU wildlife management students gain knowledge and experience through research and field experience.

The university announced the Memorial Hermann Health System will be the official healthcare provider of Sam Houston Athletics. This partnership will advance the health of student-athletes through sports medicine, primary care, and physical therapy, while also enabling avenues to promote nutrition, mental health, and the overall well-being of the Bearkats. Memorial Hermann will provide preseason physicals, onsite sports medicine clinics, access to orthopedic surgeons with sports medicine expertise, rehab, physical therapy, pre-season injury screening, and the services of leading specialists in sports medicine. Memorial Hermann's network will offer expanded, comprehensive care and personalized services based entirely around the needs of SHSU's 400+ student-athletes.

CONCLUSION

Sam Houston State University continues to make progress in updating the university strategic plan, while monitoring changes in higher education and the economy. The university community is expecting an in-person Spring semester and continues to look for ways to best meet the needs and expectations of SHSU students and their families post-pandemic.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
Texas State University System Board of Regents
February 2022

RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

Sul Ross State University delayed face-to-face return to classes by one week with in-person meetings scheduled to start on January 18, 2022 due to rising COVID cases. The following information outlines some of the updates that Sul Ross is using to ensure better service to prospective students and enrolled students going forward:

Enrollment and Retention Updates

To address needed changes in recruiting, retention, and program offerings, three members of the university were promoted to critical positions. Plans are underway to enhance and revitalize recruitment and retention strategies over the spring with goals for Fall 2022 enrollment.

In November, Dr. Yvonne Realivasquez was named Vice President for Enrollment Management. Over the past 20 years, Realivasquez has served in various roles for Sul Ross and has institutional knowledge of both university functions and student attributes. She is the first Latina to hold this position at Sul Ross and is a Sul Ross alumna with close ties to the area.

Mr. Ben Telesca was named Vice President for Student Affairs having served over 20 years in higher education in recreational programs and brings his experiences at various institutions to enhance retention efforts across the university. Telesca is a former Sul Ross director of recreation sports from the early 2000s.

Dr. Robert Muñoz was named Vice President for Workforce, Economic Development, and Strategic Partnerships to develop Certificate and 2-year programs at the Alpine campus. Muñoz brings over 30 years of experience working with community colleges and economic development. Muñoz served as the Vice President for Administrative Services and Chief Operating Officer at the Rio Grande College campuses before moving to Alpine.

Spring enrollment showed flat numbers in headcount and semester credit hour production as compared to the year before. Analysis of trends due to the ongoing pandemic suggest that students continue to pause their educational pursuits while societal norms adjust to remote delivery and face-to-face expectations.

The Enrollment Management team is partnering with the Academic Center for Excellence, Title V grant programs, and the Student Life Office in pursuing plans for a summer bridge

program to address development education and college readiness. The program will allow students who need additional help in the summer to attend developmental education classes as a cohort through a summer camp environment. The program will be offered for 5 weeks and includes intensive classes, tutoring, advising, college readiness training, and student activities to initiate new students into the college experience.

INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness promotes continuous improvement as detailed in the following sections.

La Vida Lobo Service Initiative

Faculty and staff responded positively to year two for the La Vida Lobo Service Initiative to promote student recruitment and retention and build bonds with our communities. Twenty-three faculty and staff submitted proposals for service activities to be completed during the academic year. This spring, they will submit evaluations of their projects, and a faculty and staff committee will review the projects and make recommendations to President Pete Gallego for awards in May 2022. The Office of Institutional Effectiveness coordinates this initiative.

Participation in SACSCOC Annual Meeting-December 2-7, 2021

Faculty and staff from the Alpine and RGC campuses participated in the virtual conference. Participants included Dr. Alicia Trotman, psychology professor, Ronda Hayes, education professor, April Aultman Becker, dean, Dr. Robert Munoz, vice president, Dr. Jeanne Qvarnstrom, assistant vice president, Dr. Jamir Chowdhury, IE director, and Pete Gallego, SRSU President. Following the conference, participants met to discuss highlights from the sessions they attended. Then, Institutional Effectiveness summarized those experiences and shared with faculty and staff.

Call-a-Thon Promotes Retention

From November 15 – December 9, forty-two faculty participated in the call-a-thon to students to promote registration for Spring semester 2022. This is part of an outreach to students to let them know that faculty are committed to their continuing education and ultimate graduation. Each semester Institutional Effectiveness coordinates this effort. During the Call-a-Thon, 1280 students were contacted, and by December 9, 600 students were registered. Faculty celebrate that 46.9% of eligible students registered during the Call-a-Thon, and plans are underway to increase that percentage for the Fall semester 2022 Call-a-Thon.

Quality Enhancement Plan Promotes Communication in Writing, Speaking, and Visual Presentation

Faculty and students are engaged with the SRSU QEP plan for the fifth year. On January 27 and 28, nationally known author and 1989 SRSU graduate, Guadalupe Garcia McCall, will be the keynote speaker for our annual New Year's Kick-off for QEP. She will focus on effective communication and urge our students to hone their own skills in the QEP courses offered at SRSU. Our assessment data show that SRSU students are making gains in purpose, organization, and use of academic language in all three communication modes.

Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS) Fundraising

The CBBS continues to seek funding from various sources to advance new research and teaching initiatives focused on the rich archaeological record of the Big Bend region. In late 2021 we resubmitted to the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) and reengaged several Texas-based foundations, the latter of which have reengaged with funding the Center.

Education

In 2021 CBBS expanded its public outreach as Covid-19 restrictions eased and offered several well-attended public outreach educational opportunities at Big Bend region community events. The Center staff also taught the (ANTH 1301) Cultural Anthropology course at Sul Ross State University and is offering (ANTH 2301) the Archaeology of Texas & Northern Mexico in Spring 2022.

Ongoing Research

The Center remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches. In 2021 the Center continued collaborative research with the University of Kansas excavating at the Genevieve Lykes Duncan site on the 02 Ranch, the oldest known archaeological site in the Big Bend region. We also continued our University of Kansas endowment-funded excavation of a large rockshelter on the Marfa Plain occupied for at least 13,000 years. Additional staff continued research at Boot Ranch and adobe restoration work in Big Bend National Park. We also plan to conduct more excavation work on Pinto Canyon Ranch focused on finishing work at Spirit Eye Cave and starting new excavations at a newly discovered Puebloan site near the Rio Grande.

Publications

The Center's newsletter, *La Vista de La Frontera*, Volume 31, was printed and distributed to members and donors before the holiday break in December. The *Journal of Big Bend Studies*, Vol. 32, has been printed and is currently in distribution to members. Other forthcoming Center publications include an edited volume on the Mexican Revolution, results of J. Charles Keeley's work on the Rio Conchos, and an overview of rockart in the Black Hills on the Chalk Draw Ranch. The Center also has peer-reviewed journal articles forthcoming in *Advances in Archaeological Practice*, *Kiva*, and an edited volume published by the University of Utah Press.

Outreach

The Center has now redesigned merchandise offerings but is waiting to print them due to distribution chain shortages. We continue to produce an e-newsletter, enabling the Center to communicate with constituents more effectively. Our 27th Annual Conference was well-attended and included, for the first time, a student poster section and a silent auction. The Center also has plans to work with the Museum of the Big Bend to engage with local collectors/community members to identify archaeological materials they have found in the region.

Borderlands Research Institute (BRI) within the College of Agriculture, Life, and Physical Sciences

The BRI's mission is to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for October through December 2021:

Grants and Gifts:

- BRI received \$50,000 from Park Cities Quail Coalition for ongoing quail research.
- BRI received \$20,000 from the Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation toward the upcoming Respect Big Bend Summit on Healthy Lands and Energy Development in Midland.
- BRI received \$50,690 in unrestricted gifts from various donors.

Events, Activities and Awards:

- BRI Advisory Board held their fall meeting in D'Hanis, Texas.
- BRI staff and students conducted a turkey translocation at a restoration site in Brewster County.
- BRI staff attended the Range Society Annual Meeting in Victoria, Texas.
- BRI staff participated in and presented at the Texan by Nature Conservation Wrangler Summit in Dallas, representing the Respect Big Bend coalition.
- BRI staff attended the Boone and Crockett Club Meeting in New Orleans.
- BRI staff attended Texas Wildlife Association meetings in New Braunfels and San Antonio.

Museum of the Big Bend (MoBB)

The Museum's mission is telling the story of the Big Bend region. This includes the distinct counties of the Trans Pecos in Texas and the state of Chihuahua in Mexico. The MoBB is home to the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, recognized as one of the premier map collections in Texas.

Grants and Fundraising: Museum of the Big Bend Operations

- Admission fees for September 1- November 30 generated \$8,860 in revenue
- Museum Gift Shop sales were \$13,548.17, netting the Museum \$6,774.09 in gross sales
- Fundraised +\$35,000 in sponsorships and ticket sales for Trappings of Texas
- As of November 07, 2021, sold 48 of 89 works in Trappings of Texas, netting for Trappings of Texas and the Museum of the Big Bend +\$19,500 in commissions
- Received \$5000 from Mr. Marshall Meece for the spring exhibit of works by Fred Darge
- Received a \$3500 gift from the Vaughan Foundation for Museum operations
- Received in memberships and individual gifts from September 1-November 30 a total of \$1,575.00 for daily operations of the Museum
- Completed and mailed out the 2021 Annual Appeal

Events/Activities/Awards

- 35th Trappings of Texas Opening Weekend, September 16-18, 2021. All events were at the Museum including the Thursday evening, September 16 Preview Party and Friday evening, September 17, Opening Reception and Sale. Daytime activities included artist presentations and demonstrations in the gallery area and on the Museum's front porch
- Preparing to open the mid-winter exhibit *Texas As Art* on January 14, 2022. This exhibit is designed to engage the viewer, through art, with the diversity of Texas landscapes as seen from Earth's orbit, including the expression of natural ecosystem elements, geologic features and the expanding human footprint on the natural landscape. A Friday night opening reception, followed by Saturday presentations by geologists Rebecca Dodge, who organized the exhibit, Liz Culp and SRSU Dr. Kevin Urbanczyk, kicks off the exhibit. *Texas As Art* runs through April 2, 2022.
- Received the Texas Travel Award for a small market museum/cultural institution
- MoBB Curator Matt Walter gave presentations for patrons at the Mayer Museum, San Angelo State University, San Angelo, Texas; for members of the Brewster County Historical Commission, Alpine; and for friends of the Marathon Public Library. He advised the Alpine VFW for their building mural honoring the six branches of the U.S. military. Mr. Walter represents the Museum of the Big Bend on the Alpine Historic Association and Brewster County Historical Commission.

University Grant Proposals Awarded

Funder: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Project Title: Reporting Modernization Grant – RGC
Summary: Provide training, a part-time consultant, and purchase software to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of curriculum and catalog reporting for the RGC.
Awarded: \$50,000

Funder: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Project Title: Reporting Modernization Grant – Alpine
Summary: Provide training, hire a part-time, temporary consultant, and purchase software to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of curriculum support for the Alpine campus.
Awarded: \$50,000

Funder: American Chemical Society – Petroleum Research Fund
Project Title: Chiral Polyoxometalate (POM) Clusters based on Strandberg Polyoxoanion: Rational Design, Synthesis, Characterization, and Crystal Growth
Summary: Develop chemical insight into the design of new chiral polyoxometalate (POM) clusters.
Awarded: \$55,000

Funder: Big Bend Regional Hospital District – Medical Enhancement Grant
Project Title: Enhancement of Professional Nursing Potential through Increased Proficiency with Basic Skills and Equipment
Summary: As demands on the professional nurse increase due to the current influx of patients in health services, ways to increase the actual time available to spend with patients is a distinct priority. Technology, as related to all aspects of patient care, appears to be taking the lead in usurping the nurse's time with the patient. Nurses must develop knowledge regarding the operating process of all equipment to reduce the amount of time involved. As skills and simulation laboratories have become an integral part of the educational process for students in nursing programs, the greatest value of these learning environments is the opportunity for students to become proficient and comfortable with nursing techniques and skilled with use of equipment. Together these qualities can enhance psychomotor skills and increase the student's competency with designated care. Ease of utilizing psychomotor skills as they relate to use of equipment will increase the comfort level in the patient environment and provide a greater emphasis on direct patient care. Populating labs with equipment comparable to what they will experience in patient care settings will enhance the comfort of students and allow more time to spend with patient issues instead of focusing on how to utilize equipment in a safe, efficient manner. This project is a beginning step to provide basic equipment which matches equipment utilized in hospitals so students in Sul Ross State University's Nursing Program can develop a comfort level early in their educational experience, thus enhancing their psychomotor skills.

Awarded: \$21,845

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Sul Ross continues to make progress as we enhance and renovate our facilities located in Alpine and the Middle Rio Grande Region. Sul Ross leases facilities from Southwest Texas Junior College for campuses in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde.

Campus Access Phase One

The construction on the Zuzu Verk Memorial Amphitheater and been completed and closed out.

Campus Access Phases Two and Three

Some sidewalks poured and increased emphasis placed on completing this project. Parking lot has been resurfaced, lawn hydro-seeded and walking path is being sealed at this time with completion due the week of 1/10. Parking lot lights complete except for 3 which will be completed by the week of 1/17/22. Additional sidewalks to be poured within the next 2 weeks and anticipated to be completed by 1/27. Masonry veneer being placed on CMU walls with completion expected by 2/15/22. Orientation pavilion to be completed by 2/2 and rock veneer completed by mid to late February. Parking lot at Fine Arts to be worked once existing parking lot fully completed, work likely to start by 1/31 and complete by the end of February.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

Electric and chill water lines have been re-located and some footings poured. All of the site now accessible without utility conflicts. Additional footings to be placed within the next 2 weeks and it is anticipated that vertical pieces will begin placement in early March. Roofing installation warehoused in El Paso for this project currently and sheetrock to be warehoused by 1/21. Progress is continuing on site preparation, footings and forms are being added and concrete is continuing to be poured in preparing to pour the entire foundation in the near future.

Information Technology

The Office of Information Technology (OIT) manages the university's network infrastructure while providing delivery of technology services across all our campuses. Within OIT, the Lobo Technology Assistance Center (LTAC) provides front-line tech support for former, current, and future SRSU students, faculty, and staff. OIT focuses on customer service above all other priorities.

Cybersecurity and Network Security

OIT's implementation of multiple endpoint and network monitoring services has allowed us to strengthen our security posture. Critical and severe vulnerabilities are mitigated in a manner consistent with industry standards and applicable regulatory guidelines. We have recently performed necessary updates to our service request ticketing system and endpoint management software. Additionally, security policies have been implemented to prevent malicious actors from compromising faculty, staff, and student accounts and credentials.

Asset Management

OIT now maintains a complete inventory of information resources allowing for identification of strategies and plans to protect and manage all technology assets. We will focus on improving the accessibility and reliability of our technology assets and customer-facing software.

Business Continuity, Disaster Recovery, and Incident Response

Incident Response times have improved due to OIT's utilization of security monitoring applications and software. As well, technical competencies have improved amongst OIT staff due to recent training and professional development opportunities. We are now resolving security related incidents from initial notification, mitigation, and complete resolution within an hour.

Operations

OIT has experienced a number of personnel changes due to retirements, new hires, and transitions of duties. Dave Gibson, former Chief Information Officer (CIO), retired effective January 3, 2022. Jacob A. Fuentes, who previously held the position of Information Security Officer (ISO) within the OIT department, was promoted to the CIO role. OIT recruited and hired a Help Desk Coordinator to fill a position that was vacant since Summer 2021. Our Director, Paula Arredondo, transitioned from managing technical services to directing networking services across all SRSU campuses. OIT will continue to

recruit and hire experienced candidates to fill the open positions of Information Security Officer, Access Controls Technician, and multiple Service Desk Technicians.

Strategic Planning

OIT prepared and circulated an information technology services survey to SRSU faculty in December 2021. We will use the results of the survey to measure our performance and verify the effectiveness of our information resources.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

The following informational items provide a brief description of the numerous activities across all campuses as well as accolades featuring students, faculty, and staff.

College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences

The College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences continually strives toward our mission of producing the next generation of leaders across the theoretical and applied STEM fields by recruiting and educating graduate and undergraduate students with a high quality experiential educational experience in preparation for their entry into diverse and dynamic fields.

Academics

The site visit for accreditation of the B.S. in Nursing program was completed this November with outstanding results. The report found that all standards were met and only 2 key elements in Standard IV needed some improvement. The Nursing program is in the process of moving into their permanent space and we are seeing high interest by prospective students and strong community support. The Big Bend Regional Hospital District has provided nearly \$30,000 in support for equipment purchases through a gift and grant.

Recruiting

Faculty and staff are active in recruiting opportunities including meeting with prospective students individually, hosting the regional FFA Leadership Development event, the Big Bend Livestock Show Horse Judging contest, and working actively to develop articulation agreements. The Geology faculty have been actively visiting high schools and junior colleges, and have revitalized their scholarship program. The Avenzando en la Frontera USDA grant is just ending its third year with a focus on increasing transfer students in agriculture at Sul Ross. A new articulation agreement with Dallas College has been signed and transfer pathways for multiple degrees are being developed.

Retention

All faculty are engaged in retention strategies including mentoring, undergraduate research and course specific tutoring. COVID-19 had a disproportionate impact on programs where the students had expectation of hands on learning and field experiences that were negatively impacted by the necessary health restrictions. This was particularly seen in retention at the sophomore and junior level. The new Title III grant focused on STEM at HSIs has been started with hiring and will focus efforts on retention including providing opportunities for enhanced experiential learning in classes, tutoring, summer bridge programs and internships.

Experiential Educational Opportunities

Faculty are fully transitioned back to in-person labs with small group experiences in many

disciplines. In Animal Science the feed-lot and meat lab are providing students opportunities with the Avenzando en la Frontera USDA grant. In Ranch Management, students have been focusing on the SRSU Sierra Blanca Ranch and were able to mark calves with ranch staff as part of Fall works. Students across all disciplines have worked with faculty on undergraduate research in the McNair program and BRI BUMP program. Multiple student workers were hired in positions that give them experience in their field of professional interest including: meat lab, ranch, feed lot, equine barn, welding and metal shop, science labs, and math tutoring.

Rodeo

The rodeo team, led by Coach C.J. Aragon, is excelling on the field and in the classroom. The 2021-22 fall season ended well both in the arena and in the classroom. The Men's team is currently ranked 2nd in the region and ranked 22rd nationally, and the Women's team is ranked 11th in the region. Tristen Hutchings won the All-Around Men's title at the Sul Ross and Texas Tech Rodeos. He is also ranked 1st in the Bull Riding and 7th in the steer wrestling. Brandon Lansford is ranked 3rd in the Saddle-Bronc riding and won the event at the Sul Ross, Eastern New Mexico, and Vernon Rodeos. Zach Hamar is ranked 3rd in the steer wrestling. Lane Cooper is ranked 1st in team roping (header). Blake Bentley is ranked 1st in team roping (heeler). Timmi Hutchings is ranked 5th in goat tying. Retention rates for students from Fall to Spring was 97%. Only 1 team member is not eligible to ride in the Spring. Six of the team had a GPA of 4.0 and 20 more had GPAs above 3.0.

Borderlands Research Institute (Please refer to BRI section)

College of Education and Professional Studies

Sul Ross State University is proud to announce our first Teacher Education graduate, Morghan McMahon from our collaborative partnership with Andrews ISD, Odessa College and XTO Energy, an affiliate of Exxon Mobil Corporation, which is funding the new program in Andrews to help address the severe teacher shortage in the Permian Basin. The new Teachers' Academy will allow Andrews ISD students to complete an associate degree through Odessa College while they are still attending high school. After obtaining the Associate degree, students will complete a Bachelor's degree through Sul Ross State University. This no cost program allows students to obtain a degree leading to teaching certificate. We currently have 20 students in this program partnership with Andrews ISD. Sul Ross State University, in collaboration with the University of Texas at El Paso, and the Preventative Care Health Services were awarded a \$480,000 HRSA, Behavioral Health Workforce Education and Training grant. This is a historic collaboration between SRSU, UTEP and PCHS. Sul Ross awarded 3 clinical mental health students this Fall '21, totaling \$28,000. Dr. Tucker, in collaboration with Dr. Juan Pedro Martinez Ramon from the University of Murcia, are conducting research titled "Interpersonal Variables that affect the process teaching-learning: A comparative study".

Dr. Rebecca Schlosser, Professor, Education Department **Status Report on Principal Residency Grant, Cycle 5; District Partnerships**

Curriculum Revisions

Four years ago, TEA changed the Principalship by adding the TExES 368 PASL and requiring curriculum changes to receive the new Principal as Instructional Leader certificate. We made those changes without much guidance and before there were any exemplars or release tests to guide us. While we achieved great success, becoming a TEA Approved Principal Residency Grant EPP and receiving grants with each cycle (for

which we applied) and achieving 100% passing rates on both the TExES 268 exam and TExES 368 PASL, it did not come without bumps in the road. In the last 4 years, I have attended all the TEA trainings and reviewed newly released test materials to guide our curriculum work. I formed a Curriculum Committee for Educational Leadership and established monthly meetings. The Team has made many suggestions for improvement, and we worked diligently to implement those changes in the last 4 years. Unfortunately, most of those improvements were made piece-meal and there was a lack of consistency as students moved through the program. This semester all the practicum courses have been revised and related content courses have been revised. These revisions were completed to ensure program consistency, clearer assignment instructions and increased focus on the action research needed to complete the PASL. Many extraneous assignments were eliminated, and the others were streamlined with templates, exemplars, and rubrics to guide students' efforts and improve productivity by working smarter. The program will be revamped entirely by the start of Spring Semester, 2022.

Principal Residency Grant, Cycle 5

Beginning in Summer 2021, Brett Seybert and I began writing the Cycle 5 grant with San Felipe Del Rio CISD. You may recall that they partnered with us and began a Summer 2020 Cohort of 4 students. Those students are doing incredible work on their campuses! In addition, SFDR-CISD recently completed the Cycle 5 grant application with us and advanced to the second phase, the oral interview. The oral interview was extremely positive. Superintendent Rios did a tremendous job of explaining all the systems that have been put in place, and grants received, to improve instruction and student achievement in SFDR-CISD in the last couple of years. It was obvious that they are a great candidate for the grant and the reception from TEA to their responses was positive. In fact, the TEA Grant Director, Ebony Love, told the Superintendent that the Alpine program was a jewel and that we were incredible advocates for our partners. She told Dr. Rios that the entire grant process was revamped because of the program's (President Gallego's) advocacy efforts. As a bonus during the summer, El Paso ISD contacted me and submitted a Cycle 5 Grant Application for 5 residents and advanced to the oral interview phase. Unfortunately, a key member of their Leadership Team had a conflict, and the interview has been postponed. I do not have a new date, but it will likely be in early January 2022. I hope the delay will not affect their chances of an award. Ms. Love indicated that the awards would be made in January 2022 (much earlier than last year which is very helpful). If these two grant applications are awarded, we would have 9 grant residents starting in Summer 2022.

Recruiting for Cycle 6

Recently, I was contacted by several districts who were considering the grant including Pharr-San Juan-Alamo. So, word is getting out that we are on the approved list and are a great partner. I contacted VP Dr. Jorge Garza this week to enlist his support in recruiting for the Cycle 6 grant and for non-grant partnerships in his region. I have asked him to provide a Field Supervisor for SFDR-CISD's new cohort at this time so that we can get him trained with our other new Field Supervisors. I also explained my plan to recruit Uvalde CISD for the Cycle 6 grant. As you may recall, they applied with us for Cycle 4 and did not get it. If SRDR-CISD gets the Cycle 5 grant award in January 2022, that is the perfect time to re-contact Uvalde CISD and ask them to apply for Cycle 6 with us. I will explain the changes in the grant process. Also, I firmly believe that by partnering with us without the grant, SFDR-CISD greatly enhanced their grant application and increased their likelihood of getting the grant. So, I will be requesting that Uvalde CISD do the same thing and begin a non-grant cohort in summer 2022 at the same time as they are applying for the Cycle 6 grant. By the time of their oral interview, their summer-starter residents will be scheduling

implementation of their Targeted Improvement Plans on their campuses. Including that type of systematic change will enhance Uvalde's grant application and show the "culture of change" that the TEA Grant Director is seeking. To keep Dr. Garza in the loop, I will be including him in these status reports in the future. I have also asked him to attend virtual meetings with Uvalde CISD, and I will begin efforts to arrange one in January 2022.

Partnerships

We currently have 1 grant partner, Snyder ISD (2 residents) and 4 non-grant partners. The most recent addition is Pecos-Barstow-Toyah ISD. We have 4 Fall starter residents from PBT-ISD and they are doing really well. I attribute a great deal of their success to Dr. Raul Medellin who took over teaching Educational Research for us. Dr. Medellin is the Director of Accountability for Ysleta ISD and works with district data for a living. He is a fabulous instructor and a great addition to the program. Charlotte ISD and SFDR-CISD are the other 2 non-grant partners. All their students are doing well and the district liaisons are extremely supportive. Superintendent Mario Sotelo is our liaison at Charlotte ISD and has two residents. He is very supportive, and the students are doing well. The pandemic hit our residents hard this year and both residents have been delayed in their work, but their work continues to be superb and their dedication to the program is uplifting. HR Director Dr. Aidee Garcia is our liaison in SFDR-CISD and she has been a really hard worker and great supporter. She worked with me to get an agreement for additional Bambrick-Santoyo instructional leadership training for our residents and to get them extra planning time with their Data Teams. She also has the support of Superintendent Rios which was readily apparent to us and to TEA in the recent grant interview. Snyder ISD has two grant recipients. As expected, because they have been released from teaching duties to pursue this degree, their work has been superlative! Snyder lost a great Curriculum Superintendent who had been serving as our liaison, but we are getting along well now with the new liaison, Katy Cade. I will be contacting Ms. Cade to discuss another summer starter cohort in January 2022.

Partnership Recruiting

As I have illustrated in the past, partnerships work and it takes a partnership to get our students through the current certification process because it requires them to complete a rigorous performance measure, the TExES 368 PASL. Our residents are required to identify a high priority student learning problem in the district and work with the principal and a team of teachers to retrain the teachers and implement proven strategies in the classroom to improve student scores. Our residents have achieved up to 27% growth in their 6-week implementation cycle which is phenomenal growth. Most districts are extremely pleased to achieve an annual growth rate of 5%. Our residents' average growth rate is 17% which is still much higher than most districts can achieve even with the additional time. I will be contacting Crane ISD as their new superintendent, Dr. Stephanie Howard, expressed interest last summer in partnering for Fall 2022. She was unable to partner in 2021 because she wanted to put monies in the budget to support the residents. So, I will also be contacting her in January 2022 to introduce her to the SRSU Educational Leadership Partnership Program. With our new Coordinator, Dr. Jennifer Haan, on board now, we will be recruiting heavily in January 2022 in the El Paso area. I will be contacting all the districts in the area again. In addition, I will be re-contacting Andrews ISD, Monahan's ISD, and all the schools in that region in January 2022. Finally, Dr. Garza and I will work out a plan to re-approach Eagle Pass ISD in January 2022 as well as Uvalde ISD.

Going Forward

As you already know, I have begun taking steps to ensure the sustainability of the Educational Leadership Program. In this regard, I have taken the following steps: 1) I am training Dr. Jennifer Haan to recruit, write, and administer the Principal Residency Grant. I have enlisted the support of Dr. Garza for our expansion into his region and will be training someone of his choice as a Field Supervisor for the program. These expansion efforts will continue through 2022. She is hard-working, positive, a team-player, and very detail-oriented. She works extremely well with people and will be taking the lead this year in all recruitment meetings with me serving as mentor. 2) For the Cycle 5 grant, I gave Brett Seybert more responsibility in writing the grant. He reviewed all the grant requirements, wrote the budget piece, and reviewed and revised all my work. The grant was extremely well done in 2021 because of Brett's work and he will work with Dr. Haan this year in writing the 1st draft of the entire grant. I will merely review their work after it is done. 3) I have enlisted the support of Dr. Jorge Garza to bring more full-time professors into the Educational Leadership Program and to combine our recruiting efforts. It is my prediction that the SRSU Educational Leadership Program will spread its wings and really fly this year in 2022. It is my New Year's Resolution. I hope you will join me in thanking everyone in our program that has made this program the tremendous success it is, especially Dr. Isela Peña, Dean Tucker, Dr. Diana Rodriguez, Matthew Marsh, and the best professors anyone could work with: Dr. Jennifer Haan, Dr. Raul Medellin, Professor Shirley Coleman and Professor Jennifer Walker. I know that our new Field Supervisors, Gil-Rey Madrid (Fort Stockton ISD), Dr. Keri Launius (PBT-ISD), and Roberto Flores (recently retired from Clint ISD) will be great additions to the 2022 program and will lead us to even greater successes!

Education Department

After careful review by the Texas Education Agency, Sul Ross State University was selected to receive the 2021-2022 Education Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA) Pilot Support Grant for the upcoming edTPA Pilot Year 3. As a participant in the formal pilot, Sul Ross has received support from the TEA, the Stanford Center for Assessment, Learning, and Equity (SCALE) and Pearson. Based on the Educator Preparation Program's (EPP) application for the grant, the TEA's Curriculum Inquiry, and Local Evaluation of the EPP embrace the goals of the grant to support faculty with their implementation of a Portfolio Assessment model for preparing teacher candidates. To welcome EPPs in the 2021-2022 pilot, faculty from the Education Department participated in the edTPA Spring Institute hosted by TEA and several Professional Development workshops hosted by Pearson and Stanford. The institute and professional development trainings established a great way for Sul Ross education faculty to build community with other participating programs and to collaborate around best practices and considerations for edTPA implementation. This fall 2021, one teacher candidate volunteered to complete the edTPA portfolio during student teaching. The candidate representing Sul Ross scored above the National Average. This Spring 2022, it is anticipated that 5 teacher candidates will participate in edTPA. As part of the grant, the EPP continues to work closely with TEA and our edTPA Regional Coordinators, which encourages the faculty to support a portfolio assessment model for teacher candidates to be prepared to teach on Day 1. This is official notification that the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) has renewed the approval of Sul Ross State University - Alpine to continue to operate as an approved educator preparation program in Texas. This action was approved at the December 10, 2021 meeting of the SBEC. TEA congratulates you and your team on the EPP's continued approval. We recognize that this accomplishment comes as the result of the time, energy, and effort the EPP has invested to reach this point. We look forward to continuing to work with Sul Ross State University - Alpine on preparing educators to effectively serve Texas students. Ronda Hayes, Instructor in Education, was named to Who's Who in America for

Counseling in 2021. Dr. Jeanne Qvarnstrom, Associate Professor of Education, published in Kappa Delta Pi in The Teacher Advocate, November 2021, "4 Student Behaviors that Matter". Dr. Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor of Education, has spent over 2 years pursuing a National Science Foundation grant. Dr. Miller and her collaboration with an outstanding SRSU group of professionals were awarded a \$1.3 million-NSF HIS STEM grant. Dr. Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor was a La Vida Lobo Award Recipient for her work with Alpine Public Library's, xSTREAM Virtual Reading Program. Dr. Miller has continued the project and has reached out to Presidio Public Library to host an xSTREAM Weather STEM program and will be working with both libraries in the spring and summer to facilitate reading and STEM literacy programs. Dr. Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor sponsored the Texas State Teacher Association Aspiring Educators student club and facilitated a service project that brought children's books to Frontier CASA (Court Appointed Special Advocates) serving children in Brewster, Presidio, Jeff Davis, Reeves, Pecos, Hudspeth, and Culberson counties. Dr. Lisa Sousa, Assistant Professor of Education received the Innovation Grant for additional normative psychometric tests. She applied for an Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP) grant, was not awarded, but will revise apply again. Dr. Sousa is making great strides in using additional Open Education Resources (OER) for the Diagnostic graduate courses. She has completely updated the Graduate Diagnostician program and aligned with new State competencies.

H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy

Graduated 8 cadets all successfully passing the state exam. All are certified and 5 have been offered positions as peace officers around the Big Bend area. H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy received a donated vehicle from Texas Tech University P.D.

Kinesiology Department

New Master of Science in Sports Administration was approved to start Fall 2021 with 15 newly enrolled students; equally 75% capacity of 20/semester cohort size. Department of Kinesiology video published via Facebook: <https://fb.watch/agpIKxUhnz/> Lab and Tutorial Space Launched; staffed with two Graduate Teaching Assistant; provided ancillary instruction for in- and out- of class instruction; supported students on access to e-books, support on homework assignments, studying, make up work (e.g. for athletes), etc. Dr. Chris Herrera and Kinesiology Graduate Assistant, Mary Powers supported the SRSU Law Enforcement Academy providing physical training sessions, and health/fitness seminar. Dr. Billy Jack Ray, Assistant Professor, presented "The Loss of Collegiality in Higher Education" at the 98th Annual TAPHERD Conference. Dr. Ray is a QEP program guide. Dr. Chris Herrera, Assistant Professor, researching, Effects of Outdoor Recreation on Stress in College Students Preparing for Finals Week. Dr. Shanna Moody, Assistant Professor, provided lifeguard training to SRSU/Regional stakeholders. Dr. Moody is a QEP program Navigator. She partnered with Blue Cross and Blue Shield to provide a 'College Culture and Wellness Assessment'.

College of Literature, Arts and Social Sciences

Designations of Honorifics

Sul Ross State University is proud to award Professor Jim Case with the designation of "Distinguished Professor Emeritus." Dr. Case will be retiring from Sul Ross State University in May of 2022 after forty-one years of selfless service to our university in a multiplicity of positions including professor of political science and public administration, 1981-2022, Chair of the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences 1991-2006, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences 2006-2015, Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs February 2012- July 2012 and again Nov. 2013-August 2014, Executive Vice President and Provost, 2015-2019 and was nominated and achieved the

Distinguished Professor of Political Science and Public Administration. During this period of administrative duties and obligations, Jim Case continued to teach numerous classes and mentor students beyond the required course-load. Jim Case has served as the epitome of what it means to be professor and scholar to literally hundreds if not thousands of students. Dr. Case's mentorship to junior and even senior faculty ushered an era of collegiality. He has also represented our university as President of the Texas Council of Faculty Senates 1999-2000 and the state president of Texas Association of College Teachers (TACT), 1991-1993, and as ND SACSCOC External Evaluator, 2015. During this incredible service to the university, Jim Case has also exemplified community and public service to Alpine and the Big Bend region as a member of the Board of Directors for the Big Bend Regional Hospital District, the Alpine Humane Society, Frontier CASA, the Family Crisis Center of the Big Bend, Brewster County Child Welfare Board, and the Big Bend Regional Medical Center.

Proposal for a Named College

In addition to awarding Professor Jim Case with the designation of "Distinguished Professor Emeritus," Sul Ross State University proposes to add his name as an honorific to that of the College, thus establishing the Jim Case College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences as a permanent representation of the deep respect, regard and appreciation our faculty and administration—and decades of his students—hold for Dr. Case's dedication to the academy.

Proposal for a Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies

The minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies would allow Sul Ross State University to offer focus on the elements of multicultural, diversity, gendered, and the social sciences in today's increasingly globalized community and world. The minor would be largely housed in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences but would additionally provide advisement and courses via the Department of Languages and Literature. The minor's cross-curricular focus encourages students into already existent classes that focus on elements of the social sciences and design as a particular support to majors currently offered at the university. The minor prepares students by developing highly valued skill-sets in the professional arena through coursework and practical experiences to prepare students to enter the professional arena particularly well-versed for the digital and rhetorical age. Graduates would also leave the university with a body of work and writing samples, which would prove foundational resume builders. For many years, the School of Arts and Sciences has offered six minors through the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences (Mexican American Studies, Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, Diversity Studies, and Philosophy) and one minor offered by the Department of Languages and Literature (Women's Studies). However, the lack of full-time-tenured or tenure track faculty and a strong reliance on adjunct faculty has resulted in the inability to offer courses required for students to achieve this concentration in a timely manner. In considering how to revamp the major back to viability, it occurred to the chairs to view the larger university catalogue and propose a minor that could potentially consolidate the seven minors into one minor that would incorporate various courses in the social sciences and offer the graduating student a broadened intellectual and course-work experience that could apply to a wider range of employment opportunities and graduate studies' avenues. The minor would offer many of the courses that would support the major's traditional concentration in the three core disciplines offered through a bachelor's degree in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences (political science, psychology, and history) and the Department of Languages and Literature (English and Spanish). In additional cross-curricular discussions between departments, it was determined that the minor would support a variety of majors across the university. The minor would offer an array of courses

from the below areas. Students would be required to take the foundational Diversity Studies course and then choose from the following areas:

Mexican American Studies
Women's Studies
Geography
Sociology
Anthropology
Diversity Studies
Philosophy

The minor offers flexibility to be focused in particular ways as determined by the students' individual professional and educational aspirations and by curricular schedules. The minor would follow the established university requirements of 18 hours with 9 hours advanced coursework and rely on academic advisement to design the appropriate curricular choices as determined by the student's major and aspirations. For instance, a History major who seeks to teach in the Texas school system may choose to focus on geography to reinforce the teaching discipline and approach or a Spanish major may choose to emphasize Mexican-American Studies or a Psychology major might focus a minor from diversity studies or philosophy. This interdisciplinary approach could assist in employment opportunities or potential graduate studies.

Rio Grande College

Julián Castro, Former United States Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, urged Sul Ross Rio Grande College graduates to be prepared, believe in themselves, and know that their degrees will help provide for them and their families during his address at the December 12, 2021 commencement ceremony held at the International Center for Trade in Eagle Pass.

Three Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College students, Darissa Cervantes of Del Rio, and Evelyn Perez and Ashley Quinones, both of Eagle Pass, were named Noyce scholars through a joint grant administered between Southwest Texas Junior College and Sul Ross. They qualify to receive scholarships for up to \$48,000 over a two-year period plus will participate in professional development activities, provide support for STEM Clubs in public schools, and following graduation, commit to teach for at least two years in high-need schools.

Southwest Texas Junior College and Sul Ross in Uvalde partnered in August to offer high school and college students drawn to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields an opportunity to explore their interests thanks to funding from the Texas Workforce Solutions-Vocational Rehabilitation Services. The camp demonstrates how SWTJC and Sul Ross work together to impact the communities they serve.

The students of the Sul Ross State Univ. Rio Grande College English Club realized a dream when they filled the shelves of the new Sul Ross RGC Lending Library on the Eagle Pass campus in March. Free to the public, anyone may take books to read and/or donate books. Club members hope to stimulate interest in reading and writing in the community.

Sul Ross Rio Grande College students got into the spirit of Día de los Muertos this year! English students in Del Rio wrote calaveras poems that were posted in the Plaza del Sol

at the Great Altar of the Dead celebration held by the Mexican Consul's office. Eagle Pass Spanish Club students put together an ofrenda and offered traditional Mexican treats.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$25,395,751.88 through November 2021. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$1,581,090.55 between endowments and current use funds.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross State University and its foundations received 289 gifts from October 1 to December 31, 2021 totaling \$635,662.91. Additionally, Borderlands Research Institute received a \$1 million-dollar pledge from John Nau to support Scaled Quail Habitat Enhancement. The gift will be paid quarterly over the next five years.

Alumni Relations

Alumni Affairs, in coordination with the SRSU Alumni Association, hosted homecoming weekend festivities with over 50 alumni coming from across the state to participate. These festivities included a welcome back alumni event, a homecoming bonfire and an open general meeting with President Gallego speaking. Additionally, Alumni Affairs participated in the homecoming parade and hosted an alumni tailgate with a chuck wagon bar-b-que during the football game. Homecoming weekend wrapped up Sunday morning with an alumni member breakfast with the President.

Throughout the fall semester Alumni sold class rings which culminated with the Ring and Branding ceremony in December. 22 of the students who purchased rings participated in the ceremony which was held the day before graduation. At graduation Alumni Affairs set-up a table to give out alumni pins and sign up graduating students to become new Alumni Association members.

Sul Ross State University

JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	12/14/2021	50,000.00	BRI - Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
Park Cities Quail	10/20/2021	50,000.00	Park Cities Quail Coalition
Big Bend Ranch Rodeo	10/20/2021	30,000.00	Rodeo Team Excellence Fund
Wayne and Joann Moore Charitable Foundation	12/21/2021	25,000.00	CBBS Moore Foundation Fund
Mr. John R. Weisman	12/31/2021	20,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Advancement Fund
Big Bend Regional Hospital District	12/14/2021	19,000.00	Goosen Excellence Fund

The Brian McCall Charitable Foundation	12/31/2021	15,000.00	Pete A & Elena Peña Gallego Scholarship Endowment
Mrs. Patricia Carll-Young	12/16/2021	10,300.00	Cuthbert C. Carll Scholarship Endowment
The Shepard Family Private Foundation	12/31/2021	10,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Mr. G. C. Duncan	10/20/2021	10,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Midland County Fair, INC	10/20/2021	7,175.00	Rodeo Team Excellence Fund
Tres McElroy Memorial	12/14/2021	6,000.00	Tres McElroy Memorial Endowment
SBI West Texas I, LLC	12/31/2021	5,934.92	Area of Greatest Need
Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan	12/31/2021	5,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Wool735 Inc.	12/31/2021	5,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Schwab Charitable	12/31/2021	5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Greater Round Rock Community Foundation Inc.	12/31/2021	5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Mr. John R. Weisman	12/31/2021	5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
Mr. Marshall Meece	12/16/2021	5,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Advancement Fund
Mrs. Margie Reynolds	12/14/2021	5,000.00	General Scholarship Fund
Ms. Elaine A. Bridges	12/14/2021	5,000.00	Robert & Laura Eaves Nursing Scholarship Excellence Fund
Dr. Susan E. Mulroney	10/20/2021	5,000.00	Myers-Mulroney Geology Research
Mr. Harold D. Martin	10/20/2021	5,000.00	Rodeo Team Excellence Fund

Sul Ross State University Foundation

Emmett and Miriam	11/17/2021	60,000.00	Desert Mural Restoration
-------------------	------------	-----------	--------------------------

McCoy Foundation			
Union Pacific Foundation	10/1/2021	25,000.00	Mural Fund
Mrs. Patricia Dasch	11/17/2021	20,000.00	Geology Excellence Fund
Mr. Brian F. McCoy	10/18/2021	20,000.00	Desert Mural Restoration
Mrs. Jo Goertz	12/14/2021	6,000.00	Foundation Rifle Fund

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

Ms. Joan Spalding	10/22/2021	10,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Dennis A. O'Toole Family Foundation	10/22/2021	5,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
February 17-18, 2022

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

SACSCOC Reaffirmation

In the spring of 2021, Texas State University completed the requirements for reaffirmation of accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) and hosted a virtual SACSCOC On-Site Reaffirmation Review Committee. The On-Site Reaffirmation Review Committee report indicated that Texas State fulfilled all obligations.

At the SACSCOC Annual Meeting in December 2021, the SACSCOC Board of Trustees' decision to reaffirm Texas State's accreditation for 10 years was formally announced. The reaffirmation decision was granted with no additional requirements or monitoring reports. Due to the success of this reaffirmation, it is likely that Texas State will qualify to complete a differentiated (condensed) review at the time of reaffirmation in 10 years.

2017-2023 University Plan

The 2020-2021 Strategic Plan progress reports for divisions, colleges, and the university were finalized and published on the University Planning website. The 2020-21 Strategic Plan progress reports provide evidence of accomplishments achieved during the first year following the mid-cycle review.

2023-2029 University Plan

Preliminary steps are underway to guide the development of the 2023-2029 University Plan. Key phases of the development, responsibilities, and a timeline have been reviewed by the President's Cabinet. A university-wide survey seeking input on the current mission, values, and goals has been administered and feedback will be used to inform the upcoming plan. A task force to review the mission and values has also been appointed. A proposed mission, values, and conceptual goals will be available for review, revision, and approval when a new president takes office.

Data Management

Texas State has been reexamining its data management policy, committee structure, and leadership to ensure compliance with Texas Senate Bill (SB) 475, relating to state agency and local government information management and security. The Office of Institutional Research and the Information Security Office are leading efforts to ensure compliance with SB 475. University policy and procedure statement 04.02.05, Data Governance Program, has been updated to ensure compliance with SB 475, to define data management roles and responsibilities more clearly, and to establish a committee structure to accomplish data management duties.

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Challenges and Strategies

To grow enrollment, Texas State closely monitors high school graduate and community college data and adjusts its recruitment strategies. The data points below reveal that two groups of prospective students are shrinking -- those who can afford college and those who attend community college.

- Although the number of Texas high school graduates is projected to increase by 9.7 percent in the next five years from 379,463 in 2021 to 416,214 in 2026,¹ the number of Texas high school graduates from disadvantaged backgrounds is projected to increase 8.6 percentage points from 52.2 percent in 2021 to 60.8 percent in 2026.
- Community colleges have experienced an 11 percent decline in enrollment (-85,145 students) since 2019.

Accordingly, Texas State has made significant enhancements to financial aid and scholarships and continues to roll-out new degree programs in high-demand occupational sectors.

Financial Aid and Scholarships. In the last year, Texas State has used federal, state, and donor support and institutional funds to expand financial support for its students. For example:

- Texas State raised the annual gross income cap for the tuition-free Bobcat Promise Program from \$35,000 to \$50,000. The number of students who benefitted from this program increased by 16 percent from 1,639 in fall 2020 to 1,906 in fall 2021.
- Texas State awarded more than 35,000 students \$73 million in student assistance through the federal Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund. In spring 2022, the university will award a final round of emergency grants totaling \$6.5 million.
- Texas State increased assured scholarships by \$10.5 million, from \$5.4 million to \$15.9 million. The number of incoming merit awards offered to freshmen, who accepted and enrolled, increased by 47 percent from 1,921 in fall 2020 to 2,824 in fall 2021.

The impact of these investments was almost immediate. Texas State's freshman enrollment and quality of the freshman class rebounded. Compared to fall 2020, freshman enrollment for fall 2021 increased 13.2 percent to 6,625, and freshmen ranked in the top 10 percent of their high school graduating class increased by 11.8 percent (by 282).

¹ Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE). [Knocking at the College Door. High School Graduates Profile.](#)

New Degree Programs. Texas State continues to evolve its degree programs to remain competitive and meet the workforce needs of Texas. For example, The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has authorized Texas State to offer a new Bachelor of Science degree program with a major in Mechanical Engineering. The degree program was previously approved by The Texas State University System Board of Regents at their May 2021 meeting. The Ingram School of Engineering will begin offering the new degree program in fall 2022, and it anticipates attracting 66 majors in its first year. By fall 2027, the number of majors is projected to grow to 477.

Spring 2022

Undergraduate. As of December 6, 2021, and compared to the same time in the previous year:

- the number of freshman applications received was 1,201, a 98 percent increase (594 applications);
- the number of freshman acceptances was 499, a 129 percent increase (279 acceptances);
- the number of spring transfer applications was 2,185, a six percent decrease (-136 applications); and
- the number of transfer acceptances was 1,508, a nine percent increase (128 acceptances).

As of December 13, 2021, freshman retention from fall 2021 to spring 2022 was 90 percent, compared to 88 percent for the fall 2020 freshman cohort.

Graduate. As of December 6, 2021, and compared to the same time in the previous year:

- the number of doctoral applications received was 20, a 23.1 percent decrease (-6 applications);
- the number of doctoral acceptances was 12, a 42.9 percent decrease (-6 acceptances);
- the number of master's applications received was 1,087, a 14.9 percent increase (141 applications); and
- the number of master's acceptances was 591, a 4.7 percent decrease (-29 acceptances).

The decline in doctoral applications and acceptances for spring 2022 is due to the fact that during the previous academic year, many students deferred their application/admission from fall 2020 to spring 2021 because COVID-19 impacted their plans for graduate study (e.g., travel restrictions, visa restrictions, and financial difficulties), resulting in larger than usual numbers for a spring semester. The spring 2022 numbers, however, are comparable to pre-pandemic numbers.

The substantial increase in master's applications is largely due to a disproportionately greater increase in applications received by the College of Science and Engineering, particularly in computer science. The increase in master's applications, however, is not met with a similar increase in master's acceptances due primarily to cohort limits. For example, while computer science has accepted more students than in the previous year, there is a limit to the number of students that the program can accommodate.

Fall 2022

Undergraduate. As of December 6, 2021, and compared to the same time in the previous year:

- the number of freshman applications received was 21,076, a 16 percent increase (2,958 applications);
- the number of freshman acceptances was 11,666, a 35 percent increase (3,083 acceptances);
- the number of transfer applications was 428, a 38 percent decrease (-258 applications); and
- the number of transfer acceptances was 158, a 37 percent decrease (-94 acceptances).

The reduction in transfer applications was expected given that enrollment in public two-year Texas institutions of higher education decreased by 36,695 students from 422,549 students in 2019 to 385,854 students in 2020 (a decline of 8.7 percent). Despite the drop in transfer applications, Texas State is a popular destination. Via Apply Texas Applications, as of December 13, 2021, Texas State has received more than 21,000 applications for fall 2022, making it third in Texas in the largest number of undergraduate applications received behind The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University.

Graduate.

Graduate applications are not provided in the February 2022 President's Briefing given that degree-specific application deadlines for fall 2022 vary throughout spring 2022. Graduate application data for fall 2022 will be provided in the May 2022 President's Briefing,

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Status of Construction and Renovation Projects

This status report is organized by the phase in which each project falls in the development cycle. The phases include:

- Planning and Programming – The process of identifying space needs and general magnitude of project cost.
- Design – The process of developing detailed blueprints and cost estimates.
- Construction – The entire process of building the project.
- Project Completion – The construction is complete, the bills are all paid, the building has been turned over for use, and The Texas State University System (TSUS) has officially approved project close-out.

Note. When multiple projects are underway in one building, all projects are presented together for ease of understanding regardless of their phase in the development cycle.

Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase

The feasibility study for **Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Complex** has been completed. The project size is 34,458 Gross Square Feet (GSF), and the Total Project Cost (TPC) is \$17 million. Currently, the project feasibility study is being revised to include more breakout team rooms in

the existing building, to relocate the athletic performance center to open into the end zone, to connect the west and east concourse-level balconies, and to create an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. A preliminary budget and phasing plan are being developed. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

The **Music Building** will be located on the San Marcos Campus near the Performing Arts Center and the Theatre Center to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. The new building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces. A draft program of design was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019 with a project size of 110,128 GSF. The draft program is being adjusted and fundraising materials are being prepared and updated. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

The **Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Building** will be located on the San Marcos Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support the Department of Mathematics and the Department of Computer Science. The draft program of design has been completed with a projected size of 154,000 GSF and an estimated TPC of \$137.4 million. The program document is currently being reduced to accommodate funding approved by the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP.

Esperanza Hall will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the College's Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The draft program of design was completed. The program document is currently being modified to accommodate funding of \$52.4 million approved by the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP.

Projects in the Design Phase

The TPC for the planned **Hilltop Housing Complex** on the San Marcos Campus was originally \$96.7 million based on 1,006 beds but has now grown to approximately \$116 million due to the nearly three-year delay in proceeding with construction. Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects is the architect, and Vaughn Construction is the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR). Demolition of Hornsby and Burluson Halls and utility upgrades have been completed. The design development document was approved during the May 2019 Board of Regents meeting, and the architect has completed 100 percent of the construction documents.

Projects in the Construction Phase

The construction of the **Infrastructure Research Laboratory** began in July 2021. Located at the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park, this laboratory will provide the College of Science and Engineering with state-of-the-art capabilities and innovative technology for advanced testing of beams, girders, and other concrete components under high stress and tension as well as provide research space for the civil engineering degree program. The TPC is \$14.1 million. Alamo Architects provided design services for the project, and Bartlett Cocke is the General Contractor. The basement foundation has been poured, and the laboratory strong floor is being prepared for placement. The project is approximately 33 percent complete.

The construction of **Live Oak Hall** began in May 2021. This is a one-story, 10,291 square foot structure that will provide much needed space for film, journalism, and mass communication. Teaching spaces include a sound stage, video editing lab, sound recording/mix classroom, and a state-of-the-art television studio. The TPC is \$10 million. The Lawrence Group Architects is the architect, and Vaugh Construction is the CMR. The building is erected, and wall finishes are being installed. The project is approximately 45 percent complete.

Projects Completed

The following completed projects took place on the San Marcos Campus:

- The **LBJ Student Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$31.2 million and a total size of 36,866 GSF, is now complete. The final report will be presented at the February 2022 meeting of the Board of Regents.
- The **Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfiguration Project**, with a TPC of \$6.5 million, is now complete. The final report will be presented at the February 2022 meeting of the Board of Regents.
- The **University Events Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$62.5 million, is now complete. The final report is under review and is anticipated to be presented at the February 2022 meeting of the Board of Regents.
- The **Pecan Building**, with a TPC of \$9 million, reached substantial completion in October 2021. The final report is being prepared.
- The **Round Rock Campus Services Building**, with a TPC of \$6.2 million, reached substantial completion in May 2021. The final report is being prepared.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

In the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, the university added nearly \$9 million in philanthropic gifts, with 10 gifts valued at \$100,000 or more, including:

- a \$3 million planned gift for scholarships to support study abroad;
- notification of an estate settlement which included a \$2.9 million endowed gift to benefit scholarships for students pursuing a teaching certificate in the College of Education; and
- a gift from H-E-B to support the establishment of a new Inclusive Postsecondary Education program for students with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities.

On October 26, 2021, the university held the sixth annual Step Up for State -- 1,899 minutes dedicated to giving. Projects from across the university were selected that aligned with university priorities and engaged donors in supporting the newly launched NEXT IS NOW fundraising campaign. In total, 1,985 donors contributed over \$650,000. Several matching grants from lead donors helped to make this a record year, including a \$125,000 challenge gift from an alumni couple.

In 2022, University Advancement began outreach for the public phase of the fundraising campaign. This includes a focus on four key priority areas:

- a new Music Building;
- student engagement programming through the new Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship and the Stelos Scholars program;

- an expansion of the Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Complex; and
- corporate engagement with Texas State to partner on research and workforce pipeline initiatives.

To bolster support for the new Music Building, University Advancement, in partnership with the College of Fine Arts and Communication, will host events in Dallas, Austin, and New York City that will highlight the talented students in Texas State’s nationally recognized School of Music. Additional events and outreach campaigns are being planned for 2022 to feature the other areas.

SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL

Several key measures indicate that Texas State is poised to make significant progress in 2022 toward achieving National Research University Fund (NRUF) eligibility and Research 1 university status.

- For fiscal year 2021, restricted research expenditures (RRE) were \$34 million (third highest RRE recorded at Texas State) and total research and development (TRD) expenditures were \$72.5 million (highest TRD recorded).
- For the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2021, RRE were \$13.2 million (highest recorded RRE for a fourth quarter) and TRD expenditures were \$26.7 million.
- For the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, RRE were \$7,863,142 (34.4 percent higher than the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, and highest recorded RRE for a first quarter), and TRD expenditures were \$16,343,484 (15.8 percent higher than the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, and highest recorded TRD for a first quarter).

New sponsored program awards obtained during the first quarter of fiscal year 2022 include ones in both the Instructional Awards and the Research Awards categories. The Instructional Awards category consists of awards that cannot be classified as research according to definitions provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The Research Awards category impacts both RRE and TRD expenditures for the university. Both research-related metrics contribute to determining NRUF eligibility and the Core Research Support Funding allocated by the Texas Legislature to Emerging Research Universities.

Below are the Research and Instructional Awards over \$100,000 which were received during the first quarter of fiscal year 2022.

Recipient/Unit	Funding	Project Title and Purpose
Dr. Leslie L. Huling LBJ Institute for STEM	\$2,600,000 Year 3 of 3, Total Award \$8,666,912 National Aeronautics and Space Administration	HSI - NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration) Stem EPDC will provide STEM engagement for students and educators nationwide.

<p>Dr. Weston Hugh Nowlin Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$2,484,858 Year 2 of 3, Total Award \$7,451,124 United States Army Corps of Engineers</p>	<p>Predicting Ecological Futures in Texas Watersheds will conduct research to obtain a large multi-river basin field-based dataset that determines environmental drivers for the distribution and abundance of species at multiple spatiotemporal scales and across hydrogeomorphic conditions in Texas rivers.</p>
<p>Mrs. Theadora Dinelle Whalen Texas Justice Court Training Center</p>	<p>\$2,115,147 Justices of the Peace and Constables Association</p>	<p>Justice Court In-Service Training Program Fiscal Year 2022 will provide training to Justices of the Peace.</p>
<p>Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center</p>	<p>\$1,570,795 United States Food and Drug Administration</p>	<p>FDA Tobacco Prevention and Control Program will implement the FDA's State Tobacco Retail Compliance Inspection program.</p>
<p>Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center</p>	<p>\$1,279,134 Texas Department of State Health Services</p>	<p>Tobacco (TOB) Program Fiscal Year 2022 will reduce the access of youth and young adults under the age of 21 to tobacco, e-cigarettes, and other nicotine products and assist with compliance and enforcement of state law.</p>
<p>Dr. Weston Hugh Nowlin Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$996,134 United States Army Corps of Engineers</p>	<p>Examining Changes to Hyporheic Exchange Flow and Nutrient Dynamics and Their Interaction with Microbial, Algal, and Macroinvertebrate Communities in Response to Drying and Re-wetting in Texas Rivers will use field studies and experiments in stream mesocosms to examine ecological and temporal dynamics of nutrient uptake and retention, microbial diversity and function, and algal growth in response to drying and rewetting.</p>

<p>Dr. Paula S. Williamson Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$988,687 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$4,953,370 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Generation STEM - Promoting Hispanic and Low-Income Students Success through Individualized Support, Transfer Navigation, and STEM Career Preparation will strive to generate STEM student success at Texas State for Hispanic and Low-Income students who will become our next scientific and technical professionals.</p>
<p>Dr. Anne Ngu Department of Computer Science</p>	<p>\$910,249 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Collaborative Research: SCH: Personalized Watch-based Fall Risk Analysis/Detection with Cross Modal Learning will advance the state-of-the-art in small sample learning for time-series data which are pervasive in the health domain. In particular, the application of multi-tasks and cross-modal learning will overcome the small and unbalanced training data set in fall detection.</p>
<p>Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center</p>	<p>\$910,000 Texas Department of State Health Services</p>	<p>Tobacco (TOB-COV) Program Fiscal Year 2022 will comply with Federal laws for inspections that provide a valid probability sample of tobacco sales outlets accessible to minors.</p>
<p>Dr. John P. Blair Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center</p>	<p>\$699,074 Year 3 of 3, Total Award \$2,481,744 Federal Bureau of Investigation</p>	<p>ALERRT Active Shooter Training will support Active Shooter training for state, local, tribal, campus law enforcement, and federal agencies.</p>
<p>Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$640,775 Texas Department of Transportation</p>	<p>Endangered Species Act Assessment, Monitoring and Avoidance will assist Texas Department of Transportation in meeting regulatory compliance in all projects work within Houston toad habitat.</p>

<p>Mrs. Jenna J. Walker The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment</p>	<p>\$640,000 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</p>	<p>Texas Stream Team Fiscal Year 2022 Program will support a network of partner organization and citizen scientist who seek to increase the publics' knowledge of water quality and NPS pollution across the state through water quality monitoring, data collection, analysis, and related educational programs.</p>
<p>Mr. Paul Joseph Harper Small Business Development Center</p>	<p>\$592,288 Small Business Development Center (UTSA)</p>	<p>Small Business Development Centers Fiscal Year 2022 will fund Texas State's Small Business Development Center activities for fiscal year 2022.</p>
<p>Ms. Elizabeth Castaneda Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$458,225 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,775,200 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Talent Search - Austin will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in Austin and increase the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.</p>
<p>Dr. Yuan Lu Xiphophorus Genetic Stock Center</p>	<p>\$451,447 National Institutes of Health</p>	<p>Identification and Characterization of an Endogenous EGFR Regulatory Locus in Xiphophorus Genome will take advantage of a fish model system where the fish contain a mutant gene, yet do not develop tumors, which will enhance the understanding of gene regulation and may lead to therapies of gene regulation in clinical applications.</p>
<p>Dr. Yiochi Miyahara Department of Physics</p>	<p>\$419,999 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Development of a Scanning Single-Election Box Electrometer Microscope will develop a novel scanning probe microscope for pioneering extremely overly sensitive measurements of electric potential/charge with sub nanometer spatial resolution.</p>

<p>Dr. Michael Hunter Martindale ALERRT Center</p>	<p>\$418,296 Federal Emergency Management Agency</p>	<p>Fire as a Weapon (FAAW) In-person and e-Learning Training Opportunities will develop a state-of-the-art e-learning program to train fire and law enforcement personnel on responding to FAAW events.</p>
<p>Dr. Eric J. Paulson Department of Curriculum and Instruction</p>	<p>\$400,000 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board</p>	<p>Postsecondary Educator Micro-Credentials: Best Practices for Teaching and Learning will develop and implement focused, specialized training to college instructors in a variety of pedagogical areas and provide micro-credentials to participants to recognize their successful completion of that training.</p>
<p>Mr. Rafael Cordero, Jr. Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$363,342 Year 5 of 5; Total Award \$2,022,315 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Texas State’s Upward Bound Program - San Marcos Fiscal Year 2022 will provide opportunities for participants to succeed in their pre-college performance and in their higher education pursuits, with the goal of increasing the rate at which participants complete secondary education.</p>
<p>Ms. Carolina A. Benavides Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$355,040 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,775,200 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Talent Search - San Marcos will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in San Marcos and increase the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.</p>
<p>Mrs. Rachael Weldon-Caron Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$338,972 Year 2 of 5; Total Award \$1,694,860 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Student Support Services Fiscal Year 2022 will affect student retention and graduation for low-income and first-generation students and students with disabilities.</p>

Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology	\$300,000 Texas Department of Transportation	Houston Toad Research will: 1) support and maintain a captive colony, 2) track the outcomes of the releases, and 3) monitor predator exclusion cages, the development of Houston toad tadpoles, and genetic tracking to assess the outcome of the head starting efforts.
Mr. Rafael Cordero Jr. Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives	\$297,601 Year 5 of 5, Total Award \$1,46,832 United States Department of Education	Upward Bound-Del Valle Fiscal Year 2022 will prepare disadvantaged youths for the challenges and rewards of pursuing a postsecondary education.
Ms. Cynthia Ann Mendieta Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives	\$277,375 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,386,875 United States Department of Education	Talent Search - Del Valle will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in Del Valle and the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.
Dr. Rebecca Noah Lancaster Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives	\$277,375 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,386,875 United States Department of Education	Talent Search - Seguin will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in Seguin and the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.
Dr. Jesus Jimenez Ingram School of Engineering	\$275,063 Texas Workforce Commission	Phase 3 - Quality Assurance of New and Existing Products to Support Texas State will enable technical experts at the Texas Workforce Commission Work Quest and Texas State to collaborate in the implementation, testing and validation of quality assurance controls applied to the purchases through the Works Wonders Programs.
Mrs. Rachael Weldon-Caron Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives	\$261,888 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,309,440 Texas Department of State Health Services	Student Support Services (STEM) Fiscal Year 2022 will impact student retention and graduation for low-income and first-generation students and students with disabilities.

<p>Dr. Jason Philip Martina Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$250,570 Year 1 of 2; Total Award \$749,428 National Aeronautics and Space Administration</p>	<p>Integrating Systems Models and Remote Sensing to Explore Aquatic Ecosystem Vulnerability to Global Change in Lake Huron will use remote sensing and linked landscape hydrology-wetland ecosystem-biophysical lake models to understand how the complex hydrology at the land-water interface affects coastal ecosystem function, and nutrient exchange with open waters, influencing entire system vulnerability.</p>
<p>Dr. Cathy Thomas Department of Curriculum and Instruction</p>	<p>\$249,983 Year 3 of 5, Total Award \$1,075,428 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Project PAIR-IT: Partnering Assessment and Intervention Responsiveness in Interdisciplinary Teams will prepare twenty scholars to become fully licensed in their respective fields in order to serve children with disabilities with high-intensity needs.</p>
<p>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Office of Research and Sponsored Programs-JETS</p>	<p>\$208,162 Year 3 of 3, Total Award \$687,275 Jacobs Technology, Inc.</p>	<p>Jacob's "JETS" Task Order will research the fundamentals questions regarding the nature of carbon-based compounds in astromaterials.</p>
<p>Dr. Vangelis Metis Department of Computer Science</p>	<p>\$202,264 United States Department of Education</p>	<p>Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need - Computer and Information Science will support five doctoral students of superior ability who demonstrate financial need towards their doctoral studies in Artificial Intelligence and Cybersecurity and four Graduate Assistance in Areas National fellows.</p>

<p>Dr. Kenneth D. Mix Department of Agricultural Sciences</p>	<p>\$200,000 United States Department of Agriculture</p>	<p>The Small Producer Initiative's Cover Cropping Research on Regenerative Soil Solutions, Education, Extension and Demonstration will increase outreach and knowledge of urban and small farm agriculture through conservation practice review, demonstration, and education.</p>
<p>Dr. Krishna P. Kisi Department of Engineering Technology</p>	<p>\$200,000 United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration</p>	<p>Infectious Diseases Training, Including COVID-19 will provide three hours of infectious disease, including COVID-19 training to 700 workers and employees covered under the OSH Act.</p>
<p>Dr. Sandra Beatriz Vanegas School of Social Work</p>	<p>\$199,999 United States Department of Health and Human Services</p>	<p>HSI: Efficacy of the Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) Screening and Parent Engagement Intervention will examine the efficiency of a culturally informed parent-mediated intervention that has been developed specifically for families of young children at risk for ASD who reside in low-resource household.</p>
<p>Dr. Martin Burtscher Department of Computer Science</p>	<p>\$195,459 Year 1 of 3; Total Award \$598,261 United Department of Energy</p>	<p>Automatic Generation of Algorithms for High-Speed Reliable Lossy Compression will design the Lossy Compression framework to make it easy for anyone to synthesize customized algorithms that are tailored to their data maximize the quality-of interest preservation.</p>

<p>Dr. Omar S. Lopez Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies</p>	<p>\$165,165 Year 2 of 2; Total Award \$336,677 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Developing Expertise in Data Envelopment Analysis to Guide Investigations of Best Practice at HSIs Efficiently Graduating Hispanics with STEM will develop expertise in building optimization models using data envelopment analysis with data from the integrated Postsecondary Education Data System at the National Center for Education.</p>
<p>Dr. Alice R. Olmstead Department of Physics</p>	<p>\$159,913 Year 3 of 3, Total Award \$464,671 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Furthering the Work of STEM Undergraduate Transformation: Modeling Instructional Change Teams is a two-phased research study designed to diagnose changes in instructional approaches that are created by teams of teachers that are more likely to be sustainable and enable a sense of ownership over the changes.</p>
<p>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Office of Research and Sponsored Programs-JETS</p>	<p>\$157,747 Jacobs Technology, Inc.</p>	<p>Jacob's "JETS" Task Order will develop and implement strategies for monitoring bioburden and reducing bio-contamination in curation cleanrooms at NASA Johnson Space Center.</p>
<p>Mrs. Theadora Dinelle Whalen Texas Justice Court Training Center</p>	<p>\$154,463 Texas Department of Transportation Research and Technology</p>	<p>Texas Justice Court Traffic Safety Initiative Fiscal Year 2022 will reduce driving while intoxicated offenses by providing judicial education and support to Texas justices of the peace and court personnel.</p>
<p>Dr. Krishna P. Kisi Department of Engineering Technology</p>	<p>\$151,343 United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration</p>	<p>Susan Harwood Targeted Topic Training Grant - Fall Prevention/Protection will provide fall prevention/protection training to 650 workers and employers covered under OSH Act.</p>

Dr. Feng Wang Ingram School of Engineering	\$141,740 Year 1 to 3; Total Award \$449,720 Texas Department of Transportation	Improve Data Quality for Automated Pavement Distress Data Collection will develop quality assurance capability and guidance on automated pavement distress data for TxDOT.
Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Office of Research and Sponsored Programs-JETS	\$131,560 Jacobs Technology, Inc.	Jacob's "JETS" Task Order will allow users to work closely with customers to capture and manage simulation and software requirements, design, develop software, perform integration and software testing with visuals and human-in-the loop mockups.
Mr. Paul Joseph Harper Small Business Development Center	\$130,000 Small Business Development Center (UTSA)	Small Business Development Centers Fiscal Year 2022 will fund the Texas State's Small Business Development Center activities for fiscal year 2022.
Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Office of Research and Sponsored Programs-JETS	\$125,632 Jacobs Technology, Inc.	Jacob's "JETS" Task Order will provide GIS Spatial analysis, data visualization and product development for the International Space Station and Artemis programs.
Dr. Zhijie Dong Ingram School of Engineering	\$111,922 Year 1 of 2; Total Award \$220,819 Texas Department of Transportation Research and Technology	Determine Evacuation Planning Design for Disaster Resilience will take advantage of social media data to analyze the movement behavior of diverse types of evacuees in detail and combines multiple data sources to identify the evacuation origin and destination distribution of vulnerable populations in the Texas communities.
Dr. Anthony S. Torres Department of Engineering Technology	\$101,796 Year 4 of 4; Total Award \$465,000 Texas Department of Transportation Research and Technology	Use of Rapid Setting Hydraulic Cement for Structural App Fiscal Year 2022 will advance the state of the art and state of the practice regarding the use of rapid setting concrete as a structural building material.

<p>Dr. Martin Burtscher Department of Computer Science</p>	<p>\$101,509 Year 2 of 2, Total Award \$302,480 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Collaborative Research: Practical and Rigorous Correctness Checking and Correctness Preservation for Irregular Parallel Programs will isolate important patterns and code features into small test programs to drive the development and testing of the verification tool, help formally specify the correctness criteria for each test program, and produce broken programs and specifications for testing.</p>
<p>Dr. Theresa Westbrook Department of Mathematics</p>	<p>\$100,000 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board</p>	<p>2021 College Readiness Model will examine students who are not passing certain classes and students who need an algebraic corequisite pair of classes but who have low Texas School Initiative College Readiness Classification and Diagnostic Test Scores.</p>

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Wittliff Gala

The Wittliff Collections Festival Gala at Austin City Limits Live was held on December 2, 2021, at the Moody Theater. The private fundraising gala featured a 50th anniversary performance by the legendary Ray Benson, as well as a live and silent auction with rare treasures from the “Lonesome Dove” miniseries, photographs from the collections, and many other auction items. Musician Steve Earle performed an acoustic 90-minute set for guests and the public following the formal portion of the event. Gracious sponsors, including H-E-B, University Federal Credit Union, Frost Bank, and Shiner Beers, helped make the event an overwhelming success. The Gala raised approximately \$375,000 for the collections.

Classroom Updates

Over the 2021 winter break, audio/visual equipment in multiple classrooms was updated to create the best possible learning experience by providing both students and professors with the latest technological tools in the classroom.

Campus Chatbot

After many months of research, a university-wide chatbot system has been selected. The chatbot, driven by artificial intelligence, will be a crucial aid to constituents in answering questions without waiting in call queues or executing time consuming searches for information. Instead of writing an email and waiting for a response or calling an office to have their question answered, users will be able to ask the Bobcat Virtual Assistant (BVA). The BVA will ease some of the support burden from multiple areas on the Texas State campuses traditionally stretched thin during peak times. The BVA will allow staff to focus on more complex questions and advanced support needs. The university-wide implementation of the chatbot is anticipated for this spring.

Campus Digital Signage

Information Technology led a project to create a centralized, single system for digital signs on the Texas State campuses. The new solution created an easy to manage system and provides continuity across the signs on the campuses. Currently, over 60 signs are operational and displaying centrally managed content, with more scheduled to go live in 2022. The signs are placed in the most popular buildings on both campuses, including the LBJ Student Center, Albert B. Alkek Library, Evans Liberal Arts, Willow Hall, and the Avery Building. An additional benefit of the Bobcat Digital Sign system is the ability for the signs to display emergency notifications across both campuses at the same time.

Accessibility Report included in Daily Link Checker Report

Website managers receive a daily report containing a list of webpages with potential issues, such as link errors and stale content. These reports have been integrated with the accessibility reporting tool to provide a single report for website managers. The new report displays accessibility issues with the site, such as contrast and alternative text issues. The integration of the accessibility report into the daily link checker helps further Information Technology's efforts to ensure equal and open access for all website visitors.

UNIVERSITY SPECIFIC ITEMS

University

NEXT IS NOW, the largest fundraising campaign in Texas State history, was publicly launched in October 2021. The campaign is on track to raise \$250 million to advance initiatives focused on student success and achieving Research 1 status. Since 2014, the NEXT IS NOW campaign had been in a silent phase, generating \$172 million from more than 40,000 donors and increasing the university's endowment from \$165 million to \$300 million.

Texas State's economic impact for fiscal year 2020 resulted in more than \$2 billion in total economic activity for the state of Texas and the creation of nearly 16,000 jobs. The study was conducted by Dr. William T. Chittenden, Texas State's Presidential Fellow for academic year 2020-21 and associate professor of finance in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

Chittenden examined jobs and economic activity created because of spending by the university, faculty, staff and students in Hays County, the Central Texas region (defined as Hays County plus the counties of Bastrop, Bexar, Burnet, Caldwell, Comal, Guadalupe, Travis, and Williamson), and the entire state of Texas.

Texas State was recognized as one of the Top 100 Colleges and Universities for Hispanics for 2021 by *Hispanic Outlook* magazine. The rankings were compiled using 2019-20 data from the United States Department of Education and published in the October 2021 issue of *Hispanic Outlook*, a top information news source and the sole Hispanic educational magazine for the higher education community.

Texas State was named one of America's Best Online Learning Schools 2022 by *Newsweek* magazine. The university was ranked seventh out of 150 universities on the *Newsweek* list.

Texas State was named one of the nation's top "Green Colleges" with a strong commitment to the environment and sustainability by the Princeton Review. *The Princeton Review Guide to Green Colleges, 2022 Edition* profiles 420 colleges the company chose out of the 835 schools it surveyed for this project. Apart from the top 50, Princeton Review does not rank the universities in numerical order. The school profiles present information on each school's use of renewable energy, its recycling and conservation programs, and the availability of environmental studies in academic offerings and career guidance for green jobs.

Texas State presented Dr. Sally Wittliff, co-founder of The Wittliff Collections, with the university's first Patron of the Arts and Humanities Award at the Wittliff Festival held in Austin, Texas. The award was created to recognize distinguished individuals whose support, contributions, and vision have amplified the arts and humanities. With the donation of their lifelong collection of original manuscripts and books, Drs. Bill and Sally Wittliff founded the Southwestern Writers Collection at Texas State in 1986, then contained in one room of the university's library. Today, The Wittliff Collections include more than 500 special collections in literature, music, photography, and film housed on the top floor of the Albert B. Alkek Library on the San Marcos Campus.

The Alumni Association named Mr. Bob R. Covey and Ms. Stacy Chessher-Fowler as the 2021 recipients of the association's Distinguished Alumni Award. Additionally, the Alumni Association named one Young Alumni Rising Star Award recipient -- Mr. Andrae Turner. First given to President Lyndon B. Johnson in 1959, the Distinguished Alumni Award is the Alumni Association's most prestigious honor. Award recipients are graduates who have distinguished themselves in their chosen occupations and whose leadership serves as an example for the university community.

President Trauth recently received two honors. The Texas State Alumni Association awarded President Trauth with the 2021 Outstanding Leadership Award in recognition of her outstanding leadership to Texas State University through integrity, compassion, resiliency, and innovation. Additionally, the San Marcos Area Chamber of Commerce awarded President Trauth with the 2021 Citizen of the Year Award in recognition of her unwavering commitment and dedication to the San Marcos Community.

College, Schools, and Departments

The Division of Dance in the Department of Theatre and Dance was ranked number 18 in the nation for Best Dance Bachelor's Degree Schools by College Factual in 2022. In 2021, the Division of Dance was ranked number one in the Southwest region, number one for Best Value, number one for non-traditional students, and number two in quality.

Faculty

Dell Technologies partnered with the university on a case study of Dell's Data Science Workstations (DSWs) for high-speed computing. As the university research initiatives venture deeper into areas of big data, machine learning, artificial intelligence, computing power, and processing speed become a limiting factor. To remedy that computing bottleneck, Dell provided Dr. Damian Valles, an assistant professor in the Ingram School of Engineering, and Dr. Larry Fulton, a professor in the School of Health Administration, with DSWs incorporating high performance computing technologies equipped with advanced graphic processing units for evaluation.

Award-winning author Ms. Kali Fajardo-Anstine was named the Texas State Endowed Chair in Creative Writing for 2022-23. Fajardo-Anstine is the author of the widely acclaimed story collection *Sabrina & Corina* (One World, 2019), which won an American Book Award, the 2020 Reading the West Award and the 2020 Fred R. Brown Literary Award. It was a finalist for the National Book Award, the PEN/Bingham Prize, Story Prize, Saroyan International Prize and the Clark Fiction Prize. *Sabrina & Corina* was also named as one of the best books of the year by the American Library Association and the New York Public Library.

Dr. Lauren Fuess, an assistant professor in the Department of Biology, was one of eight researchers nationally selected for the Gulf Research Program's Environmental Protection and Stewardship track of the 2021 Early-Career Research Fellowship from the Gulf Research Program of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine. During the two-year program, fellows will pursue research that advances understanding of the changing ecosystem of the Gulf of Mexico and its United States coastal zones.

The American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) awarded Dr. Rodney Rohde, Regents' Professor and chair of the Clinical Laboratory Science Program, the ASCP Career Ambassador Honor. Career Ambassadors and Pathology Ambassadors are a volunteer network of laboratory professional, pathologist and resident members that promote careers in the medical laboratory in their communities. Through hands-on activities and engaging presentations, ambassadors help young people and others understand and appreciate the medical laboratory's role in patient care and inspire them to pursue a career in the medical laboratory and pathology while cultivating relationships in their community.

SUMMARY OF BOARD MATERIALS

Academic Affairs

TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report for Fall 2021

A. This General Motion includes Texas State’s Certified Enrollment Report for fall 2021.

TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes

- A. The curriculum changes include 157 additions, 279 changes, and 96 deletions for a net additions/deletions of +61.
- B. Among the course additions, 22 courses are in the School of Music, 20 courses are in the Department of History, and 19 courses are in the Department of Health and Human Performance.
- C. This General Motion includes Texas State’s proposed course additions, deletions, and changes.**

TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Study Programs

- A. For summer 2022, one out-of-state program and 24 out-of-country programs will be offered.
- B. Texas State’s out-of-state and out-of-country programs are subject to a continuous review of health and safety factors associated with travel and the program destination. Programs may be canceled or deferred as a result of this review.
- C. This General Motion includes Texas State’s Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Study Programs for summer 2022.**

Finance and Audit

TSUS: Proposed Meal Plan Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2022

- A. The proposed rates reflect an average increase of 2.55 percent on the Board portion of Meal Plans. In order to shield students from some of the impact of historically high inflation, the university will absorb the majority of the contractor’s 5.14 percent Consumer Price Index increase as specified in the Dining Services Contract tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home.
- B. Texas State offers four plans, and each plan includes the choice of \$300, \$400, or \$500 Dining Dollars. The pricing shown in the Board Motion and below is for the \$300 option:

Meal Plan Type	Description (retail meal equivalency)	Existing Rate for FY 2022	Proposed Rate for FY 2023	Proposed Change (\$)	Proposed Increase (%)
Platinum	Unlimited meals (2/day)	\$1,1995	\$2,050	\$55	2.7%
Gold	210 meals (7/week)	\$1,725	\$1,855	\$50	2.6%
Silver	150 meals (5/week)	\$1,565	\$1,610	\$45	2.5%
Bronze Plan	120 meals (3/week)	\$1,355	\$1,390	\$35	2.4%

- The Plans offer the benefit of unused Meal Plan Roll-Over from fall to spring.
 - Students can use their retail meal equivalencies at any location for a retail value of \$7.
 - Students can also donate unused meals to Swipe Out Hunger, a Texas State program in partnership with the Student Government Association.
 - Texas State also makes an annual contribution to the Bobcat Bounty Food Pantry to help address student food insecurity.
- C. Texas State’s meal rates are very competitive with other universities across the state -- less than most.
- D. This general motion seeks authorization to charge the proposed meal rates described above for Fiscal Year 2023.**

TSUS: Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2022

- A. The Department of Housing and Residential Life is a self-supporting auxiliary that must fully fund its operations with no direct support from the university.
- B. While Texas State is focused on housing affordability, it is also committed to providing a whole spectrum of price points.
- C. The proposed residence hall rates reflect a three percent increase. Therefore, these price points will range from \$3,026 to \$5,312 per semester and have been benchmarked against local rental markets to ensure Texas State’s prices deliver value to its students.
- D. The resulting revenue increase of \$3,176,838 will fund increases in the cost of operational expenses, including staff compensation and benefits, debt service, and general operating costs.
- E. This general motion requests approval of proposed residence hall and Bobcat Village semester rates for Fiscal Year 2023.**

TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports

- A. Texas State moved the second \$25 million of the approved \$100 million this quarter from long-term operating funds into the endowment portfolio to obtain endowment-like returns. The distribution from this quasi-endowment will be used primarily to offset the university’s \$40 million increase in merit scholarship funding over four years beginning with the fall 2022 freshman class. The total investment into the quasi endowment as of February 2022 is \$50 million. The university plans to invest the remaining \$50 million at a rate of \$25 million per quarter over the next two quarters to reduce any point-in-time risk.
- B. Texas State requests to withdraw and close the Board Designated Reserve accounts: *ENDWQ-Library Support*, *ENDWQ-Student Bus System*, *ENDWQ-Lease Facilities Maintenance Reserve*, and *ENDWQ-Deferred Maintenance Repairs*. The fair market value of all four combined as of November 30, 2021, was approximately \$3.45 million.
- Once approved, the funds will be withdrawn at the end of February 2022, with receipt of the funds in mid-March 2022.
 - The decision to designate these as part of the quasi-endowment no longer serves the university’s best interest.
 - The funds will be added back to the associated reserve accounts from whence they came.
- C. Texas State requests to withdraw \$60,7750 from *ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics* to comply with the withdrawal schedule planned when the account was created.

- D. Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) matching funds have been received for the Grady Early Research Endowment in Forensic Anthropology endowment. Texas State requests to use \$45,000 to open the *ENDWQ-Grady Early Research Endowment* in Forensic Anthropology (TRIP).
- E. This General Motion adopts the quarterly quasi endowment fund activity reports for all System components including Texas State for the first quarter period ending November 30, 2021.**

Planning and Construction

TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for Hilltop Housing Complex

- A. In May 2019, the Board of Regents approved the Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex and the Hilltop Utility Extension project.
- The utility extension project was able to proceed and was completed in spring 2020.
 - The start of the Hilltop Housing Complex was delayed due to enrollment uncertainties in light of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- D. Since then, enrollment has rebounded.
- In fall 2021, Texas State announced a record-setting freshman enrollment of over 6,600 students, a 13 percent increase over the previous year.
 - Enrollment projections indicate that enrollment will continue to grow, thereby resulting in an on-campus housing deficit within 2 years.
- E. The new Hilltop Housing Complex is critical to allow for continued growth of the freshman class since Texas State requires all freshman to live on the San Marcos Campus.
- F. Since the initial Design Development Documents were approved, Texas State increased the building design from six floors to seven floors to accommodate additional beds. This increased the bed count from 836 beds to 1,006 total beds. The result of the increased building size, additional beds, and construction market conditions over the ensuing two years has increased the total project cost from \$96,760,000 to \$125,165,442.
- G. Texas State seeks authorization to increase the scope of work and total project cost of the Hilltop Housing Complex, including its respective Hilltop Utilities Extension project, at Texas State University from \$96.8 million to \$125.2 million.**

Contracts

TXST: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College Contracts

- A. The Department of Athletics submitted a Request for Proposal (RFP) to manage the university's athletics-related multi-media rights. This agreement entails providing local, regional, and national marketing plans to enhance revenue generation through multi-media rights, to sell advertising opportunities on behalf of the university, and to increase exposure of the Texas State Athletics brand.
- B. The RFP was issued in October 2021. Four bids were received, and one vendor was selected as the best value by various key stakeholders.
- C. Learfield IMG College received the highest average score and is the current vendor for multi-media rights.

- D. With the approval of this contract:
- Texas State Athletics will receive 55 percent of revenue generated on its behalf and a guaranteed \$3,250,000 over the five-year length of the contract. (Projected revenue is \$5,000,000 over the five-year contract.)
 - Learfield will provide an additional \$200,000 in one-time capital subsidy for electronic signage enhancements.
 - Learfield will purchase an additional \$84,000 in tickets over the length of the contract.
- E. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Learfield IMG College.**

TXST: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel, Footwear, and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply

- A. Texas State Athletics purchases team apparel and footwear to outfit its 16 intercollegiate sports.
- B. An RFP was issued in October 2021 for athletic team apparel. Of the two bids received, Athletic Supply was selected as the best value.
- C. Athletic Supply submitted a bid on behalf of Adidas for a three-year contract with an annual minimum spend of \$500,000. In exchange, the Department of Athletics would receive:
- discounted pricing on all items,
 - an annual allotment of \$350,000 in promotional credit, and
 - \$10,000 to be used towards retail branding in the first year.
- D. In addition, Athletic Supply will also contribute an annual cash donation of \$5,000 to the Department of Athletics.
- E. The total amount of spend is estimated not to exceed \$5,000,000 for the five-year period for athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories.
- F. This is a continuation of Texas State's use of Adidas as its primary athletics supplier.
- G. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Athletic Supply for athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories.**

TXST: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.

- A. Texas State's current beverage contract with Coca-Cola Refreshments, USA, Inc., began June 1, 2015, for a seven-year term.
- B. The contract provides a five-year renewal option that would begin June 1, 2022, and Texas State is requesting approval of that renewal.
- C. The university receives financial benefits including:
- Commissions on vending of approximately \$220,000,
 - A rebate on retail sales of approximately \$70,000, and
 - A sponsorship fee for the Athletics program of \$400,000 annually.
- D. The dollars received will be used to offset the cost of certain programs and expenses.
- E. In addition to the monetary benefits listed above, Coca-Cola frequently donates products to Athletics and other student organizations.
- F. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc., for pouring rights.**

TXST: Contract for Sign Language Interpreting Services

- A. Texas State is required to facilitate effective communication for the deaf and hard of hearing. Texas State does not currently have qualified staff employed to provide these services. The university has determined that outsourcing these needs is the most practical solution.
- B. The RFP was issued in December 2021.
- C. Texas State received 8 bids.
- D. The contract issued is for a period of one-year with four optional one-year renewals.
- E. The total amount is estimated to be \$7,500,000 for the five-year period.
- F. It is important to note that there is no way to predict or control these costs as Texas State must provide the service when it is requested (per ADA requirements of Title II entities). Over the past seven fiscal years (which includes this current fiscal year, Fiscal Year 2022), the number of deaf and hard of hearing students using interpreters has increased.
 - During this timeframe, the lowest number of deaf students Texas State served was seven in the Spring 2018 semester, and the most was 24 in the Spring 2021 semester.
 - On average, Texas State has served about 20 deaf students for the past six full semesters (Spring 2019 to Fall 2021).
- G. Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with the respondent(s) selected by the RFP committee for sign language interpreting services.**

TXST: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services, LLC

- A. Texas States' current snack vending contract with Accent Food Services, LLC, began June 1, 2015, for a seven-year term.
- B. The contract provides a five-year renewal option that would begin June 1, 2022. After careful review of the competitive landscape, Texas State is requesting the Board to approve the five-year renewal.
- C. The university receives financial benefits annually of approximately \$80,000 from commission on vending products.
- D. Those funds are used to help offset the cost of certain programs and expenses.
- E. Accent Foods is based in Austin, Texas, and has been a good provider both before and during the COVID-19 pandemic.
- F. Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Accent Food Services, LLC.**

Personnel

TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel

- A. This General Motion ratifies all routine faculty personnel appointments and reappointments.
- B. Texas State seeks approval and ratification of personnel actions as presented in the System-wide motion.**

Miscellaneous

TSUS: CONSENT: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

- A. Texas State has received \$9,269,553 in gifts during the first quarter of Fiscal Year 2022.
- B. Texas State seeks acknowledgment of these gifts by the Board.**

Lamar Institute of Technology

Presidential Briefing
(February 2022)

Fall 2021 Commencement:

The college held five commencement ceremonies, personalized by academic departments, for graduates on December 10. The Fall 2021 class consisted of 299 graduates who earned 321 degrees and certificates. This is a 30% increase in awards conferred compared to Fall 2020. Graduates ranged in age from 17 to 64 years old; 39% were women; 60% first generation and 42% were students of color. Of the 299 graduates, 213 (71%) received financial aid assistance totaling \$ 2,873,718.

LIT Expanding Footprint in Southeast Texas:

LIT acquired a new space to expand college and workforce course offerings to Southeast Texas residents. Spring 2022 classes will be offered in the former Vista College building located in the Gateway Plaza. The facility will house classes for Sonography, Pharmacy Technology, HVAC, General Education and Workforce Training.

Building & Control Room now bears the Emerson name:

On November 3, the Emerson Coldwater Lab and the Central Control Room were named to honor the company's support of our institution. Both facilities offer more hands-on opportunities for Process Operating and Instrumentation Technology students, while providing local businesses/industry with a greater pool of workforce-ready employees for their growing demands.

ExxonMobil Recognized for Significant Support:

LIT renamed its existing Petrochemical & Advanced Technology Center (PATC) to the ExxonMobil Petrochemical & Advanced Technology Center on December 2 in recognition of the longstanding support it has received from ExxonMobil. The newly renamed building houses multiple energy related programs, including process operating and instrumentation. This unique industry and higher education partnership began in the 1990s, but has flourished more recently under the leadership of LIT President, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard.

LIT Capital Projects (Update):

Renovation of an existing facility at 1105 Laurel Avenue in Beaumont for LIT's CDL Truck Driving Academy and Welcome Center continues. The renovation of the existing building preliminarily includes the infilling of most of the existing overhead doors, a roof replacement, the demolition of the interior 2nd floor space, renovation of the interior for two classrooms, simulator room with instructor viewing, a space for an employee lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. The completion date was January 2022.

COVID-19 Mitigation:

The pandemic has imposed its own set of unique hardships upon the residents of Southeast Texas. Dr. Howard has enhanced campus safety by providing touchless water fountains, PPE, and increased deep cleaning and sanitizing throughout our campus. To date we have disbursed over \$2,757,905.39 in HEERF funds to assist with tuition, instructional needs, and additional expenses. Our college is also providing digital improvements by updating our Wi-Fi infrastructure, providing purchased laptops and web cameras for faculty & staff, and software programs to better serve students in a paperless format. These efforts will aide students in taking the next step towards achieving 'growth and excellence' by 'getting a degree that works.'



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
February 2022**



ENROLLMENT

In spite of the 11% drop in community college fall 2021 enrollment across the state of Texas that *The Texas Tribune* recently reported, LSCO's enrollment is relatively flat. However, we believe that the 8-week course format will position LSCO to see increased enrollment in coming semesters.

PLANNING AND BUDGETING

With travel being lifted FY22, an increase in employees participating in professional development and conferences is expected. Eighty-three percent of LSCO's Fall 2021 students opted to participate in the new Gator Book Pack Textbook Rental Program model and receive their textbooks for a small fee of \$15 per hour. Continued improvements in this program are being implemented in hopes of increasing the percentage of students that participate in the program and save money on rising textbook costs.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The new Gatemouth Plaza was unveiled on October 28th as a new outdoor seating and study area for students, faculty, and staff. Hurricane Laura repairs were completed in mid-December and we are awaiting the final bills. Hurricane Laura Texas House Bill funding has been used to purchase generators to provide all campus buildings a secondary power sources in the event that power goes down. With the recent purchase of property adjacent to campus, plans for expansion of technical programs and in place. The purchase of additional properties adjacent to campus are looking to purchase a few additional properties nearby. The demolition of the Capital One Bank building on the edge of campus is complete and awaiting funding from the Capital Construction Assistance Fund to begin the process of constructing the Academic Building.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Ongoing Information Services department projects include Self Service Banner for General and Finance, a website redesign, and new catalog software. Information Services is also implementing a new work order system and evaluating three new software applications, including library software, software for tracking COVID-19, student code of conduct, academic conduct, Title IX, and Clery compliance, and an online platform for Clery training. The update of security policies and procedures, evaluation of new hardware for interactive classroom displays, and ensuring all hardware components for the network have appropriate backups are also projects currently underway in the Information Services Department. Improvements to the server room, detailed documentation of infrastructure to plan migration to a Palo Alto network, evaluation of fiber-optic internet lines on campus, and configuring and testing the new Lonestar Education and Research Network (LEARN) circuits to provide better network performance are also ongoing projects.

ACADEMICS

Grants

LSCO was awarded \$125,000 by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for their submission of the Texas Completion Repayment Grant Program. These funds will be used to launch and execute a “Cleared to Complete” campaign whereby students that have outstanding account balances and stopped out before completing their certificate or degree will be recruited to come back and have their outstanding balances, up to \$1000, forgiven. Additional layers of student support will be provided to the “Cleared to Complete” students in order to maximize their chances of completion a certificate or degree.

The Texas Workforce Commission awarded LSCO a \$209,000 Jobs and Education for Texas (JET) grant to purchase nursing-related equipment. This equipment will offer additional opportunities for students to develop skills that are typically acquired through clinical settings.

LSCO will receive \$496,000 from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board through its TRUE Institutional Grant program. The funding will be used to purchase equipment needed to launch a Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance program.

LSCO, LSCPA, and LIT were awarded a \$781,000 consortium grant by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board through its TRUE Institutional Grant program. The funding will be used by all three colleges to support an increase in training to prepare students to complete a CDL Class A and/or Class B exam.

Technical Programs

Cloeren Incorporated “Cloeren,” a global leader in supplying tooling for the plastics extrusion industry, committed to donating over \$500,000 to Lamar State College Orange to assist in the establishment of LSCO’s new Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance, or “Mechatronics” program. The donation includes an initial \$300,000 worth of machinery and \$200,000 in scholarship funding over the next four years to support area students who wish to study and train in this field.

Accreditation

In early December 2021, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) accepted LSCO’s 5th-Year Interim and Referral Report submissions with **No Further Action**.

SACSCOC granted the College approval to begin the new Real Estate and Construction Management programs during the Spring 2022 semester. Additionally, two off-campus instructional sites that underwent the new extensive review process have been approved for LSCO.

WORKFORCE and CONTINUING EDUCATION

LSCO’s [Industrial and Process Technology Program](#) hosted its first speaker as part of a speaker series called, “Women in Industry,” established by Program Director, Cheryl January. Sonia Malott, Dow Apprentice Leader, presented topics of interest, including what women should know about rotating shift work, family obligations while working in industry, taking care of mental and physical health, the job outlook for women in industry, and the process to become a Dow Chemical Apprentice.

In order to inform students of local opportunities, Program Director, Cheryl January holds informational sessions for Industrial Systems programs. At these meetings, Mrs. January teaches potential students about degree pathways to those industry opportunities.

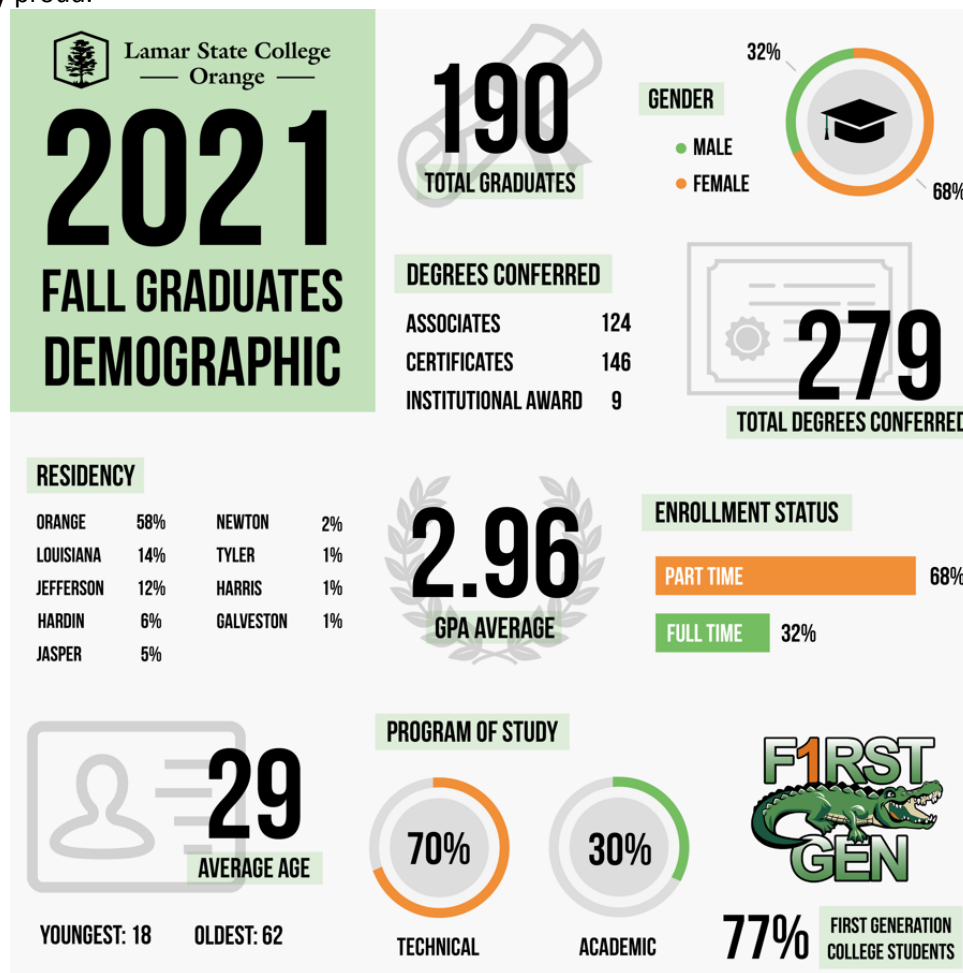
As our area prepares for an upswing in the demand for skilled labor, LSCO continues to add relevant programs based on industry needs, including the expansion of a new Mechatronics Center to house our new Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance, or “Mechatronics” program. This program will provide a pathway for mechanically inclined students.

STUDENT SERVICES

LSCO issued \$1,030,998 in CARES Act funding to 1,426 students that experienced financial hardships resulting from the global COVID-19 pandemic. The funding source was the Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds.

December Commencement

LSCO’s Fall 2021 graduation ceremony was held on Friday, December 17, 2021, at the Frances Ann Lutcher Theater for Performing Arts. The graduate graphic below depicts statistics of which LSCO is extremely proud.



Textbook Rental Program

LSCO launched the Gator Book Pack Textbook Rental Program with Barnes and Noble in Fall 2021. The Gator Book Pack is an affordable textbook rental access program that provides students with all required rental textbooks, lab manuals, access codes, and electronic book versions before the first day of class. The Gator Book Pack is an institution-wide response to support the increasing number of students who lack access to required course material due to cost. This new program will save the

average student \$150-200 a semester on books. For the Fall 2021 semester, a little more than 2,000 students used the Gator Book Pack.

Dual-Credit Growth Continues

Fall 2021 saw the largest number of dual-credit students ever enrolled at LSCO. Below are the dual-credit enrollment numbers for the last three Fall semesters.

- **Fall 2019** – 603 Dual-credit students
- **Fall 2020** – 816 Dual-credit students (35.3% increase from Fall 2019)
- **Fall 2021** – 895 Dual-credit students (48.4% increase from Fall 2019, and 9.7% increase from Fall 2020)

LSCO continues to look at opportunities to expand Academic and Technical dual-credit programs with area ISDs and community partners in order to meet the needs of their students, districts, and industry.

Student Activities

Student Activities is looking forward to another exciting Spring semester. Our Student Government Association is planning events that will encourage students to spend their afternoons/evenings on campus or together around town. “**First Thursdays**” will begin in February and offer students the opportunity to build relationships outside the classroom.

Student Activities has planned a Black History Month event, bringing Dr. Joshua Fredenburg to campus. Dr. Fredenburg is the president of the Circle of Change Leadership Conference, a national leadership development program that has reached over 2,000 culturally-diverse students from more than 150 colleges and universities. Dr. Fredenburg is the author of five books, including *R.E.D. Leadership* and *Are You The World’s Next Top Leader*. He is dynamic, inspirational, and high energy.

Other events planned for the Spring 2022 semester include a badminton tournament, our annual Spring Day event, and a roller-skating event. Student Activities will also partner with the LSCO Title IX Team to bring the second Denim Day event to our campus. Denim Day is longest-running sexual violence prevention and education campaign in history.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

- Colleen Baker (Dental Assisting Program Director), Mandee Tucker (Associate Dean of Health Programs), Christy Bryant (Full-time Faculty), Camie Colley (Adjunct Faculty), Chad VanDevender (Adjunct Faculty), Robyn Burdette (Director of Advising/Recruiting), Thera Celestine (Director of Community and Workforce Education), Ruby Geldard (Admissions & Records Clerk II), Lynn Scales (Coordinator of Financial Aid), and David Simar (Systems Support Specialist) were recognized as LSCO’s NISOD Excellence Award Recipients. The National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) Excellence Award program was established in 1991 to provide NISOD member colleges with an opportunity to recognize faculty and staff doing extraordinary work on their campuses.
- LSCO faculty and staff were proud to participate on October 15, 2021, in the [United Way of Orange County's](#) Day of Caring. LSCO representatives, including President Tom Johnson and his wife, Karen, brought games and books for [The Salvation Army Orange TX](#) Boys & Girls Club and office supplies and teaching tools for the Greater Orange Area Literacy Services (GOALS) organization.
- LSCO is proud of the many student clubs and organizations on campus. Each year our students participate in several fund-raising efforts to help those less fortunate. The Dental Assisting Student club collected socks throughout October to donate to local nursing homes, our Fishing Club led a food

drive that benefited the Salvation Army and Orange Christian Services, and our Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society partnered with the Salvation Army Angel Tree project to ensure that sixty children in our area had a great Christmas. LSCO faculty, staff, and community are always willing to step up and support our students in their effort to give back to the community.

- Governor Greg Abbott signed Senate Bill 52 into law on Monday, October 25, 2021, officially granting LSCO \$37,435,695 to construct a new academic building on the LSCO campus in Orange. “We couldn’t be more grateful to Governor Abbott, our own State Representative and Speaker of the House Dade Phelan, Senator Robert Nichols, and the Texas Legislature for providing this much-needed infrastructure funding for our beautiful college on the Sabine,” LSCO President Tom Johnson said. The funding represents the largest single capital investment that the Texas Legislature has granted Lamar State College Orange.
- LSCO partnered with HealthTraxRX and Embry Health to provide a drive-thru COVID-19 testing center on our campus. The center also offered antibody testing. The center was open to the public from November 4 through December 15. Testing was provided at no cost to the patient regardless of insurance status.
- Two LSCO faculty members recently earned a teaching excellence credential from the Association of College and University Educators (ACUE). Jessica Montgomery (Nursing Instructor), and George Scarborough (Math instructor), both completed the ACUE’s program to certify that their teaching skills achieve a level of excellence as determined by its national certification standards. “Jessica and George are excellent examples of how our Gator faculty members go above and beyond to ensure that our students have the knowledge and skills they need in order to transform their lives. This recognition by the Association of College and University Educators shows how committed Jessica and George are to their craft. We couldn’t be prouder of these members of our Gator Family; this recognition is well-deserved,” said President Tom Johnson.
- LSCO celebrated our First-Gen Gators in honor of National First-Generation College Student Day. First-Gen Gators received candy, swag, and a First-Gen Gator sticker. The First-Gen Gator cart even caught up with our [First-Gen President, Dr. Thomas Johnson](#).
- At the request of the Texas Commissioner of Higher Education, Dr. Harrison Keller, President Dr. Johnson spoke on a panel at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Leadership Conference in Austin on December 2, 2021. During the panel, entitled, “Higher Education’s Role in Addressing Workforce Needs and Driving the Economy,” Dr. Johnson emphasized the role of two-year colleges in providing a bridge to a brighter future for so many who are seeking employment or re-entry into the workforce.
- The LSCO Fishing Club had another record-setting season. Jack Tindell and Brett Fregia represented LSCO in the Bassmaster College Series National Championship and finished 12th in the nation. In October, LSCO ranked 14th nationally for the School of the Year Award through the Association of Collegiate Anglers.
- LSCO is hosting one COVID-19 vaccine clinic per month during the Spring 2022 semester. The clinics are free and open to our faculty, staff, students, and the community. Moderna and Johnson & Johnson vaccines are available, and Moderna booster shots are available for those who qualify. LSCO is proud to partner with the Orange and Hardin County Health Departments to bring the vaccine clinics to the campus.





LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
February 2022

GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS AND CONSTRUCTION

The *EDA Grant for the Armory Renovation* continues in the construction phase. Completion of project is anticipated in fall 2022.

The *EDA Grant for the Commercial Driving Education and Examination Center* nears completion of design phase. An RFP will be issued in early 2022 and construction should be completed by fall 2022.

The *EDA Build Back Better Grant*. LSCPA was informed that the college is one of two organizations in Texas to be awarded the Phase I of the *Build Back Better Grant*. The \$500,000 award will be used to create and submit the Phase II *Build Back Better Grant*. Phase II grant applications have a maximum award of \$100,000,000.



The *HECB Completion Repayment Grant* application was submitted in mid-December and awarded in January. LSCPA subsequently received \$250,000 to assist students pay balances owed to LSCPA.

The *Title V Grant for Hispanic Institutions* continues to meet or exceed its goals with regard to onboarding disadvantaged students and accelerating their progress to and through credit programs.

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

Tuition and fees are exceeding projections used to build the FY 2022 Budget. Due to the reduction of tuition and fees, LSCPA is closely monitoring actual variances. All FY 2021 financial reports have been completed. The College's financial statement review has been completed along with financial aid audit for our SACSCOC reaffirmation report.

The College received \$37.4 million from the Capital Construction Assistance Fund (formally TRB's) and is in the process of re-programming the Allied Health and Sciences Building to align with the funding.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

LSCPA's Nursing Programs were active in the community and in pursuing excellence. Students enrolled in Allied Health programs were active in giving back to the community this fall. They participated in the *Trunk or Treat*, and helped stock the *Seahawk Food Pantry*.

In December, the nursing programs also announced their first DAISY Awards. The awards were created by the Daisy Foundation to recognize outstanding nurses and their contributions to healthcare and patient satisfaction. Daisy Awards honor "the super-human work nurses do for patients and families every day wherever they practice, in whatever role they serve, and throughout their careers-from Nursing Student through Lifetime achievement in Nursing." Recipients included faculty member Cynthia Arceneaux and students Loren Woolf and Brandy Maxwell. In addition, Dr. Ben Stafford and Maurice Adelman were nominated for the NISOD Excellence Award.

WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

The department authored an application to the EDA's *Build Back Better Grant*. The EDA *Build Back Better Grant* application supports the Southeast and Deep East Texas coalition, led by Lamar State College Port Arthur, with a proposal to address the nursing shortage within its health care services cluster. LSCPA received funding for Phase I (\$500,000) of the grant and if provided an implementation grant, the coalition proposes to enhance specific facilities to allow for advanced nursing education and open others for nursing clinical placements for the first time. To increase the volume of student graduates, the participating colleges and universities in the coalition plan to support the cluster by completely reworking the system by which they recruit incoming nursing students, including creating new inroads into communities of lower socioeconomic standing, communities of color, and rural communities to increase the number of student applicants. The proposed infrastructure projects would also increase local capacity to train these students. Finally, a proposed technical assistance program for nursing entrepreneurship would provide guidance for nurses to invest in businesses of their own, designed to bring a robust system of small business and innovation to support the local industry.

Commercial driving remains the strongest offering and growth in this program is strong.

A clinical medical assistant program was scheduled in the third quarter 2021 and will continue into 2022. CCMA classes are planned to continue in the Spring of 2022 and become a steady offering of the department. Certified medical assistant and a nursing program is planned in rural East Texas.

STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Advising and Retention/Disability Services

Over \$411,000 was awarded in scholarships the Fall 2021 Semester. New Student Orientation sessions were held, including international students. New guidelines were developed and provided to students who requested Emotional Support Animals (ESA) in campus housing. The Office of Disability Services provided accommodations for 100 students during the Fall 2021 Semester, which was a 26.58% increase when compared to the Spring 2021 Semester. Forty-four of 100 students who received accommodations were new to the ODS office.

Admissions and Registration

The Admissions and Records held five registration events and workshops to train and assist students with registration. The department held two successful graduations, awarding 125 degrees and certificates for the August 2021 graduation and 182 degrees and certificates for the December graduation, with 160 students participating in the ceremony.

Enrollment Services

The Enrollment Service Office held six workshops to help local high school students complete FAFSA/TASFA and ApplyTexas applications. The office also hosted a Counselors Breakfast and attended six new recruitment/high school visit events and assisted Dual Credit with application days. Summer 2022 Semester applications have increased by 11% and Fall 2022 Semester applications have increased when compared to the previous year.

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office participated in professional development and numerous webinars. All Federal programs were reconciled going into the Spring 2022 Semester.

Student Activities

Student Activities hosted 18 events, including Welcome Week, Lunar New Year Celebration, Homecoming Week, Black History Empowerment Panel and Jazz on the Bayou. Student Government appointed four new senators.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Office of Information Technology has begun the process of implementing Finance Fixed Assets component of the Banner finance system in preparation for the SPA system being decommissioned at the end of August 2022 per state comptroller's office. This implementation will include TSUS, LSCO, and LIT.

The Office of Information Technology is assisting Lamar State College Orange with several projects including but not limited to the implementation of a new shared work order system, Infrastructure assessment and possible network refresh.

The Office of Information Technology is in the process of evaluating a new network provider for its external and commodity internet. Considerable Progress has been made where LSCPA, LSCO, and LIT will move forward with LEARN but with considerable cost savings.

The Office of Information Technology has begun working with LIT Information Technology Services to assist in evaluating and remedy all infrastructure and security projects.